

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 111 195

FL 007 050

AUTHOR Lachowicz, Donald John  
TITLE Using Medical English. For Students of English as a Second Language, with Drills and Exercises in Medical Terminology and Conversational Usage. Volume 1.  
INSTITUTION American Medical Association, Chicago, Ill.  
PUB DATE 74  
NOTE 272p.  
AVAILABLE FROM Project Director, Medical Education Project - Vietnam, The American Medical Association, 535 North Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill. 60610  
EDRS PRICE MF-\$0.76 HC-\$13.32 Plus Postage  
DESCRIPTORS \*English (Second Language); \*English for Special Purposes; Instructional Materials; Language Instruction; \*Languages for Special Purposes; Medical Education; \*Medical Vocabulary; \*Second Language Learning; Textbooks  
IDENTIFIERS \*Medical English

ABSTRACT

This text was written to acquaint the non-native speaker of English with the pronunciation, usage and comprehension of English medical terms. A good science background and a knowledge of English grammar and usage are assumed. The volume is divided into five units: (1) Review of Oral English, (2) Vocabulary Exercises and Review, (3) Medical Prefixes and Suffixes, (4) Formation of Medical Terms, and (5) Medical Abbreviations. Vocabulary is taught in medical contexts. In Unit I, English vocabulary is typically presented in lists, exercises involve filling in blanks with appropriate words, and comprehension is practiced in dialog situations with short answer comprehension checks. Unit II contains a set of multiple choice exercises. Units III, IV and V are comprised of matching and short-answer exercises. The text is designed to be used by the student at his own pace. Though an answer key is not furnished, copious review sections are provided throughout. (CHK)

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* Documents acquired by ERIC include many informal unpublished \*  
\* materials not available from other sources. ERIC makes every effort \*  
\* to obtain the best copy available. nevertheless, items of marginal \*  
\* reproducibility are often encountered and this affects the quality \*  
\* of the microfiche and hardcopy reproductions ERIC makes available \*  
\* via the ERIC Document Reproduction Service (EDRS). EDRS is not \*  
\* responsible for the quality of the original document. Reproductions \*  
\* supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,  
EDUCATION & WELFARE  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF  
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY.



# USING MEDICAL ENGLISH

*for*  
**Students  
of English as a  
Second Language**

*with*  
**Drills and Exercises in  
Medical Terminology  
and  
Conversational Usage**

2

**Donald John Lachowicz, M.Ed.**



FL007050

ED111195

This text was prepared for use in  
the American Medical Association's  
Medical Education Project, Vietnam.  
Requests for copies should be made  
to:

CHAIRMAN,  
Department of Languages  
Faculty of Medicine  
University of Saigon

or:

PROJECT DIRECTOR,  
Medical Education Project - Vietnam  
THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION  
535 North Dearborn Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60610

NFC-1M-828K-9/74

Printed in 1974

*Dedicated to those who  
have eased the suffering  
of the people in Vietnam*

## FOREWORD

English has come into increasing usage in this mid-century as the vehicle of scientific communication. It has become as nearly impossible to stay abreast of advancing knowledge without English as it was without French or German a generation ago.

We became aware of the dearth of learning material for medical English when the American Medical Association undertook in 1966 to provide support to the Faculty of Medicine of the University of Saigon. Some attention had been given to the needs of students going from their homelands to the United States for medical specialty training. Very little had been done for the larger group of students of medicine and physicians throughout the world who need to be able to use textbooks and literature and to communicate in English.

This seems curious in that bilingual texts for medical French and German were readily available during my college years, when one or both of these languages were required courses in the premedical curriculum. One wonders that no such learning material specific to medical usage has been developed for English as a foreign language. In our case, close ethnic ties and similarities of language were undoubtedly contributory factors. The more powerful cause was surely the massive demand by Americans and the simple fact that it was for our own good. The medical students of the world have neither advocate nor common voice.

Our TOEFL staff in Saigon was faced with a parochial problem but recognized a complex global need: learning material for medical English which could be used by students native in any of the myriad languages of the world. The task has been too massive and the market too small to justify bi-lingual material for each.

The compelling motivation for this present work was the need for communication between visiting American teachers of medicine and their colleagues and students of the Faculty of Medicine of Saigon. The effort to bring about a largely unilateral language adaptation would have been blatantly chauvinistic but for the pragmatic recognition of the indispensability of medical literature, largely in English, to the modern physician.

The eagerness of the students and enthusiasm of the faculty and their accomplishments in learning English as a very foreign language do great credit to them; but equal credit is due to the teachers, and to the author, for the quality of the material which he created and is contained in this publication.

Norman W. Hoover, M.D.  
Program Director  
American Medical Association,  
Medical Education Project  
Faculty of Medicine,  
University of Saigon

## PREFACE

The lessons which follow are meant to acquaint the non-native speaker of English with the pronunciation, usage, and comprehension of English medical terms. No attempt is made to teach medicine, nor is there any suggestion that the students follow the medical procedures which are described in the various passages. The object of this text is to help the student with his understanding of medical English, not to teach him medicine.

To accomplish this, terms which the student might have difficulty understanding are taught in context. The words are presented at the top of the page, and the student is asked to complete the sentences following these terms. The terms are used in familiar and specialized ways to indicate their usage in the passages to follow. The exercises are given in a medical context, since it is assumed that the student has a good science background and this context will be more familiar to the student. It is further assumed that the student has a basic background in English grammar, usage, and comprehension.

After these terms have been presented, they are used in passage or conversations dealing with a medical situation. A variety of comprehension exercises are provided to determine how much of the text the student has understood. The exercises are meant to expand as well as to check the student's command of the material covered.

Lay terms for parts of the body, medical specialities, common medical situations, etc., are presented in a graded fashion, allowing the student to progress as quickly as he feels he has understood the work he has completed.

A review of the organs of the body and terms later to be encountered follow and are support-exercises to prepare the student for a more specialized vocabulary.

Medical terms are then dissected. Through constant usage and repeated exercises, even a passive student will have difficulty not learning. The standard medical prefixes are presented with interchangeable suffixes. This dissection provides the student with the opportunity to understand how words were formed and to apply this knowledge and experience for himself when meeting new medical terms.

The exercises are not important for the answers themselves, but for the process that they teach. The attempt is made to have the student take an active role in determining definitions, rather than to read passively and memorize definitions.

The exercises are not presented as a form of dictionary. Rather it is hoped that the student will note the formation of each medical term and then be able to extend this ability to new words, thus making reading medical texts easier and more meaningful.

The student can gage his progress through the exercises provided at convenient 'rest stops'. Repeated errors and difficulty in answering the questions will obviously indicate the necessity to repeat the lesson with a more concentrated effort.

This is the first in a proposed series of texts. Volumes 2 and 3 will contain material taken from medical texts and will employ terms taught in this volume. Suitable comprehension exercises will be included. Those two volumes will provide the student with an opportunity to establish basic proficiency in medical vocabulary and reading comprehension.

The exercises in this text found their first 'victims' in the Medical Faculty of the Health Sciences Center, University of Saigon. My gratitude is extended to the students of this faculty who very graciously, in genuine Vietnamese manner, corrected my many medical errors, yet left me with the hope that the exercises would continue to benefit them. Without their warmth and interest, the impetus to complete this text would have long ago faded. I am also indebted to Ronald David Young, Senior Language Consultant for the American Medical Association, for his appreciated suggestions and editing. I am further grateful to Nguyen Huu Quang, Chairman of the English Department at the faculty, for helping me to pioneer many of these exercises in his classes. Miss Huynh Muoi, secretary for this department, is to be commended for her patience in typing this manuscript, and Mr. Ho Hoang Kiem merits my appreciation for his contributions to the illustration and design of the text.

Donald John Lachowicz, M.Ed.  
English Language Consultant,  
American Medical Association  
Medical Education Project-VN

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

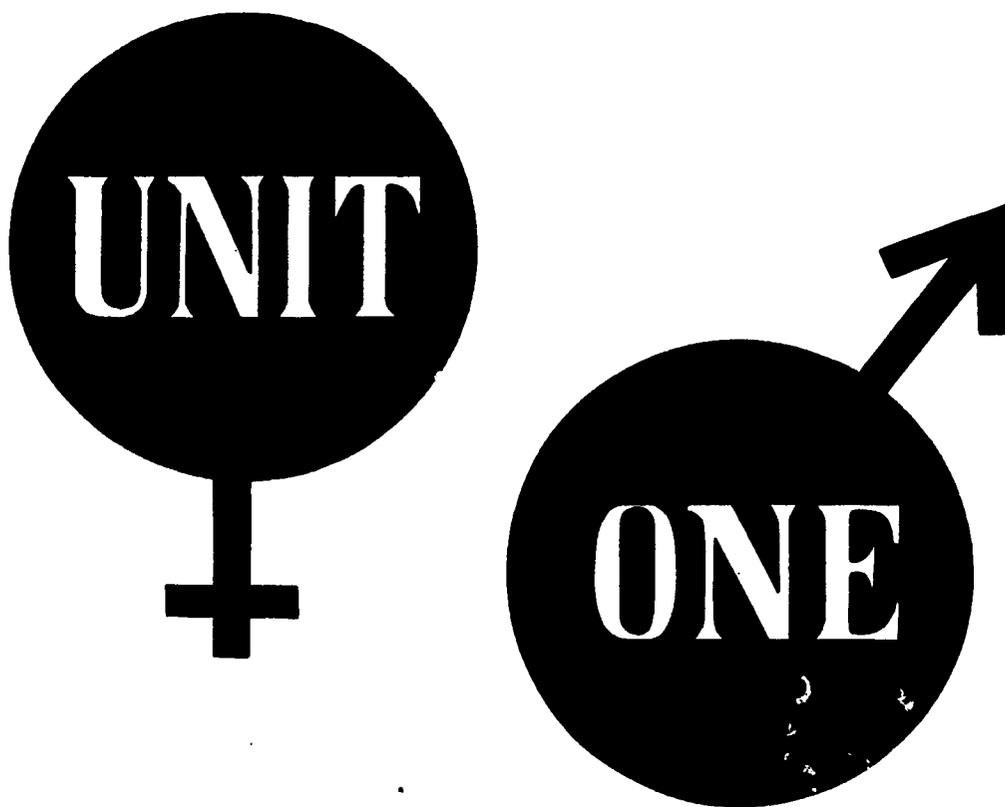
	Page
FOREWORD by Norman W. Hoover, M.D. ....	vii
PREFACE.....	ix
<u>UNIT ONE</u> REVIEW OF ORAL ENGLISH	
Lesson 1    Parts of the Body.....	2
Lesson 2    Lay and Latin Anatomical Terms.....	8
Lesson 3    Talking to the Doctor.....	14
Lesson 4    A First Visit to the Doctor.....	20
Lesson 5    The Lady with the Lump.....	26
Lesson 6    Two Doctors Discuss a Patient.....	34
Lesson 7    A Doctor's Decision.....	40
Lesson 8    A Nurse and Doctor Review Their Patients.....	46
Lesson 9    Taking a Physical Examination.....	54
Lesson 10    Medical Specialties.....	66
<u>UNIT TWO</u> VOCABULARY EXERCISES AND REVIEW	
Lesson 11    Frames 1 - 50 .....	72
Lesson 12    Frames 51 - 100 .....	80
Lesson 13    Frames 101 - 150 .....	88
Lesson 14    Frames 151 - 200 .....	96
Lesson 15    Frames 201 - 250 .....	106
Lesson 16    Review of Anatomical Terms .....	118

<u>UNIT THREE</u>	MEDICAL PREFIXES AND SUFFIXES	Page
Lesson 17	MPS Group I.....	128
Lesson 18	MPS Group II.....	136
Lesson 19	MPS Group III.....	144
Lesson 20	MPS Group IV.....	152
Lesson 21	MPS Group V.....	160
Lesson 22	MPS Group VI.....	168

<u>UNIT FOUR</u>	FORMATION OF MEDICAL TERMS	
Lesson 23	FMT Group I.....	178
Lesson 24	FMT Group II.....	186
Lesson 25	FMT Group III.....	194
Lesson 26	FMT Group IV.....	202
Lesson 27	FMT Group V.....	210
Lesson 28	FMT Group VI.....	218

<u>UNIT FIVE</u>	MEDICAL ABBREVIATIONS	
Lesson 29	MA Group I.....	232
Lesson 30	MA Group II.....	240
	APPENDIX.....	249

# **USING MEDICAL ENGLISH**



# REVIEW OF ORAL ENGLISH



# 1

## PARTS OF THE BODY

### Part I

#### Vocabulary Practice & Pronunciation

Review the pronunciation of the following words.

- |             |            |             |             |
|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1. forehead | 6. chin    | 11. abdomen | 16. throat  |
| 2. ear      | 7. cheek   | 12. temple  | 17. joints  |
| 3. eye      | 8. brow    | 13. neck    | 18. knuckle |
| 4. nose     | 9. tongue  | 14. gums    | 19. armpit  |
| 5. jaw      | 10. eyelid | 15. face    | 20. stomach |

Please fill in the following blanks with a word selected from those listed above.

1. You could see the pain in his \_\_\_\_\_.
2. The \_\_\_\_\_ of children become swollen during teething.
3. The flattened space on each side of the forehead is called the \_\_\_\_\_.
4. If you want to see something hidden from your view, you may have to stretch your \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Your \_\_\_\_\_ is on your \_\_\_\_\_. It is below your lower lip.
6. The ulcer was in the upper, and not the lower, region of the \_\_\_\_\_.
7. He has a large scar on his \_\_\_\_\_, just below his right eye.
8. Because his \_\_\_\_\_ is running, does not mean that he has a cold.
9. It is very difficult for him to swallow because his \_\_\_\_\_ is sore.
10. The nurse felt the patient's \_\_\_\_\_ to see if he had a fever.
11. His right \_\_\_\_\_ has been crossed since birth.
12. The small and large intestines are found in the \_\_\_\_\_.
13. Because of the lump in his \_\_\_\_\_ the doctor supposed that the patient had a serious infection.

14. He had so much wax in his \_\_\_\_\_ that he could hardly hear.
15. The rounded knob at a joint of a finger is called a \_\_\_\_\_.
16. The \_\_\_\_\_ covers and protects the eye.
17. Another name for the forehead is \_\_\_\_\_.
18. The \_\_\_\_\_ is an organ of taste, speech and swallowing.
19. The areas where two bones come together are called \_\_\_\_\_.

## Part II

Review the pronunciation of the following words.

- |               |            |              |                  |
|---------------|------------|--------------|------------------|
| 1. eyebrow    | 6. toenail | 11. skull    | 16. index finger |
| 2. shoulder   | 7. breast  | 12. navel    | 17. head         |
| 3. shin       | 8. palm    | 13. penis    | 18. trunk        |
| 4. elbow      | 9. finger  | 14. nostrils | 19. Adam's apple |
| 5. fingernail | 10. thumb  | 15. nipples  | 20. forearm      |

Please fill in the following blanks with a word selected from those listed above.

1. She always wore shoes which were too small for her, and now she has an ingrown \_\_\_\_\_.
2. It is not polite to point at someone with your \_\_\_\_\_.
3. He used his arm so often playing tennis that finally his \_\_\_\_\_ became sore and he had to rest for over a month.
4. After hitting his finger with a hammer, he lost his \_\_\_\_\_.
5. The \_\_\_\_\_ of his hand was burned by acid.
6. She had cancer of the right \_\_\_\_\_. It was removed and there has been no problem since then.
7. The \_\_\_\_\_ is located below the knee.
8. The short thick first digit of the human hand is called the \_\_\_\_\_.
9. The bony arch forming the upper edge of the eye socket and the hair growing on the skin covering it are both called the \_\_\_\_\_.
10. The area of the human body where the muscles and bones of the arm join those of the trunk is called the \_\_\_\_\_.
11. \_\_\_\_\_ is the projection in front of the neck formed by the largest cartilage of the larynx.

12. The \_\_\_\_\_ are located on the mammary glands. Milk is drawn through them during breast-feeding.
13. The bony case which protects the brain is called the \_\_\_\_\_.
14. The \_\_\_\_\_ excludes the arms, legs and the head.
15. The organ of thought is found in the \_\_\_\_\_.
16. The part of the arm between the elbow and the wrist is the \_\_\_\_\_.
17. He had a terrible cold. The \_\_\_\_\_ in his nose were blocked and he was coughing very hard.
18. The depression in the middle of the abdomen that marks the point of the fetus and mother is called the \_\_\_\_\_.
19. The digit next to the thumb is called the \_\_\_\_\_.
20. The external male sex organ used for copulation and urination is called the \_\_\_\_\_.

### Part III

Review the pronunciation of the following words.

- |            |             |           |             |
|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| 1. vulva   | 6. skin     | 11. lips  | 16. teeth   |
| 2. arches  | 7. sole     | 12. hands | 17. groin   |
| 3. thigh   | 8. buttocks | 13. anus  | 18. ankle   |
| 4. heel    | 9. lungs    | 14. spine | 19. foot    |
| 5. scrotum | 10. heart   | 15. mouth | 20. kneecap |

Please fill in the following blanks with a word selected from those listed above.

1. He is allergic to mangoes and gets a \_\_\_\_\_ rash every time he eats them.
2. The bottom of the foot has two parts, the \_\_\_\_\_ and the \_\_\_\_\_.
3. His \_\_\_\_\_ was removed but he can still bend his knee.
4. Backbone is another name for \_\_\_\_\_.
5. After the collapse of his \_\_\_\_\_, the patient died.
6. The external genital parts of the female are called the \_\_\_\_\_.
7. His \_\_\_\_\_ beat is very rapid. We had better rush him to a hospital.

8. \_\_\_\_\_ are used in the chewing, biting and grinding of food.
9. He can not walk very well. He has fallen \_\_\_\_\_ which are sometimes called flat feet.
10. The muscle and bone located between the knee and the hip is called the \_\_\_\_\_.
11. The testis, a male reproductive gland, is located in a sac called the \_\_\_\_\_.
12. The tongue and the teeth are located in the \_\_\_\_\_.
13. The opening in the buttock used for the elimination of waste is the \_\_\_\_\_.
14. The wrist is to the hand what the \_\_\_\_\_ is to the \_\_\_\_\_.
15. The two fleshy folds that surround the mouth are called \_\_\_\_\_.
16. The fold marking the juncture of the thigh and the abdomen is called the \_\_\_\_\_.
17. They were so happy that they clapped their \_\_\_\_\_.
18. You sit on your \_\_\_\_\_. It is also called the rump.

Part IV Review the pronunciation of the following words.

- |          |              |             |                |
|----------|--------------|-------------|----------------|
| 1. chest | 6. brain     | 11. hair    | 16. rectum     |
| 2. hips  | 7. upper arm | 12. eardrum | 17. colon      |
| 3. waist | 8. toes      | 13. vein    | 18. intestines |
| 4. wrist | 9. arm       | 14. kidney  | 19. appendix   |
| 5. calf  | 10. eyes     | 15. liver   | 20. pancreas   |

Please fill in the following blanks with a word selected from those listed above.

1. The ankle is to the leg what the \_\_\_\_\_ is to the \_\_\_\_\_.
2. He had a pain in the \_\_\_\_\_ and later that year began to spit blood.
3. The muscle below the knee and connected to the shin is called the \_\_\_\_\_.

4. There are ten fingers on the hands and ten \_\_\_\_\_ on the feet.
5. She broke her bone just above the elbow. Therefore, she broke her \_\_\_\_\_.
6. The part of the body on either side below the waist is known as the \_\_\_\_\_.
7. Her belt went around her slim \_\_\_\_\_ very easily.
8. The chief sense organs are located in the \_\_\_\_\_.
9. As a result of too much reading, his \_\_\_\_\_ became bloodshot.
10. The \_\_\_\_\_ is a narrow, blind tube projecting from the cecum and has no known useful function.
11. He lost all his \_\_\_\_\_ at an early age and has been totally bald since.
12. He is suffering from \_\_\_\_\_ stone which is also known as renal calculus.
13. The rather straight terminal, or end of the intestine, ending in the anus is known as the \_\_\_\_\_.
14. The \_\_\_\_\_ is a gland, situated near the stomach, which secretes a digestive fluid into the intestines through one or more ducts and also secretes the hormone insulin.
15. A \_\_\_\_\_ is one of the systems of vessels carrying blood from various parts of the body to the heart.
16. The part of the large intestine extending from the cecum to the rectum is called the \_\_\_\_\_.
17. The \_\_\_\_\_ is the lower part of the alimentary canal, extending from the pylorus to the anus.
18. The \_\_\_\_\_ is a large, reddish-brown, glandular organ located in the upper right side of the abdominal cavity and functioning in the secretion of bile and various metabolic processes.
19. The noise was so great that he burst a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.

Part V Review

Complete each one of the following sentences with a word which identifies a part of the body.

1. His \_\_\_\_\_ has been running all week. He must have a bad cold.
2. His teeth are fine but the \_\_\_\_\_ around them are bleeding.
3. The belt is too small. It just barely goes around his \_\_\_\_\_.
4. His \_\_\_\_\_ is sore. It is very difficult for him to swallow.
5. He has been vomiting all night. He usually gets \_\_\_\_\_ trouble when he is nervous.
6. The \_\_\_\_\_ in his arms and legs are very stiff. He can barely move.
7. The \_\_\_\_\_ around his temple is grey, but the rest of his head is black.
8. He had to have two \_\_\_\_\_ pulled. Now he needs partials.
9. The \_\_\_\_\_ extends from the cecum to the rectum.
10. As a result of the severe burns, he had to have a \_\_\_\_\_ graft.
11. The \_\_\_\_\_ is the depressed fold where the abdomen meets either thigh.
12. Excrement is eliminated through the \_\_\_\_\_.
13. The \_\_\_\_\_ and the sole are the two parts of the bottom of the foot.
14. He was so happy about the music that he clapped his \_\_\_\_\_.
15. His \_\_\_\_\_ are sore from reading too much.
16. He has been taking things very slowly ever since his \_\_\_\_\_ attack.
17. He has to wear a brace around his \_\_\_\_\_ to keep his head still.
18. A \_\_\_\_\_ carries blood to the heart.
19. His right \_\_\_\_\_ was removed, but his breathing still seems normal.
20. Put these drops in your \_\_\_\_\_. It may improve your hearing.
21. His watch fell off his \_\_\_\_\_ and onto the floor.
22. His \_\_\_\_\_ is curved because he failed to sit up when he was young.
23. He can barely bend his \_\_\_\_\_ as a result of that automobile accident.
24. His right \_\_\_\_\_ was cut by his sunglasses. Nothing happened to the other side of his face.
25. He had his \_\_\_\_\_ removed, but he can still bend his knee.

## LAY AND LATIN ANATOMICAL TERMS

Part I

In Column I on the left you will find the Latin word for an area or part of the body. In Column II on the right you will find the English name or equivalent for this area or part. Please match the Latin and English names by placing the letters found next to the words in Column II in their appropriate spaces in Column I.

NOTE: Some of the items in Column II may be used more than once, or they might not be used at all in that Section.

Section A

<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column II</u>
1. femur _____	a. neck
2. dorsum _____	b. tooth
3. facies _____	c. back
4. cor _____	d. finger
5. cervix _____	e. heart
6. dens _____	f. hip
7. collum _____	g. face
8. digitus _____	h. thigh
9. coxa _____	i. the brain in the upper part of the skull

Section B

<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column II</u>
1. digitis pedis _____	a. toe
2. bucca _____	b. ear
3. crus _____	c. lower leg
4. carpus _____	d. heel
5. cerebellum _____	e. wrist
6. caput _____	f. upper arm
7. calx _____	g. head
8. auris _____	h. branches of windpipe
9. brachium _____	i. cheek, mouth
10. bronchus _____	j. the part of the brain in the lower, back part of the skull

Section C

Column I

1. aesophagus \_\_\_\_\_
2. abdomen \_\_\_\_\_
3. anus \_\_\_\_\_
4. umbilicus \_\_\_\_\_
5. trachea \_\_\_\_\_
6. gaster \_\_\_\_\_
7. thorax \_\_\_\_\_
8. gastrocnemius \_\_\_\_\_
9. renes \_\_\_\_\_
10. genu \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. navel
- b. knee
- c. calf muscle
- d. stomach
- e. food tract
- f. opening of the rectum
- g. belly
- h. chest
- i. kidneys
- j. windpipe

Section D

Column I

1. frons \_\_\_\_\_
2. os \_\_\_\_\_
3. inguen \_\_\_\_\_
4. oculus \_\_\_\_\_
5. pollex \_\_\_\_\_
6. nucha \_\_\_\_\_
7. palma \_\_\_\_\_
8. mala \_\_\_\_\_
9. latus \_\_\_\_\_
10. mentum \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. groin
- b. thumb
- c. palm
- d. forehead
- e. mouth, opening
- f. eye
- g. side
- h. chin
- i. cheek
- j. nape of neck

Section E

Column I

1. mamma \_\_\_\_\_
2. natis \_\_\_\_\_
3. nares \_\_\_\_\_
4. lumbus \_\_\_\_\_
5. pes \_\_\_\_\_
6. pectus \_\_\_\_\_
7. pulmo \_\_\_\_\_
8. manus \_\_\_\_\_
9. malleolus externus \_\_\_\_\_
10. hallux \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. buttock
- b. loin, small of the back
- c. breast, chest region
- d. hand
- e. outer ankle
- f. nostrils, nose
- g. big toe
- h. lung
- i. foot
- j. breast

Section F

Column I

1. occiput \_\_\_\_\_
2. poples \_\_\_\_\_
3. palpebra \_\_\_\_\_
4. orbis \_\_\_\_\_
5. viscera \_\_\_\_\_
6. venter \_\_\_\_\_
7. corona \_\_\_\_\_
8. maxilla \_\_\_\_\_
9. malleolus internus \_\_\_\_\_
10. mammilla \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. upper jaw
- b. inner ankle
- c. belly of muscle
- d. nipple
- e. entrails, vital organs
- f. eyeball
- g. ham, or hollow under the knee
- h. eyelid
- i. top of head
- j. back of the head

Section G  
(Bones)

Column I

1. medial condyle \_\_\_\_\_
2. scapula \_\_\_\_\_
3. clavícula \_\_\_\_\_
4. ulna \_\_\_\_\_
5. sacrum \_\_\_\_\_
6. costa \_\_\_\_\_
7. femur \_\_\_\_\_
8. coccyx \_\_\_\_\_
9. patella \_\_\_\_\_
10. tibia \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. upper leg bone
- b. kneecap
- c. shinbone
- d. tailbone
- e. collar bone
- f. rib
- g. shoulder blade
- h. funny bone
- i. bone of lower arm on the pinky side
- j. the part of the pelvis fused and attached to the backbone

Section H  
(Bones)

Column I

1. sternum \_\_\_\_\_
2. pelvis \_\_\_\_\_
3. os coxae \_\_\_\_\_
4. os calcis \_\_\_\_\_
5. radius \_\_\_\_\_
6. fibula \_\_\_\_\_
7. calcaneum \_\_\_\_\_
8. humerus \_\_\_\_\_
9. maxilla \_\_\_\_\_
10. vertebra \_\_\_\_\_

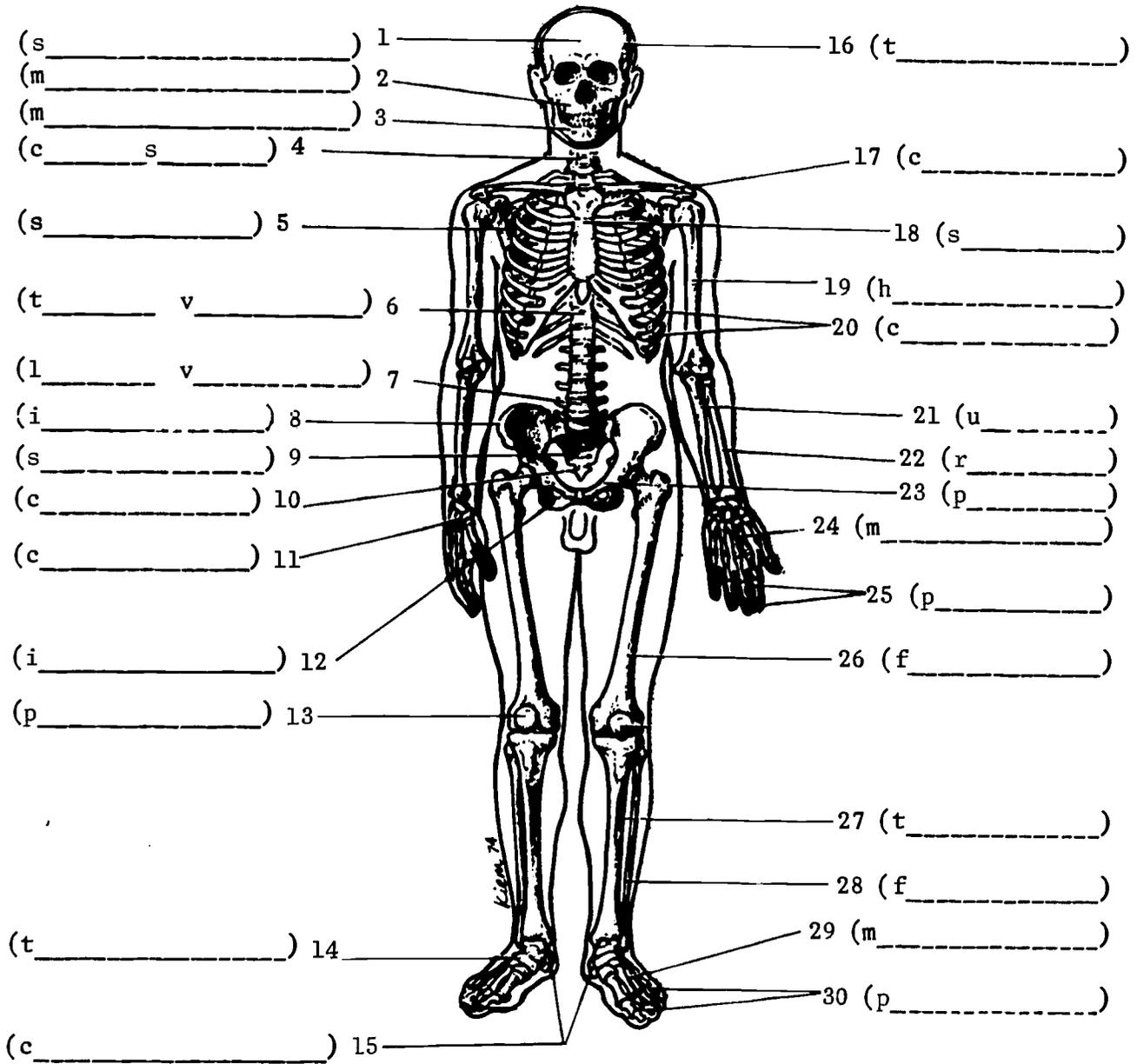
Column II

- a. pelvic bone
- b. bone of the lower arm on the thumb side
- c. heel bone
- d. smaller bone of the lower leg
- e. upper arm bone
- f. upper jaw bone
- g. breast bone
- h. piece of backbone
- i. the massive basin-shaped ring of bone at the lower end of the trunk

Part II REVIEW

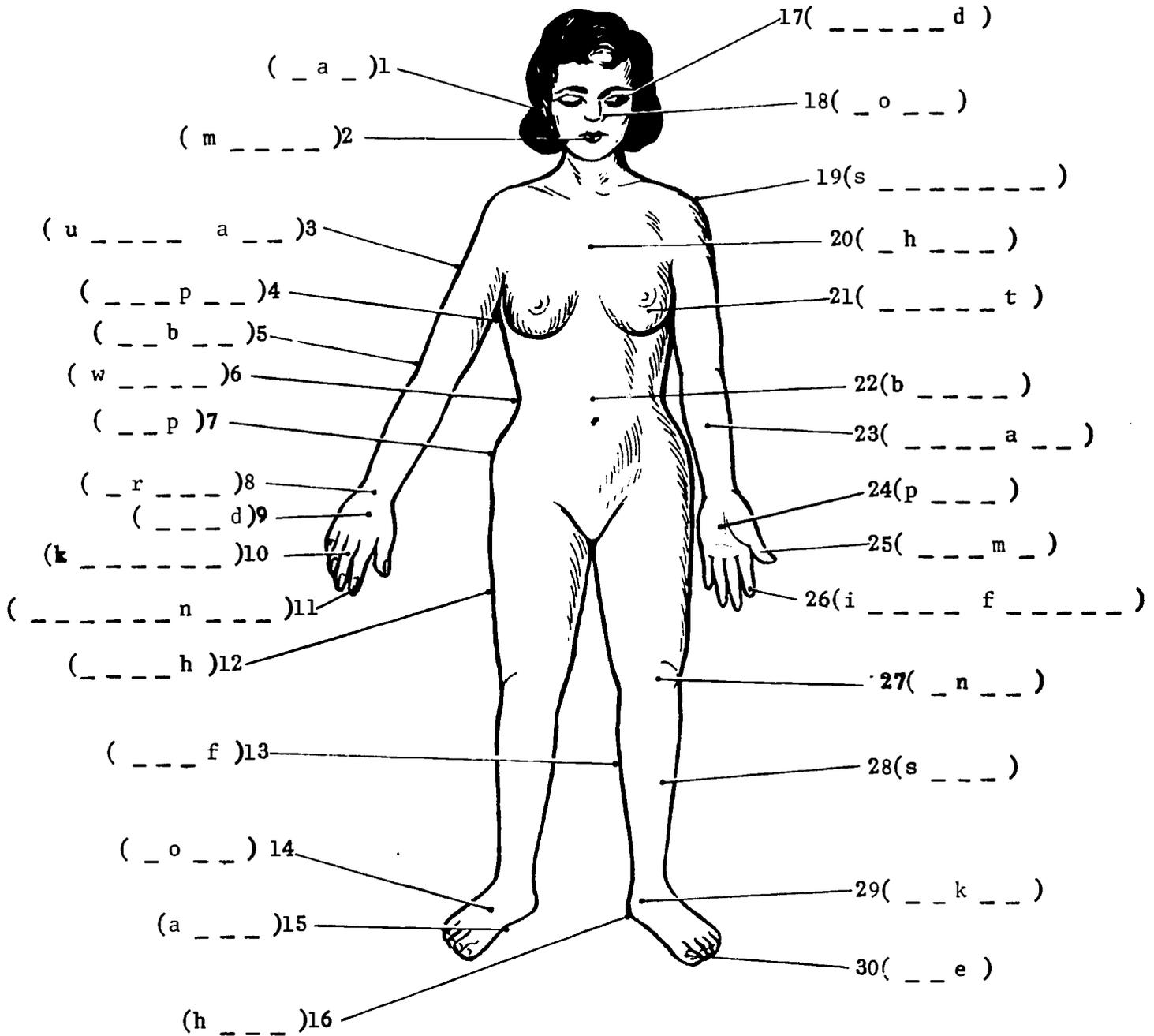
Section A

Fill in the blank spaces below to complete the ANATOMICAL TERMS for the major bones of the body. One letter has been provided as a clue for each bone.



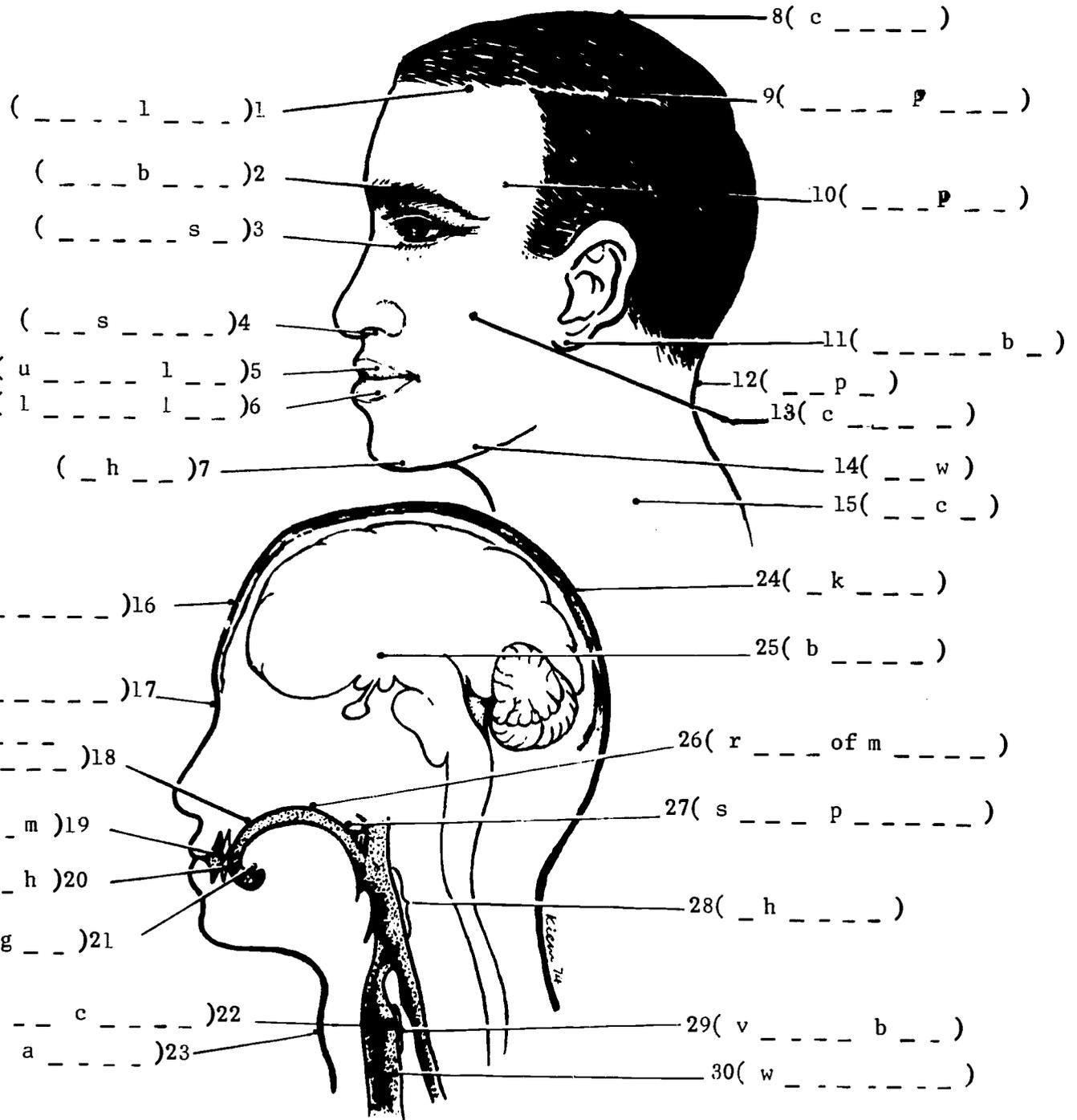
Section B

Fill in the blank spaces below to complete the LAY TERM for each part of the body indicated on the diagram. One letter has been provided as a clue for each term.



Section C

Fill in the blank spaces below to complete the LAY TERM for each part of the body indicated on the diagrams. One letter has been provided as a clue for each term.



## TALKING TO THE DOCTOR

Part I

Vocabulary Practice and Pronunciation Practice  
Review the pronunciation of the following words.

- |             |                |             |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| 1. recent   | 6. serious     | 11. hold    |
| 2. fever    | 7. thermometer | 12. left    |
| 3. normal   | 8. troubled    | 13. ceiling |
| 4. pain     | 9. temperature | 14. ever    |
| 5. problems | 10. right      | 15. matter  |

Please complete the following sentences with the words provided above.

1. He has a \_\_\_\_\_ in his leg. It hurts him very much.
2. She used to write with her left hand, but now she uses her \_\_\_\_\_ hand
3. What is the \_\_\_\_\_? What is troubling you?
4. She has had this infection a very long time. I feel that it is a very \_\_\_\_\_ problem.
5. Look at the floor. Now look at the \_\_\_\_\_.
6. Have you been \_\_\_\_\_ with headaches before?
7. The injury took place today. It is a very \_\_\_\_\_ wound.
8. Her behavior is to be expected. It is very \_\_\_\_\_ in her situation.
9. He is \_\_\_\_\_ handed. He doesn't use his right hand to write.
10. His body \_\_\_\_\_ has risen.
11. She has had \_\_\_\_\_ with her stomach before. This is not the first time.
12. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is used to measure temperatures.
13. Have you \_\_\_\_\_ seen this before?  
No, I haven't.
14. Please \_\_\_\_\_ this in your right hand.
15. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a state of abnormally increased body temperature.

## Part II Conversation Exercise

- Doctor : Please come into my office.
- Patient : Thank you, Doctor.
- Doctor : Please sit down. How are you today, Mrs. Cuc?
- Patient : Not very well.
- Doctor : Why? What seems to be the matter?
- Patient : My head has been bothering me.
- Doctor : How long have you had this problem?
- Patient : About a week.
- Doctor : Have you ever had this trouble before?
- Patient : Yes, but the pain always goes away.
- Doctor : Nurse, please hand me a thermometer
- Nurse : Here you are, Doctor.
- Doctor : Thank you.  
Have you had a fever recently?
- Patient : I don't think so.
- Doctor : Let's take your temperature then. Open your mouth, please.  
Hold this thermometer under your tongue for a few minutes.
- Patient : Is my temperature normal?
- Doctor : Yes. It seems to be fine.
- Patient : I have been having backaches, also.
- Doctor : Well, we had better look you over to see what the matter is.
- Patient : I hope it is nothing serious.
- Doctor : Let me take a look in your ears.  
Now open your mouth as wide as you can.  
Stick your tongue out as far as you can.  
Now, please say "Ah".  
Lift your tongue, please.  
Please look at the ceiling.  
Please look to your right, and now please look to your left.

## Part III Comprehension Exercises

### Section A

After reading the selection, please decide if the following sentences are true, false or whether the information provided is insufficient for the statement to have been made. Mark a "T" for true, an "F" for false and an "I" for insufficient.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ The patient's temperature is normal.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ The patient has had a headache for less than a month.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ There is nothing wrong with the patient.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ The patient did not have headaches before.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ The doctor feels that the patient will get better soon.
6. \_\_\_\_\_ The patient is standing during this conversation.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ The patient has been having trouble in only one area of his body.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ The patient is unconcerned about his condition.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ There are only the doctor and the patient in the doctor's office.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ The patient's back and head will stop bothering her.

### Section B

Please fill in the following blanks with a correct word. A variety of words will fit, but choose the word which would be most appropriate.

1. The conversation took place between a \_\_\_\_\_ and a doctor.
2. I am sorry that you are ill. Where does it \_\_\_\_\_?
3. I cannot see your \_\_\_\_\_ very well. Please open your mouth a little wider.
4. His temperature is not high, it is \_\_\_\_\_.
5. I have a pain in my arm. It is \_\_\_\_\_ me.
6. If you want to see if he has a fever, you must use a \_\_\_\_\_.
7. The doctor wants to \_\_\_\_\_ your ears.
8. What seems to be the \_\_\_\_\_? Are you ill?
9. She isn't ill. She doesn't even have a \_\_\_\_\_ fever.
10. Since you think that you are ill, you had better go to the doctor so he can \_\_\_\_\_ you.

### Section C

Please choose the correct word from those provided, and then cross out the incorrect ones.

1. Now I would like to (examine, listen to, smell, measure, temperature) your ears. After that you can go for your x-ray.
2. You were complaining about your ankles. Are they (swelling, heavy, normal, troubling, matter) you?
3. I do not think that you have to worry. Your temperature is (healthy, normal, friendly, tired out, at a good level).
4. It is painful at times, but then it (drops, ends, goes away, exists) and then I feel better.
5. You have a slight fever. Your illness may not be (normal, abnormal, real, serious, deadly).

### Section D

In each of the following groups of words one word does not belong. The other words have something in common which excludes this particular word. Please underline the word that doesn't belong in the group.

1. ear, nose, back, mouth, brain, jaw
2. soreness, pain, distress, hurting, bleeding, ache
3. stomach, liver, intestines, heart, blood, brain, kidney
4. jaw, chin, lips, gums, mouth, hips
5. penis, vulva, scrotum, rectum, liver, groin
6. forehead, temple, breast, brow, eyebrow, eyelid
7. shoulder, shin, forearm, buttock
8. often, never, frequently, once in a while, seldom, at times
9. sole, heel, arches, ankle, toes, navel
10. under, between, over, on, inside, beside, away from, on top of, slight, underneath, beneath, above
11. slight, a little, somewhat, very much, not much, very little
12. high, low, normal, frequent, abnormal, not normal
13. at the same time, after, along with, during, while
14. tongue, teeth, gums, jaw, lips
15. skull, spine, brain, finger, elbow

## Part IV Language Drills

Please review the following drills orally.

1. How are you today?                      Not very well. How are you?  
Very well, thank you. How are you?
2. What hurts you?                              My head hurts.  
arm  
back  
leg  
ear  
neck
3. What is annoying you?  
bothering you?                              My foot is annoying me.  
troubling you?                              bothering me.  
hurting you?                                  troubling me.  
hurting me.
4. Where is it painful?  
hurting you?                                  Right here.  
annoying you?                                In my chest.  
troubling you?                                My wrist is troubling me.  
sore?    My ears are annoying me.  
My arm is sore.
5. Where does it hurt you?  
does it annoy you?                           Under my arm.  
does it trouble you?                        Below the knee.  
is the pain?                                    Between my toes.  
On the roof of my mouth.
6. Is my temperature normal?  
high?    Yes, it is.  
low?    Yes, it is normal.  
No, it isn't.  
No, it is abnormal. It is high.  
It is low.
7. I have a headache.  
backache.  
stomach-ache  
an earache.
8. We had better look you over.  
examine you.  
give you a checkup.  
see what the matter is.  
see what the problem is.  
take a look at you.

9. How long has your head been hurting you? For a week.  
over a week.  
a few days.  
a long time.  
a short time.  
Since yesterday.  
Since Monday.
10. Have you had this problem before? Off and on.  
Yes, frequently.  
Yes, last month.  
Yes, but not often.  
Yes, but the pain always went away.  
No, never.
11. Do you have a fever now? Yes, I do.  
an earache now? No, I don't.  
stomach-ache now?  
temperature now?
12. Do you have trouble with you arm? No, I don't.  
leg? Yes, I do.  
mouth?  
chest?  
back?  
ears?  
eyes?  
nose?  
feet?
13. How often does this happen? Usually twice a day.  
does it hurt? Only when I move it.  
Frequently.
14. When does it hurt? Off and on.  
Frequently.  
Once in a while.  
When I wake up.  
When I'm sleepy.
15. When is it most painful? While I am eating.  
It is a constant pain.  
Between meals.  
When I run.  
I'm hungry.  
I cough.  
have a cold.  
wake up.  
drink too much.  
eat too much.  
swim too much.

## A FIRST VISIT TO THE DOCTOR

Part IVocabulary Practice & Pronunciation

Review the pronunciation of the following words.

- |              |            |                 |
|--------------|------------|-----------------|
| 1. x-ray     | 6. lose    | 11. tests       |
| 2. constant  | 7. nervous | 12. frequently  |
| 3. appetite  | 8. matter  | 13. go away     |
| 4. clinic    | 9. between | 14. steady pain |
| 5. troubling | 10. worse  | 15. cancer      |

Please complete the following sentences with the words provided above.

1. The doctor said that I was gaining too much weight. He also said that I should avoid eating \_\_\_\_\_ meals.
2. The pain is \_\_\_\_\_, it doesn't come and go. It always hurts.
3. "What is \_\_\_\_\_ you?"  
"My arm hurts."
4. I have a very good \_\_\_\_\_. I eat well all the time.
5. She has to go to the dentist. Maybe that is why she is so \_\_\_\_\_.
6. It is not getting better, it is getting \_\_\_\_\_.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ is a malignant new growth anywhere in the body.
8. If you do not feel well, you should go to a hospital or a \_\_\_\_\_.
9. He broke his bone yesterday and a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ was taken immediately to see how serious it was.
10. No, he did not \_\_\_\_\_ weight. In fact he gained some.
11. What is the \_\_\_\_\_ with her? She is always complaining about something.
12. This will hurt for a short time and then the pain will \_\_\_\_\_.
13. He will be given a number of \_\_\_\_\_ and then the doctor will see him again.
14. He has a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ in his leg. It will have to be looked at again.
15. The pain \_\_\_\_\_ comes back after I eat.

## Part II Conversation

- Dr. Dai : Good afternoon, Mr. Quang. I would like to ask you some questions.
- Mr. Quang : Good afternoon, Dr. Dai. Fine. I came to your clinic because I wasn't feeling well. I hope that you can help me.
- Dr. Dai : I will do my best.  
Let me ask you a few questions.  
How old are you Mr. Quang?
- Mr. Quang : I'm 56.
- Dr. Dai : What do you do for a living?
- Mr. Quang : I work in a small factory.
- Dr. Dai : What exactly is troubling you?
- Mr. Quang : Well, at first I could not sleep well at night and then I lost my appetite. Then I began to lose weight. I also get nervous very often.
- Dr. Dai : How long has this been going on?
- Mr. Quang : For about a year.
- Dr. Dai : Anything else the matter?
- Mr. Quang : Yes. I often have a pain in my stomach. It goes away, but it always comes back. What do you think it is?
- Dr. Dai : Well, to be honest, I don't really know. Is it a steady pain?
- Mr. Quang : No. It comes and goes.
- Dr. Dai : When is it most painful?
- Mr. Quang : Between meals and when I wake up in the morning.
- Dr. Dai : When does the pain go away?
- Mr. Quang : Usually after I drink or eat something.
- Dr. Dai : Does the pain seem to move about?
- Mr. Quang : Yes. My back hurts sometimes.
- Dr. Dai : Has the pain been getting worse?
- Mr. Quang : Yes. And more frequent.  
Do you think I have cancer, doctor?
- Dr. Dai : Well, I don't know. First we will have to give you some tests. We will start with some x-rays. Don't worry. We will do all we can to find out what the problem is.
- Mr. Quang : Thank you, Doctor!

### Part III Comprehension Exercises

#### Section A

After reading the selection please decide if the following sentences are true, false or whether the information provided is insufficient for the statement to have been made. Mark a "T" for true, and "F" for false and an "I" for insufficient.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ The doctor is in his fifties.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ The pain in the stomach is always present, especially between meals.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ Mr. Quang has had these problems for a rather short period of time.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ The pain is stationary.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ The pain is constant and it moves about.
6. \_\_\_\_\_ Mr. Quang feels that he is irritable.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ Drinking and eating cause the pain.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ It is doubtful that Mr. Quang has cancer.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ The pain in the patient's back remains constant.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ The patient has an ulcer.

#### Section B

Please fill in the following blanks with a correct word. A variety of words will fit, but choose the word which would be most appropriate.

1. I have been losing weight for a long time. I have also lost my \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Last week the pain was not too bad, but now it is \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Before I can make any definite comments, I will have to give you more \_\_\_\_\_.
4. I often have a pain in my \_\_\_\_\_. It hurts when I walk.
5. It hurts me all the time, it does not get better or worse, it is a \_\_\_\_\_ pain.

### Section C

Select the answer to the question which is most appropriate. Encircle the correct letter next to it.

1. Anything else the matter?
  - a. Maybe.
  - b. Sometimes.
  - c. Usually.
  - d. Yes, I often sweat when I climb the stairs.
2. Does the pain seem to move about?
  - a. In my leg.
  - b. No, it stays in one place.
  - c. It moves with me.
  - d. I hardly ever move.
3. How long has this been going on?
  - a. Never.
  - b. Once and a while.
  - c. A week.
  - d. It is very long.
4. When does the pain go away?
  - a. On Mondays.
  - b. Forever.
  - c. After I eat.
  - d. At three o'clock.
5. Doctor, do you think I have cancer?
  - a. Yes. Goodbye.
  - b. No. Don't ask.
  - c. More tests are needed before I can say.
  - d. How should I know?

### Section D

In each of the following groups of words one word does not belong. The other words have something in common which excludes this particular word. Please underline the word that doesn't belong in the group.

1. frequently, often, seldom, many times, quite a few times
2. steady, constant, continuous, severe, unremitting
3. troubling, annoying, helping, disturbing, distressing, afflicting
4. failed, improved, deteriorated, worsened, regressed
5. progressing, improving, getting better, feeling better, recovering, relaxing
6. nervous, anxious, apprehensive, stopping, flustered, tense, worried, agitated, perturbed

7. with, between, among, in the middle, within
8. clinic, hospital, dispensary, ward, pharmacy
9. lose, lost, reduce, gain, drop
10. severe, great, painful, hurt, suffer, appetite
11. seldom, once in a while, often, hardly ever, not very often, sometimes
12. stays, remains, doesn't move, constant, permanent, temporary
13. always, constantly, intermittently, regularly, chronically
14. almost, nearly, already, just about, on the verge of, about to, pending
15. touch, feel, rub, massage, observe, twist, slap, press, strike

Part IV Language Drills    Please review the following orally.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. How long has this been going on?<br>have you had this problem? | A week.<br>About a month.<br>Not very long.<br>I am not certain.<br>sure.  |
| 2. Anything else the matter?<br>Is anything else bothering you?   | Yes. My foot hurts.<br>My arm aches.<br>No. Nothing else.<br>Nothing else is the matter.<br>bothering me.  |
| 3. Has the pain been getting worse?                               | Yes. It gets worse every day.<br>No. It isn't getting worse.<br>It has stayed about the same.<br>It's not getting any worse nor<br>is it getting any better. |
| 4. Does the pain move about?                                      | Yes. It does. It doesn't stay<br>in one place.<br>No. It stays in one place.<br>It is stationary.  |
| 5. Is the pain constant?<br>steady                                | Yes. It hurts all the time.<br>No. It only hurts sometimes.<br>No. It comes and goes.  |

6. When is it the most painful?  
troublesome?  
annoying?
- Between meals.  
When I wake up in the morning.  
After I eat.  
After playing tennis.  
Whenever I run.  
After exertion.  
When I get nervous.  
When I overeat.
7. Have you noticed bleeding?  
swelling?  
inflammation?  
any change?  
an increase in urination?  
a loss of weight?  
any other problems?  
irregularities?  
disorders?  
abnormalities?
- Yes, I have.  
No, I haven't.
8. Can you describe the pain?  
ache?  
throb?  
spasm?  
trouble?
- Yes, it is severe.  
sharp.  
a dull pain.  
brief but sharp.  
persistent and dull.  
dull but not persistent.  
sharp and then becomes dull.  
constant and dull.
9. What is bothering you?  
troubling  
annoying  
distressing  
disturbing
- My arm bothers me.  
troubles  
annoys  
distresses  
disturbs
10. He has a cut on his leg.  
wound  
pimple  
scar  
wart  
sore

## THE LADY WITH THE LUMP

Part IVocabulary Practice

Review the pronunciation of the following words.

- |                |                   |                |
|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1. mass        | 6. itching        | 11. raw        |
| 2. bumped      | 7. remembering    | 12. mole       |
| 3. injured     | 8. dizzy          | 13. persistent |
| 4. ribs        | 9. discharge      | 14. limping    |
| 5. experienced | 10. discoloration | 15. bedridden  |

Please read the following sentences and fill in the following blanks with the correct word selected from above.

1. She was not careful and \_\_\_\_\_ into that table, and she now has a large bruise on her ankle.
2. She has not been able to leave the bed for three months, and now the doctors fear that she will be \_\_\_\_\_ for life.
3. It was a very sharp pain. I had never \_\_\_\_\_ that sort of pain before.
4. It is a \_\_\_\_\_ irritation. It doesn't go away.
5. He is \_\_\_\_\_ as a result of a foot injury.
6. He took an overdose of pills and he now feels very \_\_\_\_\_. It is very difficult for him to walk straight.
7. That mosquito bite has been \_\_\_\_\_ all morning.
8. The doctor examined her very carefully and found a \_\_\_\_\_ in her right breast.
9. No, he wasn't severely \_\_\_\_\_ in that fall.
10. I am very forgetful. I have difficulty \_\_\_\_\_ things.
11. He did not break a bone, but the \_\_\_\_\_ of the skin was noticeable.
12. The \_\_\_\_\_ will decrease as the wound heals.
13. He broke two \_\_\_\_\_, and one of them punctured his right lung.
14. There has been no change in the size or color of his \_\_\_\_\_.
15. Because of the constant rubbing, both his tongue and the inside of his cheek are very \_\_\_\_\_.

## Part II Conversation

Doctor Dai: Hello, Mrs. Binh. I'm Dr. Dai. How are you?  
Mrs. Binh : Not bad. If I were feeling well, I wouldn't be here.  
Doctor Dai: What exactly seems to be the matter?  
Mrs. Binh : I'm worried about something. There is no pain, but I'm sick with worry. I have a lump in my right breast.  
Doctor Dai: Only one?  
Mrs. Binh : As far as I can tell.  
Doctor Dai: How long have you had it?  
Mrs. Binh : About two weeks. I thought that it would go away.  
Doctor Dai: Has this happened before?  
Mrs. Binh : Yes, but the lumps always went away. Now I am worried because there is some discoloration of the skin and a little itching.  
Doctor Dai: Has there been a discharge?  
Mrs. Binh : No, not that I know of. It became a little raw for a while. I don't know whether that was due to my rubbing it or not.  
Doctor Dai: I see that you have a few moles on your skin. Have you noticed a change in them?  
Mrs. Binh : Not those, but the one on my left foot was injured when I bumped it. It hurts so much that I often have to limp.  
Doctor Dai: Have you felt light-headed or dizzy lately?  
Mrs. Binh : No, not at all.  
Doctor Dai: Have you experienced any pain in your legs, ribs or arms?  
Mrs. Binh : No. I may have had some imaginary pains, but, as far as I know, no real ones.  
Doctor Dai: Has this mass in your breast changed in size?  
Mrs. Binh : I don't think so.  
Doctor Dai: Have you been vomiting or felt nauseous lately?  
Mrs. Binh : A few times. But nothing out of the ordinary.  
Doctor Dai: Have you noticed anything irregular about your breathing? Any problem remembering things? Trouble swallowing? Any change in eating habits?  
Mrs. Binh : No, none of these.  
Doctor Dai: How old are you Mrs. Binh?  
Mrs. Binh : I'll be 52 next June.  
Doctor Dai: Do you recall any serious illnesses in your family?  
Mrs. Binh : Yes. My father died of heart failure. He was bedridden for the last five years of his life.  
Doctor Dai: And your mother?  
Mrs. Binh : She passed away last year of cancer. She was 75.  
Doctor Dai: Any brothers or sisters?  
Mrs. Binh : No, I'm an only child.  
Doctor Dai: That will be all for now. We will begin your tests this afternoon.  
Mrs. Binh : Thank you, Doctor.  
Doctor Dai: Don't worry, Mrs. Binh, we will do all we can to help you.

### Part III Comprehension Exercises

#### Section A

Please decide if the following sentences are true, false or whether the information provided is insufficient for the statement to have been made. Mark a "T" for true, an "F" for false and an "I" for insufficient.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Binh was worried about the wart on her foot, so she went to see the doctor.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ There is both heart trouble and cancer in the patient's history.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Binh is not complaining, but she is suffering from pains in her ribs, arms, and legs.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Binh is always worried about something.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ The vomiting Mrs. Binh speaks of has just recently developed.
6. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Binh is certain of the cause for the irritation she has on her breast.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Binh is not troubled with breathing problems, recalling things or throwing up.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Binh will be bedridden like her father.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ The mass, as far as the patient knows, has probably not changed size.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ As far as we know, Mrs. Binh has moles only on her fingers.

#### Section B

Please fill in the following blanks with a correct word. A variety of words will fit, but choose the word which would be most appropriate.

1. I have no problem remembering things. I have a good \_\_\_\_\_.
2. "Has the lump changed at all?"  
"No. It is the same \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_."
3. "Do you have a sore throat?"  
"Yes. I do, especially when I \_\_\_\_\_."
4. When he walks he has to favor his right foot. So when he walks he has to \_\_\_\_\_.
5. He has a tumor or a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ in his right armpit.
6. After drinking whisky all night, he feels \_\_\_\_\_.
7. I have no brothers or sisters. I am a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ child.
8. Have you noticed anything \_\_\_\_\_ about your bowel movements?
9. Nothing unusual happened. There was nothing out of the \_\_\_\_\_.
10. There was been no \_\_\_\_\_ of any kind. His skin has been very dry.

Section C

Please select the correct answers to complete each of the following sentences.

1. How old are you, Mrs. Binh?
  - a. 50 or 60.
  - b. Senile.
  - c. I was just 50.
  - d. I will soon be old.
2. Have you felt nauseous recently?
  - a. No, but I do.
  - b. Not while throwing up.
  - c. Yes, but this is nothing out of the ordinary.
  - d. I feel nauseous but my stomach is seldom upset.
3. Do the lumps usually go away?
  - a. Yes, they get larger all the time.
  - b. They always have but this last one grew.
  - c. No, I will stay with them.
  - d. Not usually. I never get them and then they go away.
4. Imaginary pains --
  - a. go away quickly.
  - b. have good images and are to be seen easily and well.
  - c. are mental.
  - d. hurt but go away very quickly.
5. If I have a change in my eating habits, I most likely have --
  - a. lost weight.
  - b. lost my appetite.
  - c. gained weight.
  - d. married.
6. It is discolored means that it is --
  - a. colorless or pale.
  - b. color which is not normal for it to be.
  - c. ill.
  - d. colorful.
7. If you rub her arm too much, it will most likely --
  - a. begin to itch.
  - b. become sore.
  - c. fall off.
  - d. discharge.
8. Is your mother living?
  - a. Yes, she passed away last year.
  - b. No, she can't now.
  - c. Yes, and so is my father.
  - d. Yes, and so am I.
9. His skin itches and he naturally wants to --
  - a. squeeze it.
  - b. scratch it.
  - c. hold it.
  - d. remove it.
10. He bumped into his desk and now his leg is --
  - a. itching.
  - b. short.
  - c. bruised.
  - d. gone.

## Section D

In each of the following groups of words one word does not belong. The other words have something in common which excludes this particular word. Please underline the word that doesn't belong in the group.

1. swelling, lump, bump, mass, discoloration
2. sick, not well, ailing, afflicted, improving
3. catching, infectious, contagious, persistent, communicable
4. to vomit, to retain, to emit, to rid, to spew, to release
5. ribs, skull, spine, femur, bone, kneecap, hair
6. stain, blotch, discoloration, spot, mark, wart
7. to remember, to recall, to contain, to recollect, to bear in mind
8. irritation, itch, scratch, irritating sensation of the skin, pruritus, scabies
9. vertigo, unsteady, dizzy, blond, bewildered, light-headed
10. went away, came again, left, went, exited, removed, taken out
11. within, inside of, beside, internally, in the interior, at the interior, on the inside, in the inner part of
12. to examine, to look beyond, to inspect, investigate, to test, to look into
13. gone through, been through, lived, observed closely, corrected
14. a little, somewhat, not very much, quite a bit, very little, hardly at all
15. feeling fine, much better, improving, getting better, fatal
16. arms, legs, torso, fingers, toes, heel, sole, palm
17. causes, is caused by, produces, determines, makes happen, the reason for
18. previous, prior, occurring before, going before, expected
19. to return to, to change, to become different, to alter, to vary
20. breast, bosom, chest, bust, mammary glands
21. usually, ordinarily, normally, commonly, in one's good time
22. be nauseous, to gag, to retch, to puke, to throw up, to regurgitate, to heave, to constrict
23. after, following, post, next, succeeding, against
24. belatedly, especially, principally, particularly, notable
25. appetite, desire for food, starvation, craving for food, willingness to eat





11. Have you been vomiting lately?  
 recently?  
 since I saw you last?  
 at all?  
 a lot?  
 a little?  
 at any particular time?
12. Has the mass in your breast changed in size?  
 lump in altered color?  
 scar on shape?  
 bruise on texture?  
 wart on any way?  
 pimple on some way?  
 mole on the last few days?
13. I am worried because there is some discoloration of the skin.  
 upset a lot of  
 concerned very much  
 troubled excessive  
 anxious too much  
 disturbed very noticeable  
 annoyed quite a bit of  
 bothered obvious  
 uneasy apparent  
 afraid recurrent  
 alarmed repeated  
 marked
14. I thought that it would go away.  
 fade.  
 disappear.  
 lessen.  
 pass.  
 pass away.  
 become less severe.  
 abate.
15. He has been bedridden for three months.  
 in the hospital  
 hospitalized  
 on that ward  
 suffering  
 recuperating  
 under therapy

## TWO DOCTORS DISCUSS A PATIENT

Part IVocabulary Practice and Pronunciation Practice  
Review the pronunciation of the following words

- |               |                   |                |
|---------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1. trauma     | 6. carcinoma      | 11. sensorium  |
| 2. pruritis   | 7. undernourished | 12. impairment |
| 3. distress   | 8. solitary       | 13. associated |
| 4. retraction | 9. tender         | 14. fixed      |
| 5. site       | 10. case          | 15. firm       |

Please complete the following sentences with the words provided above.

1. It is a hard substance, it is not soft, it is \_\_\_\_\_.
2. She looks very thin and tired. She might well be \_\_\_\_\_.
3. This is a very interesting \_\_\_\_\_. We should look at all the aspects of the situation before we make any comments.
4. This is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the tumor. The tumor is located here.
5. There was \_\_\_\_\_ of the upper left arm and scratches as a result.
6. She is afraid that she has cancer. There is a history of \_\_\_\_\_ in her family.
7. Please do not squeeze my index finger, it is very \_\_\_\_\_.
8. There is no \_\_\_\_\_ of vision, nor is she hard of hearing. Her sense of smell is good, as is her sense of taste.
9. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It cannot be moved very easily.
10. There is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ lump in the muscle of her right calf. There are not two as we supposed there were.
11. She is suffering from \_\_\_\_\_. She has been dizzy for hours and she is now in shock.
12. There was some \_\_\_\_\_ of the skin near the affected area. The skin was drawn back.
13. It seems that his \_\_\_\_\_ is in good order. He can feel, smell, taste, hear and speak with no difficulty.
14. He is in great \_\_\_\_\_. I hope the ambulance arrives soon.
15. She is suffering from an infection and she has a high fever, a loss of appetite, and the other symptoms \_\_\_\_\_ with it.

## Part II Conversation

Dr. Anh: Good afternoon, Doctor. How are things?

Dr. Dai: As well as can be expected. Mrs. Binh was in for a physical. She was very worried about a lump in her breast. It will be a difficult case. There is a history of carcinoma in her family.

Dr. Anh: How is she feeling?

Dr. Dai: She isn't in distress, but she certainly is nervous. She is healthy-looking and well-nourished. There doesn't seem to be any problem with her sensorium. She denies dizziness, vomiting, trauma and any pain whatsoever. There is no impairment of breathing, and she looks the picture of health.

Dr. Anh: And the site?

Dr. Dai: There is no retraction or pruritus. The lump is fixed and firm.

Dr. Anh: Is it a solitary lump?

Dr. Dai: Yes. There is only one. When I felt the lump, her face showed that the site is tender. There doesn't seem to be any discoloration. She says there is.

Dr. Anh: How about other parts of her body? Any other irregularities associated with this type of condition?

Dr. Dai: She has some moles on her fingers and feet.

Dr. Anh: And her lungs?

Dr. Dai: Clear.

Dr. Anh: About what size would you say the lump is?

Dr. Dai: 3x3 cm.

## Part III Comprehension Exercises

### Section A

Please decide if the following sentences are true, false or whether the information provided is insufficient for the statement to have been made. Mark a "T" for true, and "F" for false and an "I" for insufficient.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Binh, outside of the lump, looks quite healthy.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ The few lumps are firm and fixed.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ There was no reaction when the doctor felt the site.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ She has a cancerous growth.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ There was only a little discharge and shrinking of the skin near the area of the lump.
6. \_\_\_\_\_ She probably sees well, hears well and can smell well.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ Her lump is not cancerous.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ Dr. Dai seems pessimistic.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Binh, contrary to Dr. Dai, says there is no discoloration.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ Dr. Dai failed to note the size of the lump.

## Section B

Please fill in the following blanks with a correct word. A variety of words will fit, but choose the word which would be most appropriate.

1. The lump was not loose, it was \_\_\_\_\_.
2. There was no \_\_\_\_\_ of her senses of hearing, feeling or tasting.
3. Neither the doctor nor Mrs. Binh noticed any \_\_\_\_\_ of pus.
4. Her skin did not change its texture. It was still smooth, and there wasn't any \_\_\_\_\_ of the skin near the trouble area.
5. The \_\_\_\_\_ of concern is the right breast.
6. She was not in \_\_\_\_\_ but she was \_\_\_\_\_.
7. Dr. Dai supposes that Mrs. Binh has cancer because of the \_\_\_\_\_ of this condition in her family.
8. Mrs. Binh feels that there is \_\_\_\_\_ of the skin.
9. The patient may be ill but she appears or seems to be \_\_\_\_\_.
10. She denies being \_\_\_\_\_. She says that she is \_\_\_\_\_.

## Section C

Please select the answer which is most appropriate for each question.

1. Mrs. Binh has:
  - a. no discharge of the breast and a little discoloring of the skin.
  - b. a healthy appearance.
  - c. no reaction to someone touching her breast.
  - d. cancer.
2. The patient denies:
  - a. retraction, impairment and solitude.
  - b. that there is a solitary lump.
  - c. pruritis.
  - d. dizziness, nausea and pain.
3. The site is :
  - a. discolored.
  - b. tender.
  - c. a source of severe pain.
  - d. all of these.
4. At this point, Dr. Dai doesn't know:
  - a. the site of the lump.
  - b. the patient's reaction to his feeling the site.
  - c. whether the lump is cancerous or not.
  - d. the general state of the patient's health.
5. The moles are:
  - a. probably connected to the carcinoma.
  - b. not located on the patient's breast.
  - c. located in one general area.
  - d. cause for alarm.

## Section D

In each of the following groups of words one word does not belong. The other words have something in common which excludes this particular word. Please underline the word that doesn't belong in the group.

1. fixed, stationary, connected, united, tied, static, uprooted
2. associated with, connected with, linked with, connected to, added to, related to
3. only, solely, single, exclusive, on purpose, unique
4. location, site, place, region, position, spot, type
5. sensitive, tender, painful, touchy, sore, frail, covered, weak, delicate
6. weak, undernourished, infirm, impaired, exhausted, feeble, energetic
7. solitary, one, single, less frequent, only once, once
8. deterioration, devitalization, debilitation, fatality, impotence
9. difficult, hard, ready, not easy, arduous
10. distress, ail, die, afflict, trouble
11. reduction, a loss of, diminished, refreshed, lessened, made less
12. ready, available, timid, prepared
13. tense, shy, firm, constrict, strain, stiffen
14. contrary, similar, opposite of, different, unlike, dissimilar
15. bleeding, discharge, weeping, hemorrhaging, perspiring, reducing, sweating, salivating
16. pruritic, itchy, formicative, constrictive, pruriginous
17. seeing, tasting, hearing, bleeding, feeling, smelling
18. vomit, puke, throw, defecate, heave
19. lump, mass, bump, cut, pimple, projection, protrusion
20. united, like, similar, resembling, similarity, alike
21. deaf, hard of hearing, defective hearing, mute
22. chance, likelihood, prospect, inclination, probability
23. by degrees, by chance, little by little, gradually
24. required, compulsory, mandatory, craving, obligatory, necessitated
25. cause, give rise to, regulate, bring to, bring on, bring about, produce

## Part IV Language Drills

Please review the following drills orally.

1. She denies dizziness.  
vomiting.  
loss of hearing.  
loss of taste.  
pain in the site.  
trauma.  
impairment of sensorium.  
headaches.
  
2. Please describe the lump. It is fixed.  
firm.  
3x3 cm  
fixed and firm.  
tender.  
itching.  
painful.  
annoying.  
troublesome.  
distressing.  
infected  
festering.  
smooth.  
rough.
  
3. Describe the site near the lump. It is tender.  
sensitive.  
painful.  
inflamed.  
festering.  
hemorrhaging.  
weeping.  
There is retraction.  
She has pruritis.  
discharge.
  
4. Is there impairment of breathing?  
hearing?  
smelling?  
memory?  
sight?  
feeling?  
sensorium?  
motion?
  
5. She often regurgitates.  
throws up.  
vomits.  
feels nauseated.  
is nauseous.  
pukes.  
heaves up her food.  
has an upset stomach..

6. The pain was severe.

great.  
constant.  
noticeable.  
increased.  
got worse.  
worsened.  
dulled.  
spread.

7. The pain was not severe.

slight.  
hardly noticeable.  
just barely noticeable.  
decreased.  
got less.  
lessened.  
lets up.  
comes and goes.  
never stays long.  
is intermittent.

8. What was the color of the site near the lump? It was white.

wound? chalky.  
bump? pale.  
contusion? red.  
wart? inflamed.  
mole? blue.  
part? bluish.  
bruised.  
discolored.  
black.  
black and blue.

9. What was the texture of the skin like? It was rough.

chapped.  
coarse.  
uneven.  
bumpy.  
scaly.  
scabrous.  
wrinkly.  
nodular.

10. Is this the first time that this happened? Yes, it is.  
occured? No, it isn't.  
developed?  
troubled you?  
hurt you?  
annoyed you?

## A DOCTOR'S DECISION

Part IVocabulary and Pronunciation Practice

Review the pronunciation of the following words.

- |                 |                 |                |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1. erosion      | 6. edema        | 11. biopsy     |
| 2. quadrant     | 7. acute        | 12. adenopathy |
| 3. inguinal     | 8. indicated    | 13. lesion     |
| 4. hepatomegaly | 9. burning      | 14. mastectomy |
| 5. radical      | 10. accompanied | 15. procedure  |

Please complete the following sentences and fill in the following blanks with the correct word selected from above.

1. The \_\_\_\_\_ went down about three hours after the injection.
2. She is suffering from \_\_\_\_\_ distress. I have never seen such a miserable person in my life.
3. There was no \_\_\_\_\_ of the skin. It was smooth and natural.
4. If something is \_\_\_\_\_, it is connected in some way to the groin or the abdomen.
5. Enlargement of the lymph nodes is called \_\_\_\_\_.
6. Any negative change in the function or texture of an organ is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
7. She has a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ pain in her side. It is very sharp.
8. The doctor took a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ of the breast and sent it to the pathologist for tests.
9. The mass was in the upper inner \_\_\_\_\_ of the left breast.
10. Surgery is \_\_\_\_\_ because of abnormal bleeding and negative reaction to previous treatment.
11. That condition is often \_\_\_\_\_ by severe headaches and vomiting.
12. This is serious. I feel that a radical \_\_\_\_\_ is necessary.
13. I feel that \_\_\_\_\_ surgery is necessary. She is going fast.
14. What \_\_\_\_\_ do you feel we should follow?
15. Enlargement of the liver is known as \_\_\_\_\_.

## Part II Conversation

- Dr. Anh: It is nice to see you, Dr. Dai. How is Mrs. Binh getting along?  
Dr. Dai: Just as I had suspected. She is getting worse. She has developed edema accompanied by acute burning of the same breast. The lump in the upper quadrant is much larger now. She also has additional lesions of the skin.
- Dr. Anh: What did the biopsy show?  
Dr. Dai: Carcinoma. There is erosion of a large skin area.  
Dr. Anh: Is adenopathy noted?  
Dr. Dai: Yes. She is suffering from hepatomegaly also, and there is inguinal edema.
- Dr. Anh: It seems to be very serious.  
Dr. Dai: About procedure. Do you feel that radical surgery is indicated?  
Dr. Anh: No, with hepatomegaly, the tumor is inoperable.

## Part III Comprehension Exercises

### Section A

Please decide if the following sentences are true, false or whether the information provided is insufficient for the statement to have been made. Mark a "T" for true, and "F" for false and an "I" for insufficient.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ Both doctors agree that surgery is necessary.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ The part of the body under consideration will have to be removed.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ There is little hope for the patient.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ Dr. Dai was correct in his supposition about the patient's state.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ The patient is suffering from a swelling in at least two different parts of the body.
6. \_\_\_\_\_ Even though she is suffering from swelling and it is certain she has cancer, the patient is not suffering pain.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ The patient had lumps and now has more.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ Although the skin has a burning sensation, there is no evidence of damage to the gland under consideration.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ The biopsy showed possible cancer.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ Cancer of the liver and the breast were both noted by the doctors.



## Section D

In each of the following groups of words one word does not belong. The other words have something in common which excludes this particular word. Please underline the word that doesn't belong in the group.

1. edema, swelling, rise, increase, level out, enlarge
2. disease, sickness, illness, ailment, biopsy, disorder
3. erosion, complete, waste away, destroy, wear away
4. radical, serious, important, expected, major, of consequence
5. inguinal, groin, stomach, lowest part of the abdominal wall
6. lump, mass, bump, bruise, elevation
7. treatment, procedure, process, approach, detail
8. indicated, suggested, showed, directed
9. lesion, injury, belong, wound, cut
10. of minor consequence, acute, crucial, penetrating, quick
11. along with, at the same time as, accompanied, concurrent, current, attending, jointly, together, in conjunction
12. prostatectomy, hysterectomy, mastectomy, appendectomy, adenopathy
13. situated, located, related, fixed, established, settled, conditioned
14. state, condition, shape, country
15. acropathy, adenopathy, pathology, hepatopathy, pneumopathy
16. required, necessary, determined, requisite, prerequisite, essential, indispensable
17. acromegaly, cardiomegaly, hypertrophy, hepatomegaly, prostatomegaly
18. immediately, presently, directly, instantaneously, at once
19. sensation, feeling, irritation, impression, sense
20. even, coarse, rough, bumpy, nodular
21. inactive, stagnant, still, orderly, motionless, placid
22. plan on, neglect, aim for, bargain for, count on, reckon on
23. overdue, belated, delayed, long-delayed, overestimate
24. now, interval, interim, meantime
25. sustain, regain, carry on, keep on, go on with

## Part IV Language Drills

Review the following drills orally.

1. The pain is accompanied by acute burning.  
bleeding.  
soreness.  
swelling.  
edema.  
numbness.
2. She is suffering from hepatomegaly.  
edema.  
acute burning.  
lesions of the skin.
3. Do you feel that radical surgery is indicated?  
an operation  
further tests are  
adenopathy  
hepatomegaly
4. The lump in the upper quadrant is much larger now.  
lower  
inner  
outer  
upper outer  
lower outer
5. She has developed edema.  
is suffering from  
is afflicted with  
is affected by
6. Is burning noted in other glands?  
marked                   organs?  
seen                      parts?  
observed                regions?  
noticed                 areas?  
present                 veins?  
current                 surfaces?  
                          bones?  
                          tissues?  
                          limbs?
7. What procedure is to be followed?  
process                   pursued?  
program  
course

8. The lump is much larger now.  
 smaller  
 redder  
 thicker  
 worse  
 better  
 more inflamed  
 irritated  
 obvious  
 painful  
 discolored  
 defined  
 extensive
9. The cancer is spreading.  
 scattered.  
 radiating.  
 limited.  
 confined.
10. She will definitely need a mastectomy.  
 surely  
 undoubtedly  
 certainly
11. There is erosion of the entire organ.  
 whole  
 complete  
 total
12. There is erosion of the liver.  
 ulceration  
 eating away  
 destruction of the surface
13. What did the biopsy show?  
 prove?  
 reveal?  
 indicate?
14. Radical surgery is indicated.  
 Minor symptomatic.  
 Major suggested.  
 Abdominal  
 Cerebral  
 Cosmetic  
 Dental  
 Plastic  
 Rectal  
 Subcutaneous  
 Aseptic  
 Orthopedic  
 Oral  
 Pelvic
15. The bleeding stopped.  
 arrested.  
 quit.  
 ended.  
 ceased.  
 got less.  
 lessened.  
 abated.  
 continued.  
 recurred.  
 got worse.  
 worsened.  
 increased.  
 decreased.

## A NURSE AND DOCTOR REVIEW THEIR PATIENTS

### Part I

#### Vocabulary and Pronunciation Practice

Review the pronunciation of the following words.

- |            |              |                       |                 |
|------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1. bowel   | 6. tension   | 11. medicine          | 16. reflexes    |
| 2. smear   | 7. hurt      | 12. miss              | 17. respiration |
| 3. cramps  | 8. paralyzed | 13. pollen            | 18. obliged     |
| 4. blurred | 9. genitalia | 14. vaginal discharge | 19. formula     |
| 5. muscle  | 10. pressure | 15. red blood count   | 20. wheezing    |

Please read the following sentences and fill in the blanks with the correct word selected from above.

1. He cannot walk. He is \_\_\_\_\_.
2. I do not think that you have a serious illness. The problems connected to your stomach are most probably due to nervous \_\_\_\_\_.
3. He has not had a \_\_\_\_\_ movement in five days. No wonder he has a headache!
4. Your child has a minor problem. I think that we will put him on a special \_\_\_\_\_. You can stop breast feeding him for a while.
5. Because he is constipated, he is \_\_\_\_\_ to take a physic every other day.
6. If I touch your arm, does it \_\_\_\_\_?
7. The doctor wants you to take these pills every day. Do not \_\_\_\_\_ a day.
8. Every time there is \_\_\_\_\_ in the air, he begins to sneeze. He is allergic to various ones.
9. If you don't take your \_\_\_\_\_, how do you expect to get better?
10. Doctor, I really don't know what my problem is. Every once in a while, I get very hot and my vision gets \_\_\_\_\_.
11. He has had diarrhea and abdominal \_\_\_\_\_ for two weeks.
12. His \_\_\_\_\_ is very low. No wonder he feels tired all the time.

13. He is having difficulty breathing. He has been \_\_\_\_\_ since he fell asleep.
14. I checked his eye \_\_\_\_\_ and found his reactions to be very slow.
15. It is often embarrassing to talk about male and female \_\_\_\_\_.
16. Hypertension is a condition in which the patient has higher blood \_\_\_\_\_ than normal for his age.
17. Women have a \_\_\_\_\_ every month. They are usually pensive and nervous during this period.
18. The doctor took a \_\_\_\_\_ of the infected matter and then made his diagnosis.
19. This \_\_\_\_\_ in his back is very sore. He may have sprained it.
20. That old patient is having trouble with his \_\_\_\_\_. His intake of air is very shallow.

## Part II Conversation

- Doctor: Good afternoon, nurse.  
 Nurse: Good afternoon, doctor.  
 Doctor: Did you have any serious problems on the ward during the night?  
 Nurse: No. Just the usual wheezing and crying all night.  
 Did you have any house calls today?  
 Doctor: Only one. I saw Mrs. Mai. She is still paralyzed. Her case is not as hopeless as we had suspected. She will be going for more tests as soon as her respiration improves.  
 Nurse: I am very happy to hear that.  
 Doctor: Now for the patients on the ward.  
 Is Mrs. Van still having cramps?  
 Nurse: Yes. She complains all the time about a pain in her abdomen. From her tests we can see that she is allergic to certain foods. Her bowel movements are still irregular and her blood pressure is still high. What do you think should be done?  
 Doctor: Well, she should continue her medication; two capsules every four hours. If that doesn't work, we will have to increase the dosage. We will have to give her a special formula. I examined her blood smear, but I have not noticed anything wrong or irregular. How is the elderly gentleman in bed number seven doing?  
 Nurse: No improvement, but he hasn't gotten any worse, either. He is very tense and his vision seems to be blurred. I don't know what all that means.  
 Doctor: Sorry to hear that. Any change in temperature or irregular bowel movements?

Nurse: No, but he hates taking his medicine. He says that it makes him feel worse, not better. His pulse is normal. Poor thing. Doesn't complain much. He certainly wants to go home. The patient near the window, the one who had the appendectomy, refuses to walk. I tried to walk him to the bathroom this morning, but he refused. He doesn't like using the bedpan, but there is no other choice. He says that everything hurts and he wants a stronger sedative. I told him that I could not do that without your permission. He enjoys looking at his stitches. His blood count is normal and he seems to be progressing well.

Doctor: Good. I went swimming yesterday, and I think I tore a muscle in my back. What do you think I should do about it?

Nurse: How should I know what you should do for a pulled muscle? You're the doctor.

Doctor: Let's make our rounds now. It will soon be time for dinner.

### Part III Comprehension

#### Section A

Please decide if the following sentences are true, false or whether the information provided is insufficient for the statement to have been made. Mark a "T" for true, and "F" for false and an "I" for insufficient.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ It is not uncommon for the patients to make noise during the night on the ward.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Van has an allergy, but she is not suffering from it.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Van's blood smear has not been examined, but it does not show any definite problem.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ The patient in bed number seven has been getting worse and better.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ The patient in bed number seven is rather young.
6. \_\_\_\_\_ The patient who had appendicitis refuses to walk.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ The nurse gave the patient near the window a stronger sedative because of his pain and complaints.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ The nurse pulled the doctor's muscle.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ The nurse and doctor visited the patients together.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ Mai has not gone for more tests because of problems connected with her breathing.

Section B

Please fill in the blanks with the correct word.

1. She is supposed to take four yellow pills every three hours and one white pill every half hour. Therefore, she has had \_\_\_\_\_ yellow pills after two days and \_\_\_\_\_ white pills after 12 hours.
2. The pills were given every hour. They were given \_\_\_\_\_.
3. The medicine was given every 30 minutes. It was given every \_\_\_\_\_ hour.
4. Her blood pressure must be taken every day. It must be taken \_\_\_\_\_.
5. She has had a physical examination every month. She has them \_\_\_\_\_.
6. She is supposed to take five yellow pills every four hours and one white pill every half hour. Therefore, she has had \_\_\_\_\_ yellow pills after two days and \_\_\_\_\_ white pills after 24 hours.
7. She is not to eat \_\_\_\_\_ meals.
8. She is to have no solid foods. She is to have a \_\_\_\_\_ diet.
9. She is supposed to lose weight. She is on a \_\_\_\_\_ diet.
10. She is to have a salt \_\_\_\_\_ diet. She is not supposed to have salt in her food.
11. She is to take these pills \_\_\_\_\_ water.
12. They are to be taken \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ each meal.
13. She \_\_\_\_\_ an insulin injection today. She is diabetic.
14. If she doesn't have her shot, she may go \_\_\_\_\_ a coma.
15. He vomited \_\_\_\_\_ the night.

## Section C

The following phrases are taken from the conversation. Please select the best answer which defines or interprets the phrase as used in the conversation.

1. "Four pills every four hours" means:
  - a. four pills every hour, given each hour.
  - b. one pill an hour for four hours.
  - c. four pills to be given each four hours.
  - d. four pills hourly.
  
2. "House calls" are usually thought to be:
  - a. calling someone's house.
  - b. a visit to a doctor at home.
  - c. a visit of a doctor at a patient's home.
  - d. a quick visit to the hospital by the doctor to see a patient.
  
3. "He's allergic to certain foods" means:
  - a. if he eats certain foods he will die.
  - b. that the patient eats too much.
  - c. that the foods are also allergic to the patient.
  - d. that there is an adverse reaction on the part of the patient to certain foods.
  
4. "He tore his muscle" means:
  - a. he ripped his muscle off.
  - b. he pulled his muscle.
  - c. he cut his muscle.
  - d. he broke his muscle.
  
5. "Making rounds in the hospital" refers to:
  - a. examining a patient in the ward.
  - b. visiting patients one by one on the ward.
  - c. paying house calls on the serious patients.
  - d. going in a circle around the hospital.
  
6. "A low blood count" means that the patient has:
  - a. a low red blood count.
  - b. few white blood cells.
  - c. many blood cells.
  - d. too many blood cells.
  
7. "He is paralyzed" means:
  - a. he cannot breathe.
  - b. he cannot breathe properly.
  - c. he cannot move.
  - d. he cannot walk.
  
8. "She has the cramps" means:
  - a. she is unhappy.
  - b. her muscles are contracting.
  - c. her stool passes freely.
  - d. that there is an irregular contraction of a muscle.

9. "He needs a stronger sedative" suggests that:
  - a. that the weaker one was effective.
  - b. that the patient needs to be relaxed.
  - c. that he is relaxed enough.
  - d. that he has had a weak sedative.
  
10. "She needs a bedpan" suggests that:
  - a. she cannot go to the bathroom without help.
  - b. she wants to cook in bed.
  - c. her bed is too small.
  - d. she is sleepy and needs to sleep.

#### Section D

In each of the following groups of words one word does not belong. The other words have something in common which excludes this particular word. Please underline the word that doesn't belong in the groups.

1. bowel movement, defecation, voiding, elimination, constipation
2. pressure, stress, strain, reduction of, tension
3. discharge, eject, return, vomit, spew, throw up
4. vulva, gonads, penis, genitalia
5. respiration, aspiration, inhalation, exhalation, reflexes
6. medicine, treatment, care, remedy, formula, cure
7. muscle, tissue, membrane, smear
8. unnecessary, obliged, required, needed
9. constipation, diarrhea, loose bowels, the runs, watery bowels
10. blurred, hazy, unclear, blear, faint, dim, open
11. pills, capsules, tablets, drops, lozenges
12. certain, special, regular, individual, specific
13. vision, sight, eyesight, blink
14. allergy, sensitivity, mildness, anaphylaxis
15. harden, alleviate, lessen, abate, mitigate, ease, temper, relieve
16. without, minus, less, outside, out, withhold, exteriority





Part IVocabulary and Pronunciation PracticeReview the pronunciation of the following words.Section A

- |                |                   |               |                   |
|----------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 1. appointment | 6. expectant      | 11. drugs     | 16. wait and see  |
| 2. collects    | 7. at times       | 12. couple    | 17. takes after   |
| 3. slight      | 8. complaints     | 13. cousin    | 18. runs in       |
| 4. numb        | 9. irregularities | 14. social    | 19. getting along |
| 5. passed away | 10. overeating    | 15. childhood | 20. on his feet   |

Please fill in the following blanks with a word selected from the list provided above.

1. He is \_\_\_\_\_ most of the day. This may explain why he is so tired when he gets home at night.
2. Do not give him three pills. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ will be enough.
3. He is the son of mother's brother. He is my \_\_\_\_\_.
4. It is not a constant pain. It only hurts \_\_\_\_\_.
5. My hand has been \_\_\_\_\_ since yesterday. I have had no feeling in it nor in my toes.
6. He has a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ with the doctor at three o'clock this afternoon.
7. You will continue to gain weight as long as you continue \_\_\_\_\_.
8. Have you noticed any other \_\_\_\_\_ in your bowel movements? If there are any other problems, please let me know.
9. She is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ mother. She will most likely deliver next month.
10. I know that you would like to know what is bothering you, but we have to \_\_\_\_\_ what the tests will say.
11. He is very thin and nervous. His father was also thin and nervous. He \_\_\_\_\_ his father.

12. He had a \_\_\_\_\_ headache. It was not severe. It only hurt him a little.
13. He suffered with cancer for many years. After all this suffering he finally \_\_\_\_\_ just after his seventy-third birthday.
14. Most of his \_\_\_\_\_ are about pains in the back and side.
15. Many members of her family suffer from diabetes. She was told that it \_\_\_\_\_ her family, and that she should be very careful.
16. She is \_\_\_\_\_ fine now, but last month she was very ill and we were afraid that she might die.
17. Diseases which are very common among children are referred to as \_\_\_\_\_ diseases.
18. He claims that he is only a \_\_\_\_\_ drinker, meaning that he only drinks alcohol at parties, weddings, etc.
19. \_\_\_\_\_ are usually bought at a pharmacy.
20. Phlegm \_\_\_\_\_ very rapidly in my mouth. This has been bothering me because I also notice some blood in it.

### Section B

- |                            |                   |                   |                  |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1. coughing                | 6. phlegm, sputum | 11. scarlet fever | 16. cancer       |
| 2. hernia, rupture         | 7. viral          | 12. tonsilitis    | 17. kidneys      |
| 3. temperature             | 8. diabetes       | 13. diarrhea      | 18. nervous      |
| 4. consumptive, tubercular | 9. insomnia       | 14. bones         | 19. heart attack |
| 5. fever, pyrexia          | 10. murmur        | 15. enema         | 20. farsighted   |

Please fill in the following blanks with a word selected from those listed above.

1. With all that \_\_\_\_\_ in his mouth, no wonder he feels so uncomfortable. We should give him something to clear it up.
2. He got a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ from lifting all those heavy boxes.
3. He was \_\_\_\_\_ all night. No wonder that his throat is so sore.
4. Since she has been coughing up blood for three weeks, we feel that she might be \_\_\_\_\_. We had better give her further tests.
5. He has an abnormally high body temperature. He has \_\_\_\_\_.

6. She has trouble falling asleep at night. She is suffering from \_\_\_\_\_.
7. A liquid injected into the rectum either as a purgative or as a medicine is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
8. Take his \_\_\_\_\_ to see if he has a fever.
9. There is no reason to be \_\_\_\_\_. Please sit down and relax.
10. I have had \_\_\_\_\_ for over three days. It must have been something I ate at your dinner.
11. An inflammation of the tonsils is called \_\_\_\_\_.
12. Her heart \_\_\_\_\_ is a result from lesions of the heart valves.
13. He broke two \_\_\_\_\_; one in his leg and another in his chest.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ separate water and waste products of metabolism from the blood and excrete them as urine through the bladder.
15. At first we thought that he fainted, but later we found out that he had had a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
16. He sees things which are distant better than those close. He is \_\_\_\_\_ or hypermetropic.
17. \_\_\_\_\_ is a malignant new growth anywhere in the body.
18. It was caused by a virus and is therefore referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
19. \_\_\_\_\_ is an acute contagious disease, especially of children, caused by certain streptococci and characterized by sore throat, fever, and a red rash.
20. Sugar \_\_\_\_\_ is a chronic form of disease characterized by excess of sugar in the blood and urine, hunger, thirst, and gradual loss of weight.

### Section C

Please use the words below to complete the sentences on the opposite page.

- |                 |                |                             |                 |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. ulcer        | 6. hemorrhoids | 11. chickenpox              | 16. in labor    |
| 2. feces, stool | 7. pregnant    | 12. passed stool, defecated | 17. miscarriage |
| 3. mumps        | 8. periods     | 13. deceased, dead          | 18. inhales     |
| 4. pneumonia    | 9. hemorrhage  | 14. physic, laxative        | 19. exhale      |
| 5. measles      | 10. jaundice   | 15. urinated                | 20. vomited     |

1. He has been married for twenty years and has seven children. He worries all the time and does not eat regularly. He has a pain in his stomach. He may have an \_\_\_\_\_.
2. She has a swelling of the parotid gland near her ear. I am not certain, but I think that she has the \_\_\_\_\_.
3. He has not gone to the toilet for four days; maybe he needs a \_\_\_\_\_.
4. The poor woman carried her child for two months and then she was in an accident. As a result of this accident she had a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Her children have a viral infection and are now suffering from the \_\_\_\_\_. They should be kept quiet, in a dark room, and they should have a lot of sleep.
6. He has an inflammation of the lungs, and he is coughing all the time. He must have \_\_\_\_\_.
7. She has been \_\_\_\_\_ five times, but has only two children. She has had three miscarriages.
8. That little boy has a pain in his chest each time he \_\_\_\_\_.
9. If someone notices blood in his \_\_\_\_\_, he had better see a doctor or go to a clinic.
10. His skin yellowed. We are not certain, but we think that he is suffering from \_\_\_\_\_.
11. Another way of saying that he had a bowel movement is to say that he \_\_\_\_\_.
12. Another way of saying that he passed water is to say that he \_\_\_\_\_.
13. That young woman who just arrived on the maternity ward has been \_\_\_\_\_ since she left her home.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ and measles are both characterized by irritations of the skin.
15. Women have monthly menstruation. These are called menses or \_\_\_\_\_.
16. She had an upset stomach, she was nauseated, and then she \_\_\_\_\_.
17. He has an irritation in the anal region. It may be \_\_\_\_\_.
18. An abnormal discharge of blood is called \_\_\_\_\_.
19. After we inhale, we \_\_\_\_\_.
20. He passed on. He is \_\_\_\_\_. His disease was fatal.

## Part II Conversation Exercise

- Dr. Hung: Hello, Mrs. Dinh. Please take a seat.  
Mrs. Dinh: Thank you, Doctor.  
Dr. Hung: I understand that you aren't feeling well. Can you recall being sick before?  
Mrs. Dinh: Yes. I have had colds. I often get an upset stomach and once in a while I get a fever.  
Dr. Hung: I see. Have you ever had any serious illnesses?  
Mrs. Dinh: Not many. I did have scarlet fever when I was a child. I also had the mumps and the measles. My mother once told me that one doctor said that I had a slight murmur. I'm not sure about that.
- Dr. Hung: Have you been ill recently?  
Mrs. Dinh: Not really. My husband says that I have insomnia. But I guess that isn't serious.  
Dr. Hung: Have you ever had chickenpox?  
Have you had your tonsils out?  
Have you had kidney trouble?  
Have you had jaundice?  
Have you had trouble with your lungs?  
Have you had nervous problems?  
Ever hemorrhaged?  
Did you ever break any bones?  
Any operations?  
Mrs. Dinh: No, none of those.  
Dr. Hung: Good! You sound very healthy.  
Mrs. Dinh: I hope so.
- Dr. Hung: Are your parents living?  
Mrs. Dinh: My mother is alive but my father passed away five years ago.  
Dr. Hung: How did he die?  
Mrs. Dinh: He was diabetic. He was fifty when he died.  
Dr. Hung: And how old is your mother?  
Mrs. Dinh: Sixty-five.  
Dr. Hung: And how is she doing?  
Mrs. Dinh: As well as can be expected. She has many complaints, but she seems to be as healthy as I. I hope that I take after her.
- Dr. Hung: Do you have any brothers and sisters?  
Mrs. Dinh: Yes, one brother and one sister.  
Dr. Hung: And how are they getting along?  
Mrs. Dinh: My sister is well, but my brother suffers from diabetes, also.  
Dr. Hung: Diabetes seems to run in your family.  
Mrs. Dinh: I am afraid so. One of my grandparents died from it and so did a cousin of my husband.  
Dr. Hung: Any other diseases in your family?  
Mrs. Dinh: My aunt died of cancer and I think that one uncle died of a heart attack. I really don't know much about my family.

Dr. Hung: How long have you been married, Mrs. Dinh?  
Mrs. Dinh: Almost twenty years.  
Dr. Hung: Do you have any children?  
Mrs. Dinh: Two sons. They are both well.  
Dr. Hung: By the way, how old are you?  
Mrs. Dinh: Forty.  
Dr. Hung: You don't look it. You seem to be taking very short breaths. Do you ever have trouble breathing?  
Mrs. Dinh: Sometimes. Especially when I run up the stairs or when I swim.  
Dr. Hung: Do you ever cough up blood or phlegm?  
Mrs. Dinh: No blood, but I do collect phlegm in my mouth, and my chest usually hurts when I cough.  
Dr. Hung: I see. Do you smoke?  
Mrs. Dinh: Very little. I don't like the smell of cigarettes.  
Dr. Hung: How about drinking?  
Mrs. Dinh: Yes. But never more than a couple before dinner. You know, social drinking.

Dr. Hung: Did you ever notice any blood in your stool?  
Mrs. Dinh: No, none.  
Dr. Hung: How about sleeping? Any problems?  
Mrs. Dinh: Only when I am worried about something.  
Dr. Hung: Do you ever have trouble with your stomach? Upset stomach? Vomiting? Diarrhea? Anything like that?  
Mrs. Dinh: Seldom. Only after overeating.  
Dr. Hung: Did you ever notice a swelling in your legs? Around the ankles?  
Mrs. Dinh: My ankles swell if I am on my feet too much or too long. I also notice that my wrists swell. What would cause that? They never hurt me. They do become a little numb at times.  
Dr. Hung: A number of things could cause this swelling. We will have to wait and see.

Mrs. Dinh: Do you think it is anything serious?  
Dr. Hung: I really don't know yet.  
Do you notice any other irregularities?  
Mrs. Dinh: No, I do get headaches often and I often get annoyed very quickly.  
Dr. Hung: Are you allergic to anything? Foods? Drugs?  
Mrs. Dinh: No, not that I know of.  
Dr. Hung: How about penicillin?  
Mrs. Dinh: Not penicillin. I had a few injections last year when I had an infection that wouldn't heal.  
Dr. Hung: I notice that you wear glasses.  
Mrs. Dinh: Yes, I'm nearsighted. I've been that way since childhood.  
Dr. Hung: How about your teeth?  
Mrs. Dinh: Fine.

Dr. Hung: Well, Mrs. Dinh, that will be all for now. I think that you should have a thorough examination. I am sure that we shall find out what is troubling you. Please do not worry. Please see the nurse and make an appointment for your examination.  
Mrs. Dinh: Fine. Thank you very much for your trouble, Doctor.  
Dr. Hung: Goodbye, Mrs. Dinh. See you later.  
Mrs. Dinh: Goodbye, Doctor.

### Part III Comprehension Exercises

#### Section A

After reading the above conversation, please decide which of the following sentences are correct and which are incorrect. Write a "T" for true if the sentence is correct, and an "F" for false if the sentence is incorrect. The sentence must be completely correct to be marked "T".

1. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Dinh smokes a lot, but she is also only a social drinker.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ Dr. Hung sleeps very well except when he is worried.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Dinh has trouble breathing only when she has to walk down stairs.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Dinh smokes very little and doesn't swim.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ Dr. Hung knew that Mrs. Dinh was ill before she came into his office.
6. \_\_\_\_\_ The patient never had an operation nor did she ever have kidney trouble.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Dinh's parents are both ill but still living.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ Diabetes runs in Mrs. Dinh's family, but it has not been fatal.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Dinh is childless and married.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ The patient looks her age, but she is also short of breath.
11. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Dinh is complaining about the pain in her wrists.
12. \_\_\_\_\_ She is always overeating and suffering from upset stomach as a result.
13. \_\_\_\_\_ She has no allergies that she knows of.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Dinh remembers the medical history of her family very well.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ The doctor knows what the problem is and informed the patient.
16. \_\_\_\_\_ The doctor is very unconcerned about his patient.
17. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Dinh's husband feels that his wife suffers from a lack of sleep.
18. \_\_\_\_\_ There is the possibility that Mrs. Dinh had heart trouble as a child.
19. \_\_\_\_\_ Diabetes runs only in her family and not in her husband's family.
20. \_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Dinh is having trouble with her ankles but not her wrists.

## Section B

Please fill in the following blanks with a correct word. A variety of words will fit, but choose the word which would be most appropriate.

1. Now that we have finished your medical history, I think that you should have a \_\_\_\_\_ examination.
2. I can see things better that are at a distance; therefore I am \_\_\_\_\_, but she is the opposite, she is \_\_\_\_\_.
3. That patient lost a great deal of blood. She has been \_\_\_\_\_ all night.
4. That poor woman can't sleep during the day or at night; she must be suffering from \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Do any other diseases \_\_\_\_\_ in your family?
6. He has an excess of sugar in his \_\_\_\_\_; he is \_\_\_\_\_.
7. She has been coughing up \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ all night.
8. If someone has blood in his \_\_\_\_\_, or if he has a constant \_\_\_\_\_, he should see a doctor as soon as possible.
9. I would not say that your child is suffering from heart trouble, but he does have a slight heart \_\_\_\_\_.
10. Your \_\_\_\_\_ is for three o'clock this afternoon. Please do not be late.
11. \_\_\_\_\_ gathers in my mouth and causes me to swallow excessively.
12. My father \_\_\_\_\_ on four years ago.
13. Have you noticed any other \_\_\_\_\_ in your stool or phlegm?
14. I have little feeling in my legs in the morning. My wrists are also \_\_\_\_\_.
15. She had an upset stomach for two days. The laxative didn't help, but then she \_\_\_\_\_, and she now feels better.
16. I can see things at a distance very well, but things close up are often blurred. I have been \_\_\_\_\_ since adulthood.
17. I \_\_\_\_\_ to leave the hospital yesterday, but the doctor told me that I will have to wait a few more days.
18. This is her child. She says that she never wants to get \_\_\_\_\_ again.
19. Please sit down and take it easy. You get so \_\_\_\_\_ that you make me \_\_\_\_\_.
20. Since the laxative didn't clean you out, we will have to give you a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.

### Section C

Select the answer to the question which is most appropriate. Encircle the letter next to the correct answer.

1. Do you smoke?
  - a. Off and on.
  - b. On Monday.
  - c. Only when I burn.
  - d. No, I don't have a cigarette.
2. Are there other diseases that run in your family?
  - a. Yes, none.
  - b. Some that I know of.
  - c. None that I know of.
  - d. I am not running away from the disease.
3. Have you had your tonsils out?
  - a. Yes, and then I put them back in.
  - b. Once in a while.
  - c. Yes, in 1957.
  - d. They hurt.
4. How about your teeth? Have you had any trouble with them?
  - a. I have false teeth.
  - b. No, my teeth are filled, and I feel fine with false teeth.
  - c. Yes, my teeth are troubling you.
  - d. I never go to the doctor.
5. Are you allergic to penicillin?
  - a. Yes. Are you?
  - b. No, but I am allergic to money.
  - c. Not that I know of.
  - d. My mother is allergic to everything except penicillin.
6. Are you troubled with diarrhea?
  - a. I have no troubles.
  - b. At the end of the month.
  - c. Seldom.
  - d. On weekdays.
7. Do you ever notice blood in your stool?
  - a. I have no stool.
  - b. I can't look.
  - c. I never look.
  - d. Only when I urinate.
8. How did he die?
  - a. Of smoking.
  - b. Of insomnia.
  - c. Of sickness.
  - d. Of cancer.
9. Do you have trouble sleeping?
  - a. Not unless I drink some wine.
  - b. I seldom fall asleep.
  - c. I never trouble any one while they are sleeping.
  - d. I take a nap while I'm sleeping.
10. Did you have scarlet fever when you were a child?
  - a. No, as a child I had many fevers.
  - b. Yes, but it was not serious.
  - c. Yes, I will.
  - d. I hope so.

## Section D

In each of the following groups of words one word does not belong. The other words have something in common which excludes this particular word. Please underline the word that doesn't belong in the group.

1. stool, feces, urine, waste, vomit
2. in labor, pregnant, laborer, expecting, delivering, miscarriage
3. chickenpox, hemorrhoids, mumps, measles, jaundice
4. breathe, exhale, wheeze, inhale, aspire
5. die, passed away, pass by, dead, deceased
6. vomit, puke, throw up, finish, regurgitate
7. abort, miscarriage, deliver, stillbirth
8. kidney, lungs, heart, bones, liver, stomach
9. consumptive, tubercular, wheeze, tuberculosis
10. saliva, phlegm, sputum, spit, diarrhea
11. anxious, worried, constipated, nervous
12. blind, farsighted, murmur, nearsighted
13. the runs, constipation, diarrhea, loose bowels, runny bowels
14. pyrexia, mumps, cancer, tuberculosis, diabetes, deceased
15. inflamed, sore, painful, characterized, annoying, troublesome
16. sister, mother, patient, husband, son, daughter, cousin
17. unclear, not certain, indefinite, vague, obvious, dim
18. once, twice, three times, several times, ten times
19. unmarried, single, divorced, happy, bachelor, widow
20. sometimes, once in a while, never, often, twice, many times
21. bleeding, hemorrhaging, discharging, festering, aborting, worrying
22. diseases, sicknesses, illnesses, ailments, curatives, infirmities
23. sons, daughters, offspring, children, mates, kids
24. never, not ever, never once, forever, none whatsoever, not at all
25. often, rarely, seldom, hardly ever, once in a while, almost never

## Part IV Language Drills

Please review the following drills orally.

1. Have you had your tonsils out?  
a tonsillectomy?  
tonsillitis?  
your appendix out?  
appendicitis?  
an appendectomy?  
Yes, I have.  
No, I haven't.
2. Have you had the mumps?  
scarlet fever?  
liver trouble?  
nervous problems?  
jaundice?  
a heart attack?  
diarrhea?  
Yes, I have.  
No, I haven't.
3. Does he have diabetes?  
Is he diabetic?  
Does he suffer from diabetes?  
Yes, he has diabetes.  
Yes, he is diabetic.  
Yes, he suffers from diabetes.  
No, he hasn't.
4. How is she getting along?  
How is she doing?  
How is she?  
Well.  
She is doing well.  
She is fine.  
She is getting along well.  
Not very well.  
She isn't doing very well.  
She isn't getting along very well.  
About the same.  
There has been no change.
5. Do your legs swell?  
Do you ever notice a swelling in your legs?  
Do your legs ever become swollen?  
Yes, they swell sometimes.  
Yes, they often are swollen.  
Yes, I often have a swelling in my legs.  
No, I don't.
6. Do you have any allergies?  
Are you allergic to anything?  
Yes, I am allergic to penicilin.  
milk.  
citrus.  
pollen.  
Yes, I have some allergies.
7. Do you ever cough up blood?  
expectorate?  
spit up?  
spit?  
No, never.  
Seldom.  
At times.  
Occasionally.  
Yes, frequently.  
Often.  
Only after running a great deal.  
coughing

8. Do you ever notice blood in your stool?  
in your feces?  
when you go to the bathroom?  
when you pass stool?  
when you defecate?  
when you pass water?  
when you urinate?  
when you relieve yourself?
9. Does it hurt when you cough?  
defecate?  
run up the stairs?  
urinate?  
I squeeze your arm?  
I touch your leg?  
I rub your hand?
10. Are your parents living?  
alive?  
still with us?  
Have your parents passed on?  
passed away?  
died?
11. Has swelling been noted?  
bleeding observed?  
diabetes noticed?  
fever  
coughing  
irritation  
constipation  
pain  
loss of weight  
nausea  
vomiting  
wheezing
12. She had an attack of coughing.  
diarrhea.  
the mumps.  
scarlet fever.  
malaria.  
fever.  
flu.  
influenza.
- Yes, it does.  
a little.  
very much.  
No, it doesn't.  
not at all.
- Yes, they are.  
No, they aren't.
- No, they haven't passed on.  
passed away.
- Yes, they have.  
My mother is living, but my  
father passed away.
- Yes, it has.  
No, it hasn't.

Part IVocabulary and Pronunciation Practice

Please review the following words, word fragments, and their meanings.\*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <u>pathos</u> : disease, suffering         | 18. <u>geriatric</u> : old age                             |
| 2. <u>plasty</u> : to bring forth, make, mold | 19. <u>pharmaco</u> : drug, medicine                       |
| 3. <u>ophthal</u> : eye                       | 20. <u>uro</u> : pertaining to urine                       |
| 4. <u>derm</u> : skin                         | 21. <u>thoracic</u> : pertaining to chest                  |
| 5. <u>neuro</u> : nerve                       | 22. <u>obstetric</u> : midwife                             |
| 6. <u>pulmo</u> : lung                        | 23. <u>allergy</u> : an altered reaction<br>of body tissue |
| 7. <u>gyn</u> : woman                         | 24. <u>surgery</u> : handwork                              |
| 8. <u>cardi</u> : heart                       | 25. <u>internal</u> : within, inside                       |
| 9. <u>gastr</u> : stomach                     | 26. <u>prevent</u> : stop, avoid                           |
| 10. <u>enter</u> : intestine                  | 27. <u>pais, paid</u> : concerning children                |
| 11. <u>oto</u> : ear                          | 28. <u>rehabilitate</u> : restore, build again             |
| 12. <u>ortho</u> : straight                   | 29. <u>nasus</u> : nose                                    |
| 13. <u>radi</u> : ray                         | 30. <u>vasa</u> : vessel                                   |
| 14. <u>proct</u> : rectum, anus               | 31. <u>larynx</u> : voice, throat                          |
| 15. <u>osteo</u> : bone                       | 32. <u>-ology</u> : study of                               |
| 16. <u>psycho</u> : mind, soul                | 33. <u>-iatry</u> : healing                                |
| 17. <u>anesthesia</u> : loss of pain          | 34. <u>-iatics</u> : treatment                             |

\*Original Latin or Greek meanings.

Part II

Listed below are various medical specialties. Please read the following carefully, noting their meaning from the information provided in the previous section.

- |                            |                          |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. surgery                 | 16. cardiology           |
| 2. pathology               | 17. gastroenterology     |
| 3. allergy                 | 18. neurological surgery |
| 4. rehabilitation          | 19. radiology            |
| 5. dermatology             | 20. urology              |
| 6. otolaryngology          | 21. thoracic surgery     |
| 7. proctology              | 22. child psychiatry     |
| 8. obstetrics              | 23. neurology            |
| 9. preventive medicine     | 24. plastic surgery      |
| 10. internal medicine      | 25. pulmonary diseases   |
| 11. cardiovascular disease | 26. ophthalmology        |
| 12. anesthesiology         | 27. orthopedic surgery   |
| 13. psychiatry             | 28. gynecology           |
| 14. pediatrics             | 29. geriatrics           |
| 15. physical medicine      | 30. pharmacology         |
|                            | 31. general practitioner |
|                            | 32. nuclear medicine     |

Please read the following sentences and fill in the blanks with the correct word selected from the preceding list.

1. The branch of medicine which deals with and treats the essential nature of disease is called \_\_\_\_\_. It is especially concerned with the structural and functional changes in tissues and organs of the body.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ is concerned with the study of the urinary tract and the genital organs. It is concerned with formation of the kidney stone along with other urinary tract problems.
3. If someone wants to study the branch of medicine which deals with the temporary loss of pain, he should study \_\_\_\_\_. It is concerned especially with the loss of pain to permit surgery or other painful procedures.
4. If I have a skin rash or an itching of the skin, I might go to a doctor who has specialized in \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Diseases of the rectum are studied in \_\_\_\_\_.
6. If someone has pneumonia, he might be taken to a doctor who specializes in \_\_\_\_\_.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ is a branch of medicine which deals with the use of radioactive substances in the diagnosis and treatment of diseases.
8. The concern of \_\_\_\_\_ is with the restoration or reconstruction of body structure that is or has been damaged by injury or by disease.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ deals with the ears, nose, and throat.
10. His leg did not grow correctly and it is now deformed or malformed. His mother should get him to a doctor who is a specialist in \_\_\_\_\_.
11. If someone wants to study the branch of medicine which deals with the development and treatment of children and with the care of childhood diseases, he must study \_\_\_\_\_.
12. The specific area of medicine which deals with the management of pregnancy, labor, and the treatment of the child after labor is known as \_\_\_\_\_.
13. The study of the heart and its functions is called \_\_\_\_\_.
14. Diseases not usually treated surgically, allergies for example, are the concern of \_\_\_\_\_.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is the treatment of disease by physical energy and skill. In this speciality, an operation is usually performed to correct a physical defect.

16. The branch of medicine dealing with the study and treatment of the stomach, intestines, and colon is called \_\_\_\_\_.
17. A specialist in matters pertaining to the heart and blood vessels is concerned with \_\_\_\_\_.
18. \_\_\_\_\_ uses physical means in the diagnosis and treatment of disease. It includes the use of heat, cold, water, light, electricity, manipulation, massage, exercise and mechanical devices.
19. Surgery which is done in the chest is known as \_\_\_\_\_.
20. The branch of medicine which deals with the disorders of the organ of thought, judgment, emotions, and the mental life including both conscious and unconscious processes is \_\_\_\_\_.
21. A \_\_\_\_\_ is a person who has studied general medicine, but has not specialized in any one branch.
22. The study of the nervous system is called \_\_\_\_\_.
23. The study and practice of \_\_\_\_\_ seeks to avoid disease by preventing it.
24. \_\_\_\_\_ is concerned with surgery of the nervous system.
25. The study and treatment of the diseases of the female, particularly of the genital, urinary or rectal organs, is \_\_\_\_\_.
26. The study of the disorders in thought of children is \_\_\_\_\_.
27. \_\_\_\_\_ is a condition produced by exposure to a particular substance. It is an exaggerated or abnormal reaction to substances, situations, or physical states harmless to most people.
28. \_\_\_\_\_ is the restoring to health of a person physically handicapped.
29. The study of drugs, their origin, nature, properties and their effect upon living organisms is called \_\_\_\_\_.
30. \_\_\_\_\_ is a branch of medicine dealing with the aged and the problems of aging.
31. If a person is having eye trouble, he had better see a specialist in \_\_\_\_\_.
32. \_\_\_\_\_ is a branch of medicine which deals with radiant energy in the diagnosis and treatment of disease.

### PART III

#### Identification of Medical Specialists

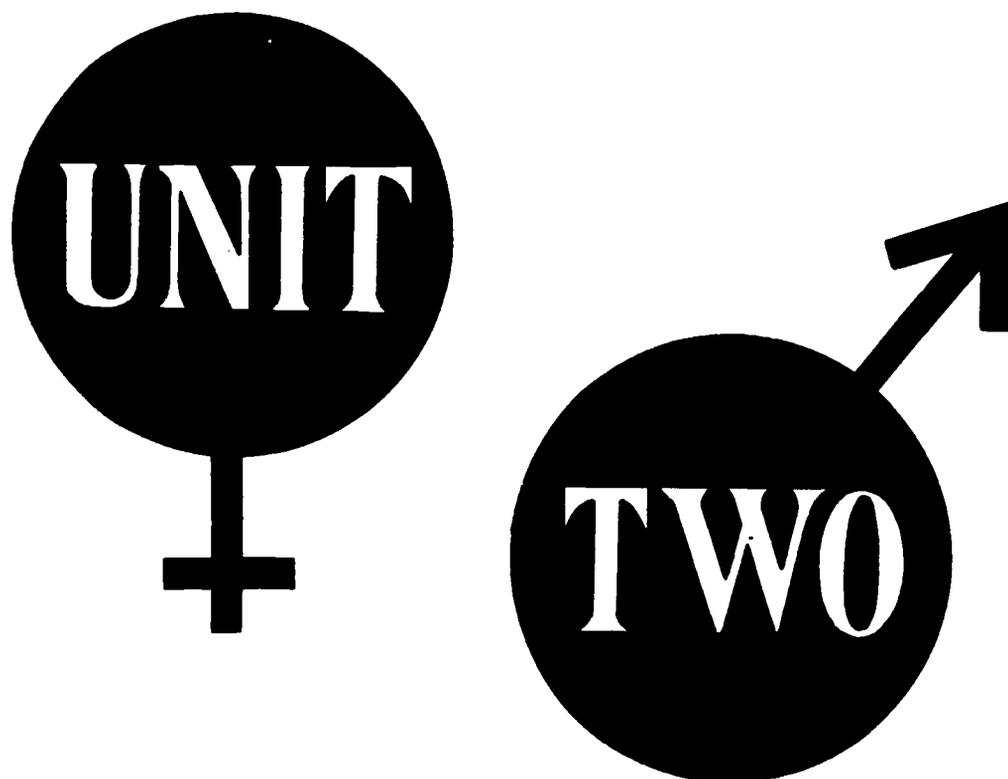
Review the pronunciation of the following specialists.

- |                   |                       |                          |                      |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. obstetrician   | 6. ophthalmologist    | 11. pathologist          | 16. plastic surgeon  |
| 2. cardiologist   | 7. orthopedic surgeon | 12. internist            | 17. radiologist      |
| 3. proctologist   | 8. dermatologist      | 13. general practitioner | 18. thoracic surgeon |
| 4. pharmacologist | 9. psychiatrist       | 14. allergist            | 19. urologist        |
| 5. neurologist    | 10. gynecologist      | 15. pediatrician         | 20. anesthesiologist |

Please read the following statements, and then identify the specialist who most probably made the statement.

1. I've finished most of my tests, and I'm almost certain that the tumor is malignant. \_\_\_\_\_
2. I'll need to take two more shots of the left leg before I can make a complete interpretation of the films. \_\_\_\_\_
3. The fetus is not in a normal position, and I am sure there will be some complications during delivery. \_\_\_\_\_
4. The disease is very contagious, and unless we bring it under control immediately, we'll have an epidemic on our hands. \_\_\_\_\_
5. If the growth is removed carefully, there won't be too much loss of motor function. \_\_\_\_\_
6. I don't think that you have to worry about his size. He is only a little smaller than other children of 10 months. \_\_\_\_\_
7. His problems do not seem connected to genital or urinary malfunctions. I don't think that he should see me. I would suggest an internist. \_\_\_\_\_
8. I understand that you have had this rash for over three months and that it has now begun to spread. Have you noticed any other irregularities?  
\_\_\_\_\_
9. I don't think that it is necessary to give him a general; a local will be sufficient. You will be working only on his toes. \_\_\_\_\_
10. Reconstruction of the entire right cheek will be necessary. Grafts of skin and tissue will be necessary for the rebuilding of both her arms. Her burns were extremely severe. \_\_\_\_\_

11. I think that you are reading too much, and you probably don't have the correct lighting. The next thing we have to do is to give you some tests. \_\_\_\_\_
12. This tracing of the heart shows a definite block. Hypertrophy also seems to be present. \_\_\_\_\_
13. You have had a very wide range of tests and examinations. There does not seem to be anything organically wrong with you. You have been referred to me because you might be having emotional problems. Please relax and tell me what is on your mind. \_\_\_\_\_
14. This is not a very serious problem. It is a very common occurrence. Hemorrhoids are a minor problem. I had a patient this morning suffering from rectal carcinoma. He has real problems. \_\_\_\_\_
15. Your sneezing is caused by dust. There is little you can do about that. Your tests show that should avoid citrus fruits and all forms of citric acid. This explains the itching and rash. There is certainly something you can do about that. \_\_\_\_\_
16. I removed part of his right lung. His left lung is in perfect condition. He will have to have repeated examinations from now on. \_\_\_\_\_
17. I certainly will fill this prescription for you, but there seems to be something wrong. The dosage seems too large. If you don't mind, I will call your doctor and check with him. \_\_\_\_\_
18. The deformity of his left foot was corrected in my first operation. It will take at least two more operations to correct his right foot. \_\_\_\_\_
19. You have been referred to me because your internist felt that your condition may be due to a malfunction in either your reproductive organs or in your pelvic organs. I hope that I can help you. \_\_\_\_\_
20. I have been practicing medicine here for over thirty years. Frankly, I am not a specialist. I have had a great deal of experience. When I get a patient who I cannot help, I always send him to a specialist who I feel will be helpful. \_\_\_\_\_



**VOCABULARY  
EXERCISES  
and REVIEW**

The following vocabulary exercises are meant as a support for the medical terminology exercises which will follow in Lesson 17. It is important that the following words be understood so as to facilitate the learning of the more involved words to follow.

Part I

Please underline the words in each of the following choices which can complete the sentence while retaining the meaning of the item. One or more choices can be underlined since it is possible that more than one choice is correct. Please look for clues or hints in the item before making your choices.

1. There was a calculus (inside of, near, by, within, in) the kidney. The calculus was not located outside the kidney.
2. Her condition resulted in a(n) (tendency, deficiency, addiction, verge) to bleeding. The condition made it more likely that she would bleed.
3. The treatment resulted in a (breaking up, dissolution, formation, disintegration, cracking) of a blood clot. The blood clot was removed.
4. She suffered from a vitamin deficiency. She (lacked, consumed, had a shortage of, had an insufficient supply of) a vitamin.
5. There was a presence of a thrombus. The thrombus was (lacking, found, located, present, there, absent).
6. There was abnormal bleeding. The bleeding was (expected, unusual, irregular, natural, atypical, anomalous).
7. The formation and development of blood is called hematopoiesis. The development and (making, clotting, stoppage, coagulation) of blood is called hematopoiesis.
8. They resemble one another. They (are identical, look alike, appear similar, seem to look about the same, are dissimilar).

9. It is in an abnormal condition. The (state, shape, form, situation, position, resemblance) is abnormal.
10. The heart has a functional deficiency. It doesn't (work, pump, move, smell, act) correctly.
11. Hemat- pertains to the blood or the blood vessels. It (is connected with, has something to do with, deals with, suggests, records) the blood or blood vessels.
12. A mature blood cell is one which is (underdeveloped, developing, inactive, active, developed).
13. There was a free flow of blood. The blood (clotted, moved, discharged, passed, ran, narrowed).
14. There was pressure on his leg. There was (stress, strain, tension, envelopment, pain) on his leg.
15. As a result of the medication, there was narrowing of the artery. It (contracted, restricted, became inhibited, expanded, retracted, constricted, compressed). Now the blood will flow with greater difficulty.
16. The pain was due to the twisting of a vein. The vein (buckled, knotted, narrowed, expanded).
17. Pain was around the wrist. It was (for, against, near, in the area of, distant from) the wrist.
18. Please give a description of the area. Please tell me (where it is, what it looks like, how it looks, how it appears, if it is painful).
19. A phlebograph is a(n) (organism, instrument, means, apparatus, device, implement) for recording the venous pulse.
20. There was thickening of the artery walls. The walls (expanded, grew thinner, widened, became irritated).
21. She had a seizure of acute pain in the back. The pain was (recent, severe, constant, piercing, penetrating, dull).
22. That instrument is used to (note, change, advance, record, transcribe, reform) the beat of the heart.

23. There was destruction of the skin. There was (dissolution, deterioration, corrosion, wasting, wearing away, wasting away, distortion) of the skin.
24. He is very familiar with that subject. He is a(n) (expert, specialist, authority, examiner).
25. A spherical bacteria found in the skin is called dermococcus. The bacteria is (round, ampullaceous, globate, skinny, superficial).
26. You will have to treat that condition. It will have to be (doctored, removed, given medication, given therapy, punctured).
27. Tenderness was found in the lower back. It was (placed, located, noticed, observed, noted) in the lower back.
28. Tending to produce epithelium is termed epitheliogenic. (Inclined to, Likely to, Expected to, Hoped to) produce epithelium is termed epitheliogenic.
29. It is composed of tissue. It is (formed of, made of, inclined to, covered by) tissue.
30. A hymenotome is used for cutting membranes. It is used for(severance, dissection, bisection, excision, disembowelment, cleaning) of membranes.
31. Her condition developed from an earlier condition. Her previous condition (caused, followed, resulted in, matured into) her present condition.
32. What else do you know regarding her condition? What else do you know (about, with reference to, relative to, resembling) her condition?
33. Membranous shreds were found in the urine. The (large, small, minute, bloody) parts of the membrane were found in the urine.
34. The spinal cord is enveloped by a membrane. It is (wrapped, surrounded, encircled, encompassed, covered, defined, protected) by a membrane.
35. Membranous attachment of bones to each other is called meningosis. The membrane (connects, unites, adds, appends, fastens, deforms) the bones to each other.
36. It is used for performing examinations of the eye. It is used to (make, conduct, carry out, ~~execute~~, tend) examinations of the eye.

37. Before the doctor would suggest any medication, he had to look the patient over. The patient had to be (restricted, examined, tested, treated, cured).
38. There was hardening of the mammary gland. The mammary gland became (insensitive, indurated, sclerosed, callous, distended).
39. It is shaped like a nipple. It's (sized, formed, molded, structured, patterned, built, colored) like a nipple.
40. A histotribe is used for crushing tissue. It is used to (beat, pressure, press, squeeze, hurt) tissue.
41. There was a change in movement in the tissues of the body. There was a change in (texture, form, shape, motion, action) in the tissues of the body.
42. Change in the composition was noted. The (color, make up, contents, constitution, ingredients, arrangement) of the urine changed.
43. Connective tissue is used to (bind and support, cut and bind, hold and sustain, refrain and support) other tissue and organs of the body.
44. It resembles flesh. It (protects, irritates, looks like, is similar to, approximates) flesh.
45. It is hairy. It is (bald, covered, covered with hair, like hair, hirsute).
46. The hair was very brittle. The hair (breaks easily, is easily broken, is gray, falls out easily, cracks easily).
47. There was a rapid loss of hair. The hair (became bald, fell out quickly, was replaced, dropped out fast).
48. The area was sensitive to touch. It was sensitive to (contact, pressure, feeling, motion, rubbing, palpation).
49. This instrument is used for holding the eye still. It is used (to keep the eye still, to refrain the eye from moving, to move the eye, to examine the eye, for testing the eye).
50. There was a steady flow of blood. The flow was (regular, constant, interrupted, irritating, irregular, even).

Part II Review

(The following review exercises cover vocabulary frames 1-50.)

Section A

In Column I you will find 10 words and/or phrases. In Column II you will find 20 words and/or phrases. In the first space provided in Column I, place the letter next to the word which is its closest synonym. In the second space write the letter of the word which is its closest antonym.

A-1

<u>Column I</u>		<u>Column II</u>	
(Synonyms)	(Antonyms)		
1. clotting	_____	a. breaking up	k. atypical
2. abnormal	_____	b. shortage of	l. abundance of
3. within	_____	c. unification	m. soft
4. dissolution	_____	d. coagulation	n. fell out
5. lack of	_____	e. inclination	o. sclerosed
6. tendency	_____	f. inside of	p. replaced
7. removed	_____	g. compressed	q. usual
8. narrowed	_____	h. taken out	r. expanded
9. callous	_____	i. freeing	s. was replaced
10. dropped out	_____	j. disinclination	t. without

A-2

<u>Column I</u>		<u>Column II</u>	
(Synonyms)	(Antonyms)		
1. covered	_____	a. unlimited	k. soothe
2. irritate	_____	b. enclosed	l. continous
3. constant	_____	c. sore	m. shrunk
4. restricted	_____	d. overlooked	n. relaxation
5. tender	_____	e. deteriorating	o. irregular
6. examined	_____	f. exposed	p. confined
7. expanded	_____	g. thriving	q. widened
8. wasting away	_____	h. annoy	r. in the area of
9. near	_____	i. inspected	s. strain
10. stress	_____	j. distant	t. insensitive

Section B

Below you will find ten words. In the sentences which follow them, place either the word itself or a form of this word in the blanks provided. Each item uses different forms of the same word. The sentence will give a suggestion as to what form is to be used.

COMPOSE

DEVELOP

HARD

NORMAL

SPECIAL

CONTRACT

FORM

IRRITATE

SENSE

SURROUND

1. a. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the disease has been slow.  
b. I hope it doesn't \_\_\_\_\_ into something more serious.  
c. It is \_\_\_\_\_ into something different from what we expected.
2. a. He still has not determined the \_\_\_\_\_ of the drug.  
b. It is \_\_\_\_\_ mostly of blood and water.  
c. It is made up of separate parts or elements. It is a \_\_\_\_\_.
3. a. It is enclosed. It is \_\_\_\_\_.  
b. Her \_\_\_\_\_ are not healthy. Her environment is not healthy.
4. a. He is \_\_\_\_\_. He conforms to standard behavior.  
b. \_\_\_\_\_ is the state of being normal.  
c. Body temperature was \_\_\_\_\_. It was made normal.  
d. His behavior was very odd. These \_\_\_\_\_ are not recent.  
e. He \_\_\_\_\_ eats one full meal a day.  
f. It is below normal. It is \_\_\_\_\_.

5. a. He is very \_\_\_\_\_. He gets annoyed easily.
- b. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ usually stimulates an inflammatory response.
- c. His cheek is \_\_\_\_\_. It is inflamed.
- d. He finds loud music very \_\_\_\_\_.
- e. It is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_. It tends to annoy.
- f. He is suffering from \_\_\_\_\_ of the back.
6. a. He is very \_\_\_\_\_. He is highly responsive to certain agents.
- b. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It shows good judgement.
- c. It is stupid. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
- d. He was knocked unconscious. He was knocked \_\_\_\_\_.
- e. The \_\_\_\_\_ is a part of the brain or the brain itself regarded as the seat of sensation.
- f. He is \_\_\_\_\_ to wool.
- g. \_\_\_\_\_ pertains to the senses or to sensation.
- h. \_\_\_\_\_ is an unstrained indulgence in sensual pleasure.
- i. He had a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ of pain.
- j. His discovery was \_\_\_\_\_. It was phenomenal.
- k. Sight, hearing, smell, taste, and touch are the \_\_\_\_\_ by which man and animals perceive stimuli operating from outside or inside the body.
- l. It went by \_\_\_\_\_. It was not perceived.
7. a. The valves \_\_\_\_\_. They were drawn together.
- b. \_\_\_\_\_ was lessened because of the medication.
- c. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It is capable of producing contraction or of contracting.
- d. To shrink is to \_\_\_\_\_.
- e. It is capable of contraction, and is therefore, \_\_\_\_\_.
- f. \_\_\_\_\_ is a shortening or distortion of muscular tissue due to spasm, scar, or paralysis.

8. a. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It has no shape.  
b. He has a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ of the foot.  
c. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the scars was expected.  
d. \_\_\_\_\_ years give form and shape. They help to mold.  
e. You will have to \_\_\_\_\_ your way of living if you want to live much longer.  
f. The report must \_\_\_\_\_. It must be done according to regulations.  
g. He has had this \_\_\_\_\_ since birth. He is crippled.
9. a. He needs a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ knife to cut that tissue.  
b. His \_\_\_\_\_ is surgery.  
c. \_\_\_\_\_ is now expected of most doctors.  
d. She is now a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ in urology.  
e. He has a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ interest in that patient.  
f. It is \_\_\_\_\_ warm today. It is very warm.
10. a. He suffered from \_\_\_\_\_ of the arteries.  
b. The area is tender. It is not \_\_\_\_\_.  
c. The flesh \_\_\_\_\_ around the breast over the past month.  
d. It is \_\_\_\_\_ for him to see. He sees with difficulty.  
e. He is \_\_\_\_\_ of hearing. He is partly deaf.  
f. He is \_\_\_\_\_. He is not sick at all.

Part I

Please underline the words in each of the following choices which can complete the sentence while retaining the meaning of the item. One or more choices can be underlined since it is possible that more than one choice is correct. Please look for clues or hints in the item before making your choices.

51. Hold your arm steady. Hold it (even, high, fixed, firm upside down). Don't move it.
52. After the removal of the glass, the wound healed rapidly. It healed rapidly after the glass had been (taken out, displaced, disinfected, dislodged, eliminated).
53. It is the sum of what is known regarding the pharynx. It is (all, some the total, something) of what we know about the pharynx.
54. It bled, and the doctor was called. The doctor was called (after the bleeding started, when the bleeding started, because the bleeding started, as a result of the bleeding, in time for the bleeding).
55. It is all we know regarding the veins. It is all we know (about, concerning, dealing with, except for) the veins.
56. There was downward displacement of the tear sac. The displacement was (elevated, toward a lower position, uplifting, lower).
57. Part of the arm was affected. The arm was (totally, partially, completely, not completely) affected.
58. The pain was piercing. It was (sharp, penetrating, deep, constant, limited to one area, infrequent).
59. The skin was pierced. It was (penetrated, cut through, eliminated, irritated, soothed).
60. A rhinometer is an instrument for measuring the nose or its cavities. It is used to find out the (value, extent, capacity, dimensions, relationships) within the nose or its cavities.

61. His sense of smell is limited. He cannot (see, distinguish odors, walk, recognize smells, limp) well.
62. It is an instrument for measuring cavities of the body. It is used for (changing the location of, constricting, expanding parts of, determining the extent of, finding out the size of, gauging the dimensions of) the cavities of the body.
63. That treatment will involve acute abdominal pain. It will (result in, depend upon, include, cause, incur) abdominal pain.
64. It is used for covering raw surfaces. It is used as a(n) (tegument, ligament, muscle, top, crust, sheath, overlay, screen).
65. Cololysis is an operation of freeing the colon from adhesions. The operation is a (uniting, connecting, loosing, releasing, unloosening) of the colon from adhesions.
66. The thorax required opening. The thorax needed (repair, stretching, expanding, ventilation, cleaning, exploring).
67. The tissue was raw. It was (inflamed, sore, tight, thick, cut, sore but not inflamed).
68. Only the surface was affected. The condition was (painless, superficial, painful, only concerned with the top, deep but not connected with top-most area, concerned with the exterior).
69. The wound was closed by suture. The (cut, abrasion, injury, bruise, contusion) was closed by suture.
70. He has a disorder of the liver. He has a(n) (pain in, ailment of, disease in, concern about) his liver.
71. It is in the region of the spine. It is in the (area, center, periphery, inside) of the spine.
72. The purpose of the operation was to repair the damage done to the femur. The damage was to be (corrected, healed, rectified, improved).
73. There was distention or stretching of the gallbladder. The gallbladder was (extended, expanded, swollen, edematous, full of water, out of shape, shapeless).

74. There was loss of strength due to ganglionic disease. The ganglionic disease caused a (weakened condition, debilitation, rehabilitation, weakness, distemper, a lessening in physical power, a return to growth).
75. Meningosis is membranous attachment of bones to each other. The bones are (joined, separated, tied to one another, joined but not to one another, joined to another part, disjoined).
76. Only a portion of the small intestine was inflamed. The intestine was (totally, partially, somewhat, a little, not totally, not completely, wholly) inflamed.
77. Psychology deals with the mind. The mind is (studied in, covered by, a concern of, investigated in, characterized by) psychology.
78. Psychosis is a deep, far-reaching, and prolonged behavior disorder. The behavior disorders are deep, prolonged and (have only minor effect, are of little consequence, have only immediate effect, will affect conditions on an major scale, extensive).
79. He had a sudden attack of fever. The fever (was expected, came on quickly, demanded attention, remained a long time, had a sudden onset, was not anticipated, appeared unexpectedly).
80. The condition was characterized by rash and nervousness. Rash and nervousness (typified, distinguished, depicted, were features of, were present during, caused, announced) the condition.
81. Her weakened state was prolonged by the lack of proper food. The weakened state (was made longer, limited, extended, reduced, increased, lengthened) because of the poor diet.
82. His behavior is very strange. His (manner, habits, ways, physique, texture, way of doing things, attitude) is very strange.
83. Psychoplegia is a sudden attack of mental weakness. It is a sudden attack of (anxiety, dementia, melancholy, depression, ego).
84. His leg is very weak. It is (debilitated, frail, feeble, vital).
85. The wound was deep. It was (extensive, superficial, long, painful, way below the surface).
86. The tumor is composed of mucous tissue. It is (made of, formed from, dependent on, constituted of) mucous tissue.

87. The pancreas is a large gland behind the stomach which is concerned in digestion. The pancreas (is connected with, has something to do with, develops from, has a part in) digestion.
88. It arose in the lung. It (grew, developed, settled, remained, began, originated) in the lung.
89. Occurring off and on. (Happening, Coming, Existing, Appearing, Measuring) off and on.
90. The infection is near the chin. It is (by, within, next to, not far from, in close proximity to, on) the chin.
91. A podogram is a print or outline of the sole of the foot. The (profile, contours, silhouette, shape, weight) of the foot is seen in its outline.
92. It is used for holding the eyelids apart. It is used to (remove, separate, keep apart, disjoin, untie) the eyelids.
93. A wart is a horny growth. It is a(n) (tumor, abnormal mass, depression, limitation of flow).
94. The pain came and went, but it was severe. It was not constant and it was (very painful, slight, regular, great, intense).
95. Bite down. Use your (tongue, lips, cheeks, teeth, jaw).
96. It is a female condition. It is a condition concerned with (sex, sex glands, female sex organs, birth control, family planning).
97. There was abnormal softness of the aorta. The aorta was (constant, inflamed, excessively pliable, very flaccid, slightly bent, not hard).
98. Only the main vein was inflamed. Only the (swollen, chief, superficial, secondary, principal) vein was inflamed.
99. Angiectopia is abnormal position or course of a vessel. An abnormal position or (route, flow, stream, progress, passage, current, size, shape) of a vessel is known as angiectopia.
100. It is an instrument for registering movements of the arterial pulse. It is an instrument for (marking, recording, regulating, changing, limiting) the movements of the arterial pulse.

## Part II Review

(The following review exercises cover vocabulary frames 1-100.)

### Section A

Please complete the following sentences by selecting from Column II the word or phrase that best completes the sentences in Column I. Place the letter next to your choice in the space provided in Column I.

#### Column I

1. Hold your arm steady. Hold it \_\_\_\_\_.
2. It is all we know. It is the \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Part of the arm was affected. The arm was \_\_\_\_\_.
4. He had a disorder of the heart. He had a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ of the heart.
5. The displacement was lower. It was \_\_\_\_\_.
6. The tissue was raw. It was \_\_\_\_\_.
7. The skin was pierced. It was \_\_\_\_\_.
8. The wound was deep. It was not \_\_\_\_\_.
9. Psychology deals with the \_\_\_\_\_.
10. His leg is debilitated. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
11. He had a sudden attack of fever. The attack was not \_\_\_\_\_.
12. Use your teeth. Bite \_\_\_\_\_.
13. It seldom appears. It seldom \_\_\_\_\_.
14. It began in the stomach. It \_\_\_\_\_ in the stomach.
15. It happened off and on. It was \_\_\_\_\_.
16. It will incur severe pain. It will \_\_\_\_\_.
17. It was in the periphery of the spine. It was \_\_\_\_\_ the spine.
18. It was closely sutured. A \_\_\_\_\_ was closed.
19. He cannot distinguish odors. His \_\_\_\_\_ has suffered.
20. A podogram is a print or \_\_\_\_\_.

#### Column II

- a. penetrated
- b. outline of the foot
- c. superficial
- d. partially affected
- e. toward a lower position
- f. sense of smell
- g. cut
- h. inflamed
- i. cause acute pain
- j. still
- k. arose
- l. irregular
- m. around
- n. frail
- o. happens
- p. ailment
- q. gradual
- r. mind
- s. down
- t. sum of what we know

Section B

Below you will find ten words. In the sentences which follow them, write either the word itself or a form of this word in the blanks provided. Each item uses different forms of the same word. The sentences will give a suggestion as to what form is to be used.

ACT	CONNECT	DEPRESS	INFLAME	TREAT
CONDITION	CONSTRUCT	DESCRIBE	MEDICATE	WEAK

1. a. There is no \_\_\_\_\_ between his fever and the constipation.  
b. \_\_\_\_\_ tissue connects, supports, or surrounds other tissues, organs, etc., and occurs in various forms throughout the body  
c. I cannot \_\_\_\_\_ the ideas. I can see no relationship.  
d. That tissue serves as a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ between the bones.  
e. The light is out because the electricity was \_\_\_\_\_.
2. a. He has a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ in the right arm, but his left one is fine.  
b. He has been a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ ever since he was a child.  
c. This solution will \_\_\_\_\_ the medication.  
d. Her voice is very \_\_\_\_\_. I can hardly hear her.  
e. Of the three methods, I think that this one is the \_\_\_\_\_.  
f. She is \_\_\_\_\_ today than she was yesterday.  
g. Women are often referred to as the \_\_\_\_\_ sex.
3. a. The medication should be given on \_\_\_\_\_ that she does not improve.  
b. The agreement was \_\_\_\_\_. It is subject to certain terms.  
c. He has become \_\_\_\_\_ to the treatment. He has grown accustomed to it.  
d. He agreed \_\_\_\_\_. There were no terms.

4. a. He feels \_\_\_\_\_. He feels low and gloomy.
- b. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is an area lower than the surrounding area.
- c. It is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_. It has the quality of lowering the vital activities. It is a sedative.
- d. That film will \_\_\_\_\_ you. See something else.
- e. Use a tongue \_\_\_\_\_ to hold down the tongue.
- f. \_\_\_\_\_ the speed. Lower it
- g. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is any of a class of drugs used in the treatment of mental depression for raising the spirits.
5. a. Please \_\_\_\_\_ her condition. What does she look like?
- b. He gave a very detailed \_\_\_\_\_ of her case. We all have a clear picture of what happened to the patient.
- c. His account was very \_\_\_\_\_. It was very clear.
- d. The accident was terrible. It was simply \_\_\_\_\_.
6. a. \_\_\_\_\_ is characterized by redness, swelling, pain, tenderness, heat, and disturbed function of an area of the body.
- b. It is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ situation. It can blow up at any time.
- c. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It is combustible.
- d. The tissue was raised to a morbid state. It was \_\_\_\_\_.
- e. Her eyes were \_\_\_\_\_ from crying.
7. a. Since the disease was \_\_\_\_\_ early, there was no danger of death.
- b. The doctor has been \_\_\_\_\_ her for three months and there still has been no sign of change.
- c. The \_\_\_\_\_ lasted for five months.

8. a. The vein was \_\_\_\_\_. It was compressed.
- b. A muscle that constricts a hollow part of the body, as the pharynx, is called a \_\_\_\_\_.
- c. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It tightens.
- d. Her growth was \_\_\_\_\_ because of poor diet.
- e. You will have to \_\_\_\_\_ the flow if you want to slow or stop the natural course or flow of the vein.
9. a. You will have to limit your physical \_\_\_\_\_. You will have to slow down.
- b. She is a very \_\_\_\_\_ person. She is always busy.
- c. What \_\_\_\_\_ did the doctor take? What did he do?
- d. He has been \_\_\_\_\_ very strangely lately. His behavior has been odd.
- e. What was the \_\_\_\_\_ cause of his death? What was the real cause?
- f. \_\_\_\_\_ remedies provide immediate results.
- g. \_\_\_\_\_ immunity is immunity resulting from the production of antibodies within an organism.
- h. It \_\_\_\_\_ happened. It is not a story.
- i. He had to adjust to the \_\_\_\_\_ of life. He had to adjust to its realities.
10. a. It is curable. It is susceptible to medical treatment. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
- b. His \_\_\_\_\_ knowledge is very broad, but his knowledge of concepts outside his field is limited.
- c. He is a medical corpsman. He is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
- d. It has the function of medicating. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
- e. The \_\_\_\_\_ was applied and seems to be working.
- f. To \_\_\_\_\_ is to treat with medicine.
- g. \_\_\_\_\_ refers to medicine and surgery.
- h. \_\_\_\_\_ refers to medicine and law, or to medical jurisprudence.
- i. Take your \_\_\_\_\_ if you expect to get better.

Part I

Please underline the words in each of the following choices which can complete the sentence while retaining the meaning of the item. One or more choices can be underlined since it is possible that more than one choice is correct. Please look for clues or hints in the item before making your choices.

101. The mesentery is the fold of peritoneum which attaches intestines to the abdominal wall. The mesentery is a (ridge, groove, crease, hollow, line) of the peritoneum which attaches intestines to the abdominal wall.
102. An esophagometer is an instrument for measuring the length of the esophagus. The (shape, extent, distance, reach, size, color, direction, movement) of the esophagus is measured by an esophagometer.
103. He is very nervous. He is (tense, anxious, restless, worried, distressed, tensed up, upset, very jumpy, negligent).
104. The contents of the medication was stated on the label. The (ingredients, makeup, main substance, texture, value) of the medication is/are stated on the label.
105. Feebleness of mind was noted. (Weakness of mind, Amentia, Mental deficiency, Abnormality, Mental defectiveness, Subnormality, Depression) was noted.
106. The ureter is a tube which conveys urine from the kidney to the bladder. The ureter is a(n) (hollow cylinder, means of conveying, a passage for conveying liquids, solid form, bone joining other bones).
107. Abnormal denseness of bone was noted. The bones were noted to be (excessively solid, very thick, fractured, abnormally thick).
108. There was calculous deposit in a joint. There was calculous (formation, formed, sediment, encrustment, applied) in the bone.
109. Blood is conveyed in the veins. It is (moved, carried, conducted, formed, stored) in the veins.

110. Union of divided tendon by a suture is called tenoplasty. The union of (separated, cut, severed, disjoined, united, healed, brased) tendon by a suture is called tenoplasty.
111. Give an account of what happened. (Describe, Tell, Inform us, Report, Specify, Detail, Restrict) what happened.
112. There was gouty affection of the tendon. The tendons were (affected, changed, touched, afflicted, influenced, improved, enclosed) by gout.
113. Orthopedics is concerned with the correction of deformities and diseases of the joints and spine. Orthopedics is concerned with the (rectification, adjustment, remedy, improvement, registering) of deformities and diseases of the joints and spine.
114. Orthosis is a straightening of a crooked or distorted part. Orthosis is concerned with making bones (normal, bent, correct, formless, fixed).
115. The muscle is under great strain. It is (constricted, tight, tense, hollow, under pressure, overtaxed, discolored).
116. A laryngostat is an appliance for the treatment of the larynx. It is a(n) (tool, instrument, means, goal, machine, utensil, vessel) for the treatment of the larynx.
117. The larynx is lined with a mucous membrane. It (is coated with, is covered with, is topped with, has an inner layer of) mucous membrane.
118. It is below the root of the tongue. It is below (the base, radix, supporting part, top, end, exterior) of the tongue.
119. Suturing of the heart muscle was required. (Stitching, Joining, Cutting, Closure, Union) of the heart muscle was required.
120. A calculus within the heart is called a cardiolith. A (stone, concretion, pebble, small stone, leak, concussion) was found within the heart.
121. Excision of a venous clot is called thrombectomy. The venous clot is (removed, cut out, reduced, cut into, resected, extirpated).
122. Breaking up of a blood clot is called thrombolysis. The blood had (smeared, coagulated, thickened, condensed, stopped).

123. His blood pressure showed a marked change. The change was in the (pressure, force, compression, constriction, elevation) of the blood against the inner walls of the blood vessels.
124. Inflammation of a vein is called phlebitis. Phlebitis involves (soreness, irritation, festering, swelling, pain, tenderness, redness, removal, heat).
125. Rupture of a vein was present. The vein (burst, breached, became diseased, was infected, split, inflamed, punctured, injured).
126. The pulse is caused by the regular throbbing of the arteries, caused by the contraction of the heart. The pulse is caused by the (motion, movement, beating, exhausting, pumping) of the heart.
127. It is used for recording the venous pulse. It is used to record the (vibrations, undulations, fluctuations, eliminations) of the blood in the veins.
128. A roentgenogram of the artery was taken. A(n) (tracing, photograph, sample, specimen, x-ray) of the artery was taken.
129. Calcification of an artery was noted. The artery was (hardened, inflamed, stiffened, became soft, became hard like bone).
130. It is used for surgical openings. It is used to (operate, excite, release, separate, cut, expand).
131. Surgery was required after the medication failed. Since the medication failed, (pressure, an operation, excision, removal, amputation) was required.
132. He suffered a seizure of acute pain in the arteries. He suffered a(n) (gradual loss of, sudden attack of, little) pain.
133. Dissolution of the skin became more rapid after the operation. (Loss, Destruction, Ruination, Wasting, Bleeding) of the skin increased following the operation.
134. Mucus is a secretion of the mucous membrane. Mucus is (given off, produced, eliminated, discharged, generated) by the mucous membrane.
135. There was surgical incision of the abdomen. There was a(n) (removal, cutting into, cutting away, relaxation) of the abdomen.

136. The area was infected with cestode worms. The area was (contaminated, covered, tainted, communicated) with cestode worms.
137. There was hernial protrusion of the meninges. There was hernial (extention, limitation, projection, swelling, hollowness, bulging) of the meninges.
138. Puncture of the peritoneal cavity was noted. The peritoneal cavity was (reduced, pierced, perforated, bruised).
139. Fixation of the uterus is known as peritoneopexy. (Holding, Fastening, Removal, Attachment) of the uterus is known as peritoneopexy.
140. That was followed by injection of water into the peritoneal cavity. It was followed by (extraction, forcing, inoculation, insertion, introduction) of water into the peritoneal cavity.
141. Drainage occurred as a result of the incision. The incision resulted in (twisting, discharge, exudation, dripping).
142. Enlargement of the breast is known as mastaxe. Mastaxe is a(n)(elevation, swelling, increase in the size of, displacement, extention) of the breast.
143. There was prolapse of the uterus. The uterus (is displaced, is out of place, is out of shape, fell, slipped out of place, is not in its normal position).
144. Mastoid pertains to the mastoid process. Mastoid pertains to the mastoid (therapy, operation, goal, function, structure).
145. Sarcolysis is disintegration of the flesh. Sarcolysis is the (discoloration, decomposition, dissolution, erosion, breaking up, corrosion) of the skin.
146. A tricholith is a hairy concretion. It is a hairy (liquid, solid mass, firm mass, calcified mass, hardening, callous).
147. The undescended testicle was corrected. The testicle had not (formed, moved down, descended, collapsed, taken its normal position) before.
148. Otogenic means origination within the ear. It means (starting in, leading from, extending away from, beginning in) the ear.
149. It is used for inspecting the eye. It is used to (cut, cut into, examine, look at, look over, observe) the eye.
150. Otopiesis is a depression of the membrana tympani. It is a(n) (reduction, shrinking, lowering, inactivity, pressing down) of the membrana tympani.

Part II Review

(The following review exercises cover vocabulary frames 1-150.)

Section A

Please complete the following sentences by selecting from Column II the phrase that best completes the sentence in Column I. Place the letter of your choice in the space provided in Column I.

<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column II</u>
1. Blood is conveyed _____.	a. with mucous membrane
2. There was calculous deposit _____.	b. was noted
3. Feebleness of mind _____.	c. venous pulse
4. The muscle is under _____.	d. of the uterus
5. The larynx is lined _____.	e. is called thromboclasia
6. Surgery was required after _____.	f. in the veins
7. It is used for recording _____.	g. of the membrana tympani
8. Breaking up of a blood clot _____.	h. in a joint
9. A tricholith is a _____.	i. great strain
10. There was prolapse _____.	j. the medication failed
11. The testicle was _____.	k. hairy concretion
12. Drainage occurred as a result _____.	l. cestode worms
13. Sarcolysis is disintegration _____.	m. of what happened
14. The area was infested with _____.	n. descended
15. Otogenic means origination _____.	o. of the breast
16. Otopiesis is a depression _____.	p. of the meninges
17. Mastaxia is known as enlargement _____.	q. of the flesh
18. There was hernial protrusion _____.	r. within the ear
19. Phlebitis is an inflammation _____.	s. of the veins
20. Give an account _____.	t. of the incision

Section B

Below you will find ten words. In the sentences which follow them, write either the word itself or a form of this word in the blanks provided. Each item uses different forms of the same word. The sentence will give a suggestion as to what form is to be used.

ARTERY	CONSTANT	ELEVATE	LENGTH	SEPARATE
CONDENSE	DISTORT	INSERT	REQUIRE	VESSEL

1. a. The parts are \_\_\_\_\_. You cannot take them apart.  
b. Look at the patients \_\_\_\_\_. Do not examine them at the same time.  
c. It causes separation, and is therefore called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.  
d. Put them in \_\_\_\_\_ rooms. They should not be housed together.  
e. The process of disuniting or disconnecting is called \_\_\_\_\_.  
f. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is any instrument used for bringing about a separation of two objects, or which prevents two substances from mingling.
  
2. a. There was vasoconstriction. There was constriction of the blood \_\_\_\_\_.  
b. \_\_\_\_\_ pertains to or regulates the tone of the blood \_\_\_\_\_.  
c. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ causes the dilation or relaxation of blood \_\_\_\_\_.  
d. \_\_\_\_\_ pertains to, is composed of, or is provided with vessels or ducts which convey fluids, as blood, lymph, or sap.  
e. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a tube or duct, as an artery, vein, or the like, containing or conveying blood or some other body fluid.

3. a. The leg was \_\_\_\_\_. It was misshapened. It was twisted out of shape.
- b. There was \_\_\_\_\_ because of arthritis.
- c. There was pain, but the limb was \_\_\_\_\_. It was not out of shape.
4. a. What else does she \_\_\_\_\_? What else does she need?
- b. She sent in another \_\_\_\_\_ for drugs. She sent in a demand.
- c. The reply was \_\_\_\_\_. We did not expect an answer.
- d. She will be \_\_\_\_\_ to take these pills every hour.
- e. Training and experience are basic \_\_\_\_\_ for this position.
5. a. \_\_\_\_\_ your leg. Please raise it to a higher position.
- b. She may have gotten ill because of the \_\_\_\_\_. The oxygen is thinner up here.
- c. The leg was \_\_\_\_\_ because of the circulatory problem.
- d. In surgery, an \_\_\_\_\_ is an instrument for lifting periosteum.
- e. The distance above a datum level is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
6. a. The period of recuperation was very long. It was \_\_\_\_\_.
- b. \_\_\_\_\_ the treatment. Make it longer.
- c. He will go to any \_\_\_\_\_ to save his patient.
- d. Put it \_\_\_\_\_. Put it in the direction of its length.
- e. He finally finished the treatment. At \_\_\_\_\_ it was completed.

7. a. \_\_\_\_\_ this tube into the anus. Introduce it to the anus.
- b. After the \_\_\_\_\_ of the tube, drainage was possible.
- c. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is the manner or place of attachment of a muscle to the bone that it moves.
8. a. It was \_\_\_\_\_. It was made denser.
- b. \_\_\_\_\_ milk is whole milk reduced by evaporation to a thick consistency, with sugar added.
- c. \_\_\_\_\_ is the act of being made more compact.
- d. It is very thick. It is very \_\_\_\_\_.
- e. He is not very clever. He is \_\_\_\_\_.
- f. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is one or that which condenses.
- g. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It can be condensed.
9. a. \_\_\_\_\_ refers to the arteries.
- b. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a small artery.
- c. Inflammation of the artery is called \_\_\_\_\_.
- d. \_\_\_\_\_ blood pertains to the blood in the pulmonary vein, the left side of the heart, and in most arteries, which has been oxygenated during its passage through the lungs and which in man is normally bright red.
- e. To \_\_\_\_\_ is to convert venous blood into arterial blood by the action of oxygen in the lungs.
- f. \_\_\_\_\_ is the branch of angiography dealing with the arteries.
- g. \_\_\_\_\_ is an arterial disease occurring especially in the elderly, characterized by inelasticity and thickening of the vessel walls, with lessened blood flow.
10. a. The pain was \_\_\_\_\_. It was not intermittent.
- b. He is \_\_\_\_\_ complaining about his aches and pains.
- c. His \_\_\_\_\_ in this case is admirable. He did not give up even under very difficult circumstances.

Part I

Please underline the words in each of the following choices which can complete the sentence while retaining the meaning of the item. One or more choices can be underlined since it is possible that more than one choice is correct. Please look for clues or hints in the item before making your choices.

151. The eye must be fixed. It must be (held in place, folded, stable, firm, held fast) so that the operation can continue.
152. Plastic surgery of the eye is required. (Cosmetic, Reparative, orthopedic, Major) is necessary.
153. There was malposition of the pupil. The pupil was (inoperative, in the correct position, in the wrong place, in the incorrect position, incorrectly placed).
154. There was excessive dilation of the pupil. The pupil dilated (too much, incorrectly, very often, too quickly).
155. We are very concerned about her constant hemorrhaging. She is (breathing too heavily, eating too much, experiencing excessive bleeding, suffering from hemorrhhea).
156. It is a matter of concern. We are (worried, anxious, at a loss, disturbed) about that.
157. Dilation of the pupil is called corectasis. Corectasis is a(n) (movement in, enlargement of, expansion of, twisting of, stretching of, distention of) the pupil.
158. There was partial loss of movement. The loss of motion was not (satisfactory, complete, total, immediate).
159. There was paralysis of the left arm. There was (loss of texture, impairment of motion, stoppage of sensation, limitation of movement, a decrease in mobility, loss of sensation).
160. There was sinking of the uterus. The uterus (contracted, fell, distended, expanded, descended, sank).
161. Surgical restoration of the membrana tympani was necessary. It was necessary to (repair, relocate, remove, normalize) the membrana tympani surgically.

162. Obstruction of the nasal passages caused her discomfort. Her discomfort was caused by nasal (openings, blockage, congestion, closure).
163. Gastrostenosis is a contraction of the stomach. It is a (rupture, shrinkage, shriveling, relocation, drawing together, reduction) of the stomach.
164. Irrigation of the colon is called cololysis. (Inflammation, Cleaning, Washing out, Soaking, Disinfecting) of the colon is called cololysis.
165. It was necessary to form an artificial opening into the colon. It was necessary to form a(n) (natural, extra, another, unnatural) opening into the colon.
166. There was overgrowth of the intestinal wall. The intestinal wall (shrank, enlarged, expanded, grew out of proportion, remained underdeveloped, remained somewhat constricted).
167. Closure of the wound in the intestine was accomplished immediately during operation. The wound was (bound, fastened, enclosed, closed, covered) immediately during operation.
168. Stopping motion in the intestines is called enterostasis. (Passing, Plugging, Cessation, Elimination) of motion of intestines is called enterostasis.
169. There was shrinkage of the lung. The lung (moved, decreased in size, was displaced, extended, lessened in size).
170. It resembles the liver in structure. The resemblance is in (function, location, form, shape, construction, composition)
171. He is suffering from lesion of the pylorus. He has a(n) (injury, abnormal structure, change, wound, spot, canker, blister, relaxation) of the pylorus.
172. There was narrowing of the caliber of the pylorus. The (location, function, diameter, inside of the tube, area capacity) of the pylorus was narrowed.
173. Dactylospasm is a spasm of the finger or toe. It is a (movement, cramp, sudden and involuntary movement, continuous movement, persistent and sudden contraction) of the finger or the toe.
174. Any mass of nerve cells is called ganglion. The ganglion is a (concentration, collection, lack of, formation, dilation) of nerve cells.

175. A ganglioblast is an embryonic cell of the spinal ganglia. It is a(n) (developed, underdeveloped, rudimentary, undeveloped, spherical) cell of the spinal ganglia.
176. It has been static for some time. It has been (removed, fixed, stationary, shapeless, unchanged, motionless) for some time.
177. Meningococcus is the genus of bacteria which causes cerebrospinal meningitis. It is the (type, class, sort, kind, subdivision, lack, excessive amount) of bacteria which causes cerebrospinal meningitis.
178. The distal portion of the small intestine is called the ileum. The (point away from the point of origin, point away from the point of attachment, terminal point, proximal portion, area directed away from the sagittal plane, lowest portion) of the small intestine is called the ileum.
179. Psychopathy is any disease of the mind; (depression, insanity, madness, dementia, derangement, confinement).
180. His mental condition is marked by incoherent flow of thoughts. His thoughts are (illogical, regulated, lacking in logical sequence, rambling, characterized by a lack of sense, disjointed, connected).
181. The pancreas is concerned in digestion. The pancreas is concerned with (the assimilation of food, absorbing of food, elimination of food, food assimilation and absorption, formation of food in the alimentary tract).
182. Its form is semicircular. It is (most, half, all, almost all) of a circle.
183. Gout is a disease characterized by painful inflammation of the skin, joints, digits, bones, dermis of the (fingers, toes, colon).
184. The tooth broke. It (cracked, chipped, fractured, decayed, had a cavity, was marked by erosion).
185. An odontograph is an instrument used for recording the unevenness of the surface of the tooth. It is used to measure the (roughness, irregularity, lack of uniformity, interior, balance, texture) of the surface of the tooth.
186. Enamel is the (glossy surface, covering, calcareous top, thick center, firm interior) of the tooth.
187. Blepharoptosis is drooping of an upper eyelid. It is the (distention, hanging, shriveling, sinking, sagging, hanging down) of an upper eyelid.

188. It is orbicular in shape. It is (rounded, spherical, ringlike, a semicircle, like an orb, circular, shapely).
189. Blepharostenosis is an abnormal narrowing of the palpebral slit. It is an abnormal narrowing of the palpebral (closure, apparatus, opening, aperture).
190. It is a major organ in voice production. It is a major factor in voice (presentation, creation, examination, execution).
191. Keratosis is a horny growth such as a wart. It is a(n) (hard, thick, inflamed, callous, corneous, firm) growth.
192. He still has a lip defect. His lip is still (disfigured, malformed, imperfect, bleeding, painful, blemished).
193. A malignant tumor of the ovary is called oophoroma. A (virulent, malign, deadly, festering) tumor of the ovary is called oophoroma.
194. There was roentgenologic visualization of the oviduct. The oviduct was able to be (observed, felt, measured, seen, treated) through a roentgenograph.
195. She is pregnant. She is (expecting, delivering, in labor, with child, five months gone).
196. The disease is constitutional. It is (part of the person's body, inherent in the person's body, foreign matter within the body, a deficiency disease).
197. Stricture of the aorta is known as aortostenosis. Aortostenosis is a(n) (expansion, dilation, narrowing, abnormal contraction, tightening) of the aorta.
198. There was marked sclerosis of the aorta. The aorta (had abnormal contraction, liquified, hardened, indurated, throbbled, had become hard).
199. The aorta is the main trunk from which the entire systemic arterial system proceeds. The arterial system (is limited to a specific area of the body, concerns the body as a whole, affects the whole, affects the whole body, can only have limited influence on a minor part of the whole body).
200. The bursa is filled with a viscid fluid. The fluid in the bursa is (sticky, adhesive, clotted, characterized by being dry, glutinous).

## Part II Review

(The following review exercises cover frames 1-200.)

### Section A

Please select the word/or phrase which best completes each of the following sentences and encircle the letter which precedes it.

1. The uterus contracted. It \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. shrank  
b. descended  
c. was restored to its normal position  
d. corrected  
e. reflected
  
2. Her nasal discomfort was caused by \_\_\_\_\_ of the nasal passages. They were blocked.  
a. expansion  
b. obstruction  
c. elimination  
d. twisting  
e. anxiety
  
3. Dilation of the pupil is called corectasis. Corectasis is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ of the pupil.  
a. congestion  
b. relocation  
c. expansion  
d. normalization  
e. fixation  
f. adhesion
  
4. The eye should be \_\_\_\_\_. It must be fixed.  
a. clean  
b. washed  
c. held steady  
d. removed  
e. stressed  
f. sound
  
5. There was malposition of the pupil. The pupil was \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. inflamed  
b. distorted  
c. contorted  
d. incorrectly placed  
e. bloodshot  
f. cut

6. He has many lesions due to the infection. He has \_\_\_\_\_.
- |                       |                                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. lumps or wounds    | d. depressions and elevations  |
| b. scars or pimples   | e. distortion and inflammation |
| c. an injury or wound | f. distortion or scars         |
7. It has been motionless for some time. It has been \_\_\_\_\_ for some time.
- |              |               |            |
|--------------|---------------|------------|
| a. shapeless | c. stationary | e. swollen |
| b. unnoticed | d. reflexed   | f. healthy |
8. Cleaning of the colon is called cololysis. Cololysis is called \_\_\_\_\_.
- |                |                  |               |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| a. elimination | c. collention    | e. irrigation |
| b. reduction   | d. concentration | f. excision   |
9. The tooth broke. It \_\_\_\_\_.
- |                 |            |                  |
|-----------------|------------|------------------|
| a. was replaced | c. decayed | e. ached         |
| b. fell out     | d. cracked | f. became hollow |
10. It is half of a circle. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
- |                     |                       |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| a. most of a circle | c. to be circumvented | e. circulatory  |
| b. circular         | d. semicircular       | f. concentrated |
11. An odontograph is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ used for recording the unevenness of the surface of the tooth.
- |               |               |            |
|---------------|---------------|------------|
| a. balance    | c. conveyance | e. closure |
| b. instrument | d. aperature  | f. cutting |
12. The aperature was narrowed. The \_\_\_\_\_ was narrowed.
- |              |               |             |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| a. apparatus | c. induration | e. fracture |
| b. closure   | d. digit      | f. opening  |

13. Enamel is the glossy surface of the tooth. Enamel is \_\_\_\_\_.
- |               |              |              |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| a. thick      | c. shiny     | e. shapeless |
| b. iridescent | d. colorless | f. bumpy     |
14. Psychopathy is any disease of the mind, as is \_\_\_\_\_, for example.
- |                     |                  |              |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------|
| a. blepharostenosis | c. meningococcus | e. keratosis |
| b. dementia         | d. gout          |              |
15. The bursa is filled with a sticky fluid. The fluid is \_\_\_\_\_.
- |               |        |           |
|---------------|--------|-----------|
| a. infected   | c. red | e. hard   |
| b. discolored | d. dry | f. viscid |
16. She is three months gone. She is \_\_\_\_\_.
- |                       |              |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| a. three months old   | c. childless | e. expecting |
| b. having an abortion | d. callous   | f. festering |
17. He still has many sores on his lip. His lip is still \_\_\_\_\_.
- |            |              |            |
|------------|--------------|------------|
| a. painful | c. blemished | e. perfect |
| b. red     | d. missing   | f. normal  |
18. Voice creation is voice \_\_\_\_\_.
- |                     |                  |                 |
|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| a. examination      | c. normalization | e. measurement  |
| b. characterization | d. observation   | f. presentation |
19. There was excessive motion. There was \_\_\_\_\_ motion.
- |               |               |                         |
|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| a. not enough | c. no         | e. a discontinuation of |
| b. too much   | d. hardly any | f. an elimination of    |
20. There was partial loss of sight. His sight is now \_\_\_\_\_.
- |                   |             |                      |
|-------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| a. retroactive    | c. impaired | e. in the process of |
| b. characteristic | d. gone     | normalization        |
|                   |             | f. improved          |

## Section B

Below you will find ten words. In the sentences which follow them, write either the word itself or a form of this word in the blanks provided. Each item uses different forms of the same word. The sentences will give a suggestion as to what form is to be used.

ABSORB	EXPECT	HEMORRHAGE	LOCATE	POSITION
DEVELOP	FUNCTION	INFECT	OPERATION	SURGERY

- The exact \_\_\_\_\_ of the fracture has not been determined.
  - The bone was \_\_\_\_\_. It was out of joint.
  - As soon as he \_\_\_\_\_ the infected part, he will treat it.
  - He was given a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ injection. The injection was limited to one area
  - The disease was \_\_\_\_\_. It was limited to one area.
  - \_\_\_\_\_ is the limitation of disease to one area.
  - A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is used locating solid opaque bodies in the eye by roentgenographic examination.
- She has been \_\_\_\_\_. If we do not stop the bleeding, she may die.
  - \_\_\_\_\_ fever is characterized by anorexia, vomiting, prostration, and petechial \_\_\_\_\_.
  - Immediate \_\_\_\_\_ follows right after trauma.
  - It is \_\_\_\_\_. It is abnormal menstrual bleeding.
- She should be in an upright \_\_\_\_\_.
  - He is \_\_\_\_\_ the arm right now. He is putting it in the requested position.
  - What \_\_\_\_\_ does he hold at the hospital? What is his work?

4. a. The machine is \_\_\_\_\_. It isn't in working condition.
- b. The doctor will \_\_\_\_\_ in twenty minutes.
- c. The \_\_\_\_\_ was a success. She should leave the hospital within the week.
- d. Her \_\_\_\_\_ care will be about three days. She will be taken care of for about three days after her operation.
- e. It was a minor \_\_\_\_\_. It was not a serious case.
- f. An exploratory \_\_\_\_\_ is done for diagnostic purposes.
- g. It is \_\_\_\_\_. There is reasonable hope for success.
- h. \_\_\_\_\_ care is done before an operation.
5. a. What is the normal \_\_\_\_\_ of this organ? What is its usual purpose?
- b. The liver is still \_\_\_\_\_. It is still working reasonably well.
- c. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ disease is one which is not organic, or in which changes of an organ are not in evidence.
6. a. Cotton \_\_\_\_\_ fluid very rapidly. It sucks up quickly.
- b. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a substance which brings about the absorption of diseased tissue.
- c. It has the power to absorb. It is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
- d. Cutaneous \_\_\_\_\_ means through the skin.
- e. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is an instrument for measuring thickness of liquid, drawn by capillary attraction, between glass plates.
- f. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It can be absorbed.
- g. Internal \_\_\_\_\_ is normal digestion.
- h. \_\_\_\_\_ is the ability to absorb.
- i. \_\_\_\_\_ cotton is raw cotton made absorbent by the removal of its wax and is used for surgical dressings and the like.

7. a. She is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ mother. She is pregnant.
- b. She is \_\_\_\_\_ in July. She hopes that it is a boy.
- c. Life \_\_\_\_\_ in this area is very low. People are not expected to live very long.
- d. \_\_\_\_\_ complications hindered the progress of her recovery.
- e. We \_\_\_\_\_ her to get better, but she got worse.
- f. In \_\_\_\_\_ of hemorrhage, he called the hospital.
- g. She \_\_\_\_\_ got better; we feared she would get worse.
8. a. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ disease is any disease caused by the presence in the body of bacteria, protozoa, viruses, or other parasites. It may or may not be contagious.
- b. It is likely to cause infection. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
- c. He was contaminated. He may be \_\_\_\_\_ by the virus.
- d. He has had that \_\_\_\_\_ for three months.
- e. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is the fact or state of being infected.
- f. It is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_. It is used to destroy harmful bacteria and viruses or for making them inactive.
- g. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a person or thing that disinfects.
- h. He was \_\_\_\_\_. He was infected again.
9. a. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the fever was slow.
- b. He is fully \_\_\_\_\_. He is quite mature.
- c. He is \_\_\_\_\_. He is not completely developed.
10. a. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ dressing is applied to an operative wound.
- b. \_\_\_\_\_ was required because of failure of other treatment.
- c. He has been a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ for seven years.
- d. He went into \_\_\_\_\_ five hours ago.

Part I

Please underline the words in each of the following choices which can complete the sentence while retaining the meaning of the item. One or more choices can be underlined since it is possible that more than one choice is correct. Please look for clues or hints in the item before making your choices.

201. The fluid is used for the elimination of friction. It is used for (prevention, facilitation, avoidance, stoppage) of friction.
202. There was a loss of tone in the vascular system. There was a change in the (sound, firmness, hue, tension, texture) in the vascular system.
203. Mesenterectomy is the resection of the mesentery. It is the (trimming off, the excision, hollowing, cutting of) of part of the mesentery.
204. Neurasthenia is nervous prostration. It is (nervous breakdown, nervous exhaustion, prolonged nervous strain, nervous debility, a lack of normal concentration).
205. Encephalauze is hypertrophy of the brain. It is (pain within, an abnormal growth of, excessive growth of, an abnormal enlargement of) the brain.
206. There was protrusion of part of the cranial contents. There was protrusion of part of the contents of the (trunk, skull, head, gullet, cranium).
207. A cephalotome is an instrument for cutting a fetal head. It is used for cutting the head of a(n) (fully developed child, embryo, fetus, fertilized ovum, incompletely developed child).
208. There was loss of the mental faculties. There was (an absence of mental ability, impairment of motion, loss of mental capability, damage to mental powers).
209. Premature closure of the cranial fissures caused the deformity. The cranial fissures were closed (too tightly, too soon, late, on time, correctly, at the wrong time).
210. Spondylotherapy is the term used for spinal therapeutics. It is the (care, study, treatment, deformation of) the spine.
211. Nephropexy is the suspension of a floating kidney. It is the (fixation, attachment, freeing, descending) of a floating kidney.

212. A viscid fluid was used to prevent friction. The viscid liquid was used to prevent (freezing, rubbing, abrasion, chafing).
213. A proctoscope is a speculum used for inspecting the rectum. It is used to (enlarge, dilate, view, expand, reflect) the canal and often employs a light and lens.
214. It is proctogenic and is therefore derived from the rectum or anus. It (originated in, came from, leads to, flows from, is connected to) the rectum or anus.
215. A proctostat is a radium-containing tube for insertion into the rectum. It is (placed in, introduced into, grown in, cut out of) the rectum.
216. Morbid softening of the spinal cord is called myelomalacia. Myelomalacia is a(n) (diseased, healed, normal, abnormal, unwholesome) softening of the spinal cord.
217. Chondrolysis is a dissolution of an area of cartilage. It is the dissolution of a (softened, liquefied, bony, hardened, any, calcereous) cartilage.
218. The neuralgia in his right arm worsened. The (displacement, pain, swelling, rubbing, discoloration) in the nerves in his right arm became more severe.
219. Arthroclasia is a breaking down of an ankylosis to free a joint. Ankylosis is the adhesion of the (bones, tissue, joint, membrane, cartilage).
220. A thoracoscopy is a diagnostic examination of the chest. It is a(n) (solution to a malfunction of the chest, way of dissecting the chest, process of determining the cause of a malfunction or disorder of the chest, analysis of the cause of a chest malfunction or disorder, medical examination to ascertain the reason for a chest disorder or malfunction).
221. A thoracograph is an apparatus for revealing movements of the chest during respiration. It is used during (inhalation but not exhalation, both inhalation and exhalation, neither inhalation nor exhalation, breathing, aspiration, inspiration).
222. Orthopedics deals with the correction of deformities and diseases of joints and the spine. It is concerned with correcting (disfiguration, abnormality, malfunction, malformation, ossification, contraction) of the joints and the spine.
223. Pneumonectasia is known as emphysema of the lungs. It is a(n) (relaxation, inflammation, distention, expansion, swelling, hardening, stretching) of the lungs.

224. Laryngostasis is known as the croup. It is a pathological condition of the larynx or trachea characterized by a hoarse or shrill cough and (congested, difficult, restricted, easy, labored, normal) breathing.
225. Orthosis is the straightening of a distorted part. It is the straightening of a(n) (missing, absent, misshapen, malformed, shapely, deformed, barren, twisted) part.
226. Bronchorrhea is an excessive discharge of mucus from air passages of the lungs. The mucus comes through the (openings, suspensions, injections, grooves, airways) of the lungs.
227. Pneumococcus is an organism which causes pneumonia. It is a(n) (thing, living thing, entity, absence of something) that causes pneumonia.
228. Absorption was facilitated as a result of the medication. The medication facilitated (assimilation, digestion, introduction, elimination).
229. He suffered a severe case of pneumonia. He had a(n) (removal of part of his lungs, lung inflammation, an incision into the lungs, pulmonary disorder, cough but not a cold).
230. The bronchus is either of the two main branches of the trachea. They are either of the two main (divisions, stems, extensions, offshoots, hollows) of the trachea.
231. Hemat- pertains to the blood vessels. It pertains to the (tubes, ducts, canals, openings, cords, channels) that convey the blood.
232. The walls of the artery were inflamed. The (exterior, interior, insides, sides, source, folds) of the artery were inflamed.
233. It was injected into the tympanic cavity. It was injected into the (hollow, bone, exterior, empty space, hollow space) of the ear.
234. Otosclerosis is the formation of bone in the capsule of the labyrinth of the ear. It is the formation of bone in the capsule of the (intricate structure, complicated enclosure, maze, winding passages, straight canals, exterior) of the ear.
235. Dacryocystostenosis is a narrowing of the lacrimal sac. It is a narrowing of the (bag, opening, pouch, cavity, vein, baglike part) of the lacrimal apparatus.

236. Blepharostenosis is an abnormal narrowing of the palpebral slit. It is a narrowing of the palpebral (opening, contraction, cut, tissue, incision, tear).
237. Myxococcus is a genus of bacteria found in manure. The bacteria is found in (diseased people, animal excrement, the waste of animals, the waste products of animals).
238. Craniostenosis is a premature closure of cranial fissures. It is a premature closure of a (slit, deep furrow, cleft, division, thickness, groove) in the cranium.
239. Nephropexy is a fixation or suspension of a floating kidney. It is the fixation or suspension of a (dislocated, moved, malformed, adjusted) kidney.
240. He has a renal calculus or gravel in the kidney. He has a(n) (inflammation, pain, stone, rubbing, enlargement) within the kidney.
241. He is insensible. He is (conscientious, unconscious, without consciousness, not perceiving, senseless). He received a severe blow on the head.
242. Retention is a retaining in the body that which does not belong there, or which should be excreted, as (urine, feces, blood, lymph) or perspiration.
243. The arm was very rigid. It was very (limber, stiff, tense, difficult to move, rigorous).
244. She scalded her arm. Her arm was (burned, vaporized, scarred, scaly, injured through, exposure to vapor or a hot liquid, removed due to excess use).
245. Ablation is the (removal, taking away, dismissal, change, elimination) of a part, as by cutting.
246. An alterant is that which brings about a favorable (alteration, change, dysfunction, relocation, alternative) in the body functions.
247. He is suffering from claudication. He cannot (run, limp, walk, dance, articulate) very well.
248. Inspiration is the (removal, drawing in, expiration, inhalation) of air into the lungs.
249. A jerk is a sudden muscular (spasm, movement, contraction, tapping).
250. That substance is very resilient. It (is inadequate, is elastic, comes back to its normal state after straining, is stretched, stretchable).

## Part II Review

(The following review exercises cover frames 1-250.)

### Section A

Please complete the following sentences by selecting from Column II the phrase or word that best completes the sentence in Column I. Place the letter next to your choice in the space provided in Column I.

- | <u>Column I</u>   | <u>Column II</u>           |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1. The fluid is used for the elimination _____.                                   | a. of a floating kidney    |
| 2. There was a loss _____ in the vascular system.                                 | b. of part                 |
| 3. Mesenterectomy is the resection _____ of the mesentery.                        | c. facilitated             |
| 4. Morbid softening _____ is called myelomalacia.                                 | d. of joints and the spine |
| 5. It is proctogenic and is therefore derived from _____.                         | e. of cranial fissures     |
| 6. Nephropexy is the suspension _____.  | f. to the blood            |
| 7. Spondylotherapy is the term for _____.   | g. in the body             |
| 8. Encephalaxe is hypertrophy _____.  | h. of friction             |
| 9. A proctastat is a radium-containing tube _____ into the rectum or anus.        | i. of the spinal cord      |
| 10. Chondrolysis is a _____ of cartilage.   | j. dissolution             |
| 11. Absorption was _____ as a result of the medication.                           | k. for insertion           |
| 12. Orthopedics deals with the correction of deformities and diseases _____.      | l. of a distorted part     |
| 13. Orthosis is the straightening _____.  | m. of the two branches     |
| 14. A thoracoscopy is a diagnostic examination _____.                             | n. of tone                 |
| 15. Bronchorrhea is a(n) _____ discharge of mucus from air passages in the lungs. | o. rectum or anus          |
| 16. The bronchus is either _____ of the trachea.                                  | p. spinal therapeutics     |
| 17. Craniostenosis is a premature closure _____.                                  | q. resilient               |
| 18. Hemat- pertains _____.  | r. of the chest            |
| 19. Retention is a retaining _____ that which does not belong there.              | s. excessive               |
| 20. The elastic is very _____.  | t. of the brain            |

## Section B

Below you will find ten words. In the sentences which follow them, write either the word itself or a form of this word in the blanks provided. Each item uses different forms of the same word. The sentences will give a suggestion as to what form is to be used.

ADEQUATE	DIGEST	GROW	LIMIT	SWELLING
CORRECT	EXCRETE	LARGE	MOTION	STONE

- It is \_\_\_\_\_. It is not wrong.
  - It is \_\_\_\_\_, It is wrong.
  - It is not \_\_\_\_\_. It is unable to be corrected.
  - It is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ drug. It modifies the action of another drug.
  - He made a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ on the report. There were some mistakes.
- The supply of insulin is \_\_\_\_\_. We have enough.
  - Her supply of oxygen is \_\_\_\_\_. She must have more.
  - She is depressed because of her \_\_\_\_\_. She does not feel adequate.
- There was \_\_\_\_\_ of the breast.
  - His right knee is \_\_\_\_\_ than his left one.
  - The \_\_\_\_\_ intestine is located between the small intestine and the anus.
- Motion in his right arm will be \_\_\_\_\_. He will not have normal use of his right arm.
  - There is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ supply. There is no limit.
  - He is \_\_\_\_\_ to his room. He is confined to his room.

5. a. His arm is \_\_\_\_\_. He is unable to move it.  
 b. Keep your arm in \_\_\_\_\_. Keep moving it.  
 c. Is your arm \_\_\_\_\_? Can you move it?  
 d. \_\_\_\_\_ in his leg is restricted.  
 e. \_\_\_\_\_ the dressing after three days.  
 f. \_\_\_\_\_ is the state or quality of being mobile.  
 g. \_\_\_\_\_ is the making of a fixed or ankylosed part movable.  
 h. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ spasm is a tonic spasm with irregular, slow movements of limbs following hemiplegia.
6. a. That food is not \_\_\_\_\_. It cannot be digested.  
 b. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is an agent that will digest food or aid in digestion.  
 c. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ juice aids in the digestion of foods.
7. a. He has a horny \_\_\_\_\_ on the left finger.  
 b. His cold is \_\_\_\_\_ worse, not better.  
 c. Prenatal \_\_\_\_\_ occurs before birth.
8. a. His arm is \_\_\_\_\_. It is morbidly enlarged.  
 b. He has had that \_\_\_\_\_ since Monday  
 c. If you do not exercise your arm, it will \_\_\_\_\_.
9. a. \_\_\_\_\_ is waste material or dejecta.  
 b. He had watery \_\_\_\_\_. His bowel movement was loose.  
 c. Her \_\_\_\_\_ function has worsened since last week.
10. a. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the music is harsh. The pitch is high.  
 b. \_\_\_\_\_ deafness is the inability to detect differences in musical sounds.  
 c. Muscular \_\_\_\_\_ is the condition in which a muscle is in a steady state of contraction.

Section C

The prefixes "un-", "dis-", "in-", "im-", or "ir-", can be added to certain words to give them a negative meaning. Rewrite the following words in the spaces provided, giving the negative form of each word.

<u>Positive Form</u>	<u>Negative Form</u>	<u>Positive Form</u>	<u>Negative Form</u>
1. alleviated	_____	21. mobile	_____
2. appear	_____	22. dressed	_____
3. hygienic	_____	23. perceptible	_____
4. connect	_____	24. excited	_____
5. alterable	_____	25. healthy	_____
6. remediable	_____	26. reversable	_____
7. rational	_____	27. potent	_____
8. common	_____	28. moderate	_____
9. limited	_____	29. even	_____
10. coloration	_____	30. tested	_____
11. charge	_____	31. permeable	_____
12. responsive	_____	32. possible	_____
13. bend	_____	33. removable	_____
14. abated	_____	34. interrupted	_____
15. intergration	_____	35. married	_____
16. regular	_____	36. sterilized	_____
17. probable	_____	37. successful	_____
18. mature	_____	38. satisfied	_____
19. conscious	_____	39. correct	_____
20. passive	_____	40. informative	_____

Section D

Please complete the following sentences by writing in the most appropriate word. It is possible that more than one word could be selected. Do not use a word or a form of a word used in the same item.

1. The heart has a functional deficiency. It doesn't \_\_\_\_\_ correctly.
2. There was \_\_\_\_\_ bleeding. The bleeding was atypical.
3. They are \_\_\_\_\_. They resemble one another.
4. They are exactly the same. They are \_\_\_\_\_.
5. He is very \_\_\_\_\_ with that subject. He knows a great deal about it.
6. There was free flow of blood. The blood \_\_\_\_\_ rapidly.
7. That instrument is used to \_\_\_\_\_ the beat of the heart.
8. She had a sharp pain. The pain was \_\_\_\_\_.
9. Give me a description of the patient. I want to know how she \_\_\_\_\_.
10. It is composed of tissue. It is \_\_\_\_\_ up of tissue.
11. There was hardening of the arteries. The arteries became \_\_\_\_\_.
12. There was downward displacement of the tear sac. The displacement was \_\_\_\_\_.
13. Fix your vision on this object. Do not move your \_\_\_\_\_.
14. His \_\_\_\_\_ of smell is impaired.
15. The wound was closed by suture. It is no longer \_\_\_\_\_.
16. Her weakened state was prolonged by improper diet. Her weakened state was \_\_\_\_\_ by poor diet.
17. The wound was deep. It was not \_\_\_\_\_.
18. He had a sudden attack of fever. The fever was not \_\_\_\_\_.
19. She feels very weak. This \_\_\_\_\_ may be due to malnutrition.
20. The condition was \_\_\_\_\_ by fever, vomiting, and bleeding.

21. It occurs off and on. It \_\_\_\_\_ infrequently.
22. It is used to help keep the eyelids \_\_\_\_\_. It is to prevent the eyelids from coming together.
23. Only the \_\_\_\_\_ vein was inflamed. The minor ones remained unaffected.
24. It \_\_\_\_\_ in the lungs. It began in the lungs.
25. Blood is \_\_\_\_\_ in the veins.
26. Orthosis is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ of a crooked or distorted part.
27. The larynx is \_\_\_\_\_ with a mucous membrane.
28. There was calculous deposit in a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
29. Surgery was \_\_\_\_\_ after the medication failed to help.
30. He suffered a seizure of acute pain in the arteries. He suffered a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ attack of pain.
31. \_\_\_\_\_ of the uterus is known as pertoneopexy.
32. There was hernial \_\_\_\_\_ of the meninges. There was hernial extention.
33. There was surgical \_\_\_\_\_ of the abdomen. The abdomen was cut into.
34. Mucus is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ of the mucous membrane.
35. Surgical \_\_\_\_\_ of the membrana tympani was necessary. It was necessary to repair the membrana tympani surgically.
36. There was \_\_\_\_\_ loss of movement. The loss was not complete.
37. There was \_\_\_\_\_ of the pupil. The pupil was in the wrong position.
38. He is suffering from a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ of the pylorus. He has a wound in the pylorus.
39. Enamel is glossy. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
40. It is oribicular in shape. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
41. There was \_\_\_\_\_ of the caliber of the pylorus. The diameter decreased.

42. It has remained still for some time. It has remained \_\_\_\_\_.
43. There was \_\_\_\_\_ sclerosis. The sclerosis was \_\_\_\_\_.
44. He has a lip \_\_\_\_\_. His lip is deformed.
45. A viscid \_\_\_\_\_ is used to prevent friction.
46. The birth was earlier than expected. The birth was \_\_\_\_\_.
47. There was loss of mental faculties. There was \_\_\_\_\_ of mental powers.
48. Absorption was \_\_\_\_\_ as a result of the medication. The medication aided in the absorption.
49. Bronchorrhea is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ discharge of mucus from air passages of the lungs.
50. Orthopedics deals with the \_\_\_\_\_ of deformities and diseases of joints and the spine.
51. He has a renal calculus or gravel in the kidney. He has a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ within the kidney.
52. Myxococcus is a genus of \_\_\_\_\_ found in manure.
53. A jerk is a sudden muscular \_\_\_\_\_.
54. That substance is very \_\_\_\_\_. It returns to its normal shape very rapidly.
55. He is \_\_\_\_\_. This resulted from a fall or a severe \_\_\_\_\_ on the head.
56. A proctostat is a radium-containing tube for \_\_\_\_\_ into the rectum.
57. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ tumor of the ovary is called an oophoroma.
58. An odontograph is an instrument used for recording the \_\_\_\_\_ of the surface of the tooth.
59. The pulse is caused by the regular throbbing of the arteries which is caused by the \_\_\_\_\_ of the heart.
60. Membranous \_\_\_\_\_ of bones to each other is called meningosis.

## Section E

Please complete the following sentences with a FORM of the underlined word.

1. The retaining in the body of that which does not belong, or that which should be excreted, is known as \_\_\_\_\_.
2. An expert in diagnosis is known as a \_\_\_\_\_.
3. He was not conscious when we found him, and he remained in a state of \_\_\_\_\_ for over an hour.
4. The wound was freed from the danger of possible infection by the use of a very strong \_\_\_\_\_.
5. A mitotic \_\_\_\_\_ is a substance which inhibits mitosis.
6. The color of the bruise changed rapidly from blue to black, and she noticed that the pain increased with the \_\_\_\_\_.
7. When she was first examined the lumps were not noticeable, but upon \_\_\_\_\_ they were clearly visible.
8. It was impossible to make a definite diagnosis at that time, but the \_\_\_\_\_ of cancer grew stronger with each additional test.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ of the bone began during the child's formative years.
10. The plaster cast limited the mobility of his extremities, and it was this \_\_\_\_\_, not the pain, that caused him discomfort.
11. We could find no rational explanation for his peculiar behavior, and his own \_\_\_\_\_ seemed to be confused and illogical.
12. He was very proud of his masculine physique and did everything he could to demonstrate his \_\_\_\_\_.
13. Facial cleft is not a normal occurrence; it is an \_\_\_\_\_ resulting from facial processes of the embryo to fuse.
14. Our initial plans to operate have been discarded, since with hepatomegaly, the tumor is \_\_\_\_\_.
15. He is sensitive to his own needs but \_\_\_\_\_ to the needs of others.
16. I suppose the drug won't cause you any ill effects, but such a \_\_\_\_\_ should not be taken in place of a doctor's advice.
17. Although alcoholic beverages are not sold as medicine, there are some people who use them occasionally for \_\_\_\_\_ purposes.
18. A recent change in regular bowel movements was another of the many \_\_\_\_\_ the patient had noted in the past two weeks.
19. Much has been done in research to discover a cure for that disease, but unfortunately it still remains \_\_\_\_\_.
20. We had hoped that the patient's relatives could inform us of his past illnesses, but most of their reports were very \_\_\_\_\_.

# REVIEW OF ANATOMICAL TERMS

Part I The following vocabulary exercises on parts of the body are meant as introductory exercises in medical terminology for Lesson 17. The purpose of these exercises is not to teach the medical function of the parts, but rather to familiarize the student with the English words for them.

## Section A

In Column I you will find the names of organs, parts of the body, parts of organs, etc. In Column II you will find the definitions for these parts. In the spaces provided in Column I place the letter of the definition next to its corresponding part.

<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column II</u>
1. pylorus _____	a. a clear, yellowish, alkaline fluid found in the lymphatic vessels of the body; it resembles plasma but contains only lymphocytes
2. ganglion _____	b. the transparent tissue forming the front part of the eyeball and covering the iris and pupil
3. dura _____	c. situated near or beside the ear; especially designating or of either of the glands situated below and in front of each ear
4. tonsil _____	d. a free fold of peritoneum connecting the stomach to the other visceral organs and supporting blood vessels, nerves, and lymphatics
5. cornea _____	e. the opening from the stomach into the duodenum; the first part of the small intestine
6. pharynx _____	f. a bone or plate of the nose; of the nose
7. omentum _____	g. the outer membrane covering the spinal cord
8. fallopian _____	h. pertaining to the lachrymal glands
9. palpebral _____	i. either of a pair of oval masses of lymphoid tissue, one on each side of the throat, leading to the pharynx
10. lymph _____	j. the part of the body situated between the diaphragm and the pelvis, and containing the stomach, intestines, etc.
11. parotid _____	k. the muscular and membranous cavity of the alimentary canal leading from the mouth and nasal passages to the larynx and esophagus
12. cerebrospinal _____	l. of the eyelids
13. abdomen _____	m. of or affecting the brain and the spinal cord; designating that part of the nervous system comprising the brain and the spinal cord together with their cranial and spinal nerves
14. nasal _____	n. pertaining to either of two slender tubes that carry ova from the ovaries to the uterus; also called oviducts
15. lacrimal _____	o. a mass of nerve cells serving as a center from which nerve impulses are transmitted

Section B

In Column I you will find the names of organs, parts of the body, parts of organs, etc. In Column II you will find the definitions for these parts. In the spaces provided in Column I place the letter of the definition next to its corresponding part.

<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column II</u>
1. iris _____	a. any of the cordlike fibers or bundles of fibers connecting the body organs with the central nervous system and parts of the nervous system with each other, and carrying impulses to and from the brain or a nerve center
2. tissue _____	b. any of the body organs consisting of bundles of fibers that can be contracted and expanded to produce bodily movements, or the tissue making up such an organ
3. nerve _____	c. the protrusion of all or part of an organ through a tear in the wall of the surrounding structure; especially, the protrusion of part of the intestine through the abdominal muscles; rupture
4. membrane _____	d. the small protuberance on a breast or udder, through which milk passes in suckling the young; teat
5. artery _____	e. a hollow, muscular organ of female mammals in which the ovum is deposited and the embryo and fetus are developed and protected; womb
6. muscle _____	f. designating, of, or near a projection of the temporal bone behind the ear
7. nipple _____	g. any one of the system of branching tubes carrying blood from the heart to all parts of the body; distinguished from the vein
8. gland _____	h. the round, pigmented membrane surrounding the pupil of the eye, having muscles that adjust the size of the pupil to regulate the amount of light entering the eye
9. hymen _____	i. the sex gland of the male; either of two oval structures that are suspended in the scrotum and secrete spermatozoa; testicle.
10. epithelium _____	j. any organ that separates certain elements from the blood and secretes them in the form of a substance for the body to use, as adrenalin, or throw off, as urine
11. uterus _____	k. the thin mucous membrane that usually covers part of the opening of the vagina in a virgin
12. hernia _____	l. the substance of an organ, consisting of cells and intercellular material, or any of the distinct structural materials of an organism
13. testis _____	m. cellular tissue that covers surfaces, forms glands, and lines most cavities of the body; it consists of one or several layers of cells with only little intercellular material
14. pupil _____	n. a thin, soft, pliable sheet or layer, especially animal or vegetable tissue, serving as a covering or lining, as for an organ or part
15. mastoid _____	o. the contractile circular opening, apparently black, in the center of the iris of the eye

## Section C

In Column I you will find the names of organs, parts of the body, parts of organs, etc. In Column II you will find the definitions for these parts. In the spaces provided in Column I place the letter of the definition next to its corresponding part

<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column II</u>
1. platelet _____	a. a duct or tube through which the ova pass from the ovary to the uterus or to the outside
2. vein _____	b. the largest glandular organ in vertebrate animals, located in the upper part of the abdomen: it secretes bile, has an important function in carbohydrate, fat, and protein metabolism and contains a substance essential to normal production of red blood cells
3. corpuscle _____	c. the lowest part of the small intestine, opening into the large intestine
4. meninges _____	d. any of certain round or oval disks, one-third to one-half the size of a red blood cell but containing no hemoglobin, found in the blood of mammals and associated with the process of blood clotting; thrombocyte
5. peritoneum _____	e. the three membranes that envelop the brain and the spinal cord; dura matter, arachnoid, and pia matter
6. mammary _____	f. any sac or membrane enclosing a part
7. capsule _____	g. designating or of the milk-secreting glands
8. membrana tympani _____	h. inferior in position
9. urine _____	i. the yellowish fluid containing urea and other waste products, excreted from the blood by the kidneys, passed down the ureters to the bladder, where it is stored, and periodically discharged from the body through the urethra
10. oviduct _____	j. any blood vessel that carries blood from some part of the body back to the heart
11. ovum _____	k. a small triangular bone at the lower end of the vertebral column, formed by the fusion of four rudimentary vertebrae and articulating with the sacrum
12. liver _____	l. female germ cell which, generally only after fertilization, develops into a new member of the same species
13. caudal _____	m. the transparent serous membrane lining the abdominal cavity, and reflected inward at various places to cover the visceral organs
14. ileum _____	n. the eardrum; the thin membrane that separates the middle ear from the external ear and vibrates when struck by sound waves
15. coccyx _____	o. a protoplasmic particle with a special function; especially, any of the red cells or white cells that float in the blood, lymph, etc. of vertebrates

Section D

In Column I you will find the names of organs, parts of the body, parts of organs, etc. In Column II you will find the definitions for these parts. In the spaces provided in Column I place the letter of the definition next to its corresponding part.

<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column II</u>
1. arachnoid _____	a. a duct or tube that carries urine from a kidney to the bladder or cloaca
2. fibers _____	b. a sac or pouchlike cavity, especially at points of friction between tendon and bone
3. colon _____	c. either of a pair of glandular organs in the upper abdominal cavity in vertebrates, which separate water and waste products of metabolism from the blood and excrete them as urine through the bladder
4. tendon _____	d. a thin serous membrane lining each half of chest cavity and enveloping the lungs
5. bursa _____	e. the part of the large intestines extending from the caecum to the rectum
6. os uteri _____	f. any of the inelastic cords of tough, fibrous connective tissue in which muscle fibers end and by which muscles are attached to bones or other parts; a sinew
7. aorta _____	g. the main artery of the body, carrying blood from the left ventricle of the heart to all organs and parts except the lungs
8. vertebra _____	h. a tough, elastic, whitish animal tissue; gristle: the skeletons of embryos and young animals are composed largely of it, most of which turns to bone
9. kidney _____	i. any of the single bones or segments of the spinal column, articulating in the higher vertebrates with those adjacent to it by means of elastic fibrous discs
10. ureter _____	j. a thin, weblike membrane, being the intermediate membrane which encloses the brain and spinal cord, it is located between the pia mater and dura mater
11. bladder _____	k. threadlike or filmlike element
12. urethra _____	l. the mouth of the uterus
13. cartilage _____	m. in the respiratory tract of vertebrates, that part which conveys air from the larynx to the bronchi; windpipe
14. trachea _____	n. the membranous canal through which urine is discharged from the bladder in most mammals: in the male, sperm is discharged through it
15. pleura _____	o. a bag of membranous tissue in the body of many animals, capable of inflation to receive and contain liquids or gases: the urinary one in the pelvic cavity holds urine flowing from the kidneys

Section E

In Column I you will find the names of organs, parts of the body, parts of organs, etc. In Column II you will find the definitions for these parts. In the spaces provided in Column I place the letter of the definition next to its corresponding part.

<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column II</u>
1. vascular _____	a. the part of the body between the neck and the abdomen, containing the heart, lungs, etc.
2. rectum _____	b. of or near the kidneys
3. thorax _____	c. the wrist bones
4. bronchus _____	d. the basinlike cavity formed by the ring of bone in the posterior part of the trunk in many vertebrates: in man, it is formed by the ilium, ischium, pubis, and sacrum, supporting the spinal column and resting upon the legs
5. pelvis _____	e. the soft, vascular, fatty tissue that fills the cavities of most bones
6. renal _____	f. the region of the body between the thighs, at the outlet of the pelvis; especially, the small triangular region including the anus and the vulva or the base of the penis
7. diaphragm _____	g. a small, solid mass sometimes formed in the gall bladder or bile duct; biliary calculus: it is formed of cholesterol or, occasionally, of calcium salts, and can obstruct the flow of bile, causing a painful diseased condition
8. carpus _____	h. a thin, vascular membrane closely investing the brain and spinal cord and proximal portions of the nerves; innermost of the three meninges
9. esophagus _____	i. a supporting membrane or membranes enfolding some internal organ and attaching it to either the body wall or another organ; especially, a part of the peritoneum enfolding most of the small intestine and attaching it to the rear wall of the abdominal cavity
10. mesentery _____	j. the passage for food from the pharynx to the stomach; gullet
11. marrow _____	k. designating or of the vessels, or system of vessels, for conveying blood or lymph
12. perineum _____	l. the partition of muscles and tendons between the chest cavity and the abdominal cavity; midrift; any membrane or partition that separates one thing from another
13. pia _____	m. the lowest segment of the large intestine, extending, in man, from the sigmoid flexure to the anus
14. gallstone _____	n. either of the two main branches of the trachea or windpipe
15. vocal cords _____	o. either of two pairs of membranous cords or folds in the larynx, consisting of a thicker upper pair and a lower pair

Part II Review

Section A

In A-1 you will find the names and designators (abbreviated forms) for some of the systems of the body. In A-2 you will find a list of organs, glands, etc. of the body with blank lines next to them. In these blank lines indicate the system to which the organ, gland, etc. belongs by writing the designator for that system on the line.

A-1

nervous (N)  
osseous (O)  
urinary (U)  
muscular(M)

respiratory (RES)  
circulatory (C)  
digestive (D)  
lymphatic (L)

cardiovascular (CAR)  
integumentary (I)  
reproductive (R)

A-2

- |              |       |                            |       |              |       |
|--------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| 1. uterus    | _____ | 18. nasal cavities         | _____ | 35. mouth    | _____ |
| 2. esophagus | _____ | 19. small intestines       | _____ | 36. heart    | _____ |
| 3. hair      | _____ | 20. bronchi                | _____ | 37. atrium   | _____ |
| 4. pharynx   | _____ | 21. urethra                | _____ | 38. pelvis   | _____ |
| 5. heart     | _____ | 22. lungs                  | _____ | 39. penis    | _____ |
| 6. brain     | _____ | 23. nails                  | _____ | 40. ovaries  | _____ |
| 7. larynx    | _____ | 24. thymus                 | _____ | 41. liver    | _____ |
| 8. bladder   | _____ | 25. skull                  | _____ | 42. colon    | _____ |
| 9. kidneys   | _____ | 26. tracheasalivary glands | _____ | 43. tibia    | _____ |
| 10. bones    | _____ | 27. vocal cord             | _____ | 44. triceps  | _____ |
| 11. bronchi  | _____ | 28. pancreas               | _____ | 45. bursa    | _____ |
| 12. testes   | _____ | 29. blood vessels          | _____ | 46. aorta    | _____ |
| 13. skin     | _____ | 30. diaphragm              | _____ | 47. arteries | _____ |
| 14. spleen   | _____ | 31. ganglion               | _____ | 48. teeth    | _____ |
| 15. femur    | _____ | 32. pelvic nerve           | _____ | 49. anus     | _____ |
| 16. gonads   | _____ | 33. gluteus maximus        | _____ | 50. fibula   | _____ |
| 17. vagina   | _____ | 34. pleural cavity         | _____ |              |       |

Section B

The columns below contain either a noun or adjective form of various organs, glands, etc. If a noun form is supplied, please supply the adjective form in the space provided for that item; if the adjective form is already given, please write the noun form.

<u>(nouns)</u>	<u>(adjectives)</u>	<u>(nouns)</u>	<u>(adjectives)</u>
1. _____	abdominal	21. adhesion	_____
2. artery	_____	22. thorax	_____
3. bronchi	_____	23. cervix	_____
4. _____	lymphatic	24. _____	cranial
5. _____	glandular	25. _____	cerebral
6. membrane	_____	26. fever	_____
7. muscle	_____	27. diabetes	_____
8. vein	_____	28. _____	gangrenous
9. _____	fibrous	29. _____	gaseous
10. uterus	_____	30. clavicle	_____
11. meninges	_____	31. _____	eruptive
12. _____	pleural	32. intensity	_____
13. esophagus	_____	33. integument	_____
14. mastoid	_____	34. _____	syphilitic
15. epithelium	_____	35. vertex	_____
16. dura	_____	36. _____	vertebral
17. vessels	_____	37. vector	_____
18. _____	rectal	38. _____	uniparous
19. _____	abrasive	39. spine	_____
20. _____	abortive	40. skeleton	_____

## Section C

Please complete the following sentences with the most appropriate word or words.

1. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a group or collection of similar cells and their intercellular substance which act together in the performance of a particular function.
2. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is the protrusion or projection of an organ or a part of an organ through the wall of the cavity which normally contains it.
3. The \_\_\_\_\_ is a muscular, hollow, pear-shaped structure of the female. It is partly covered by peritoneum, the cavity lined by mucous membrane which is the endometrium.
4. The \_\_\_\_\_ is the colored contractile membrane suspended between the lens and the cornea in the aqueous humor of the eye, separating the anterior and posterior chambers of the ball and perforated in the center by the pupil.
5. The \_\_\_\_\_ is the largest glandular organ in vertebrate animals, located in the upper part of the abdomen; it secretes bile, has an important function in carbohydrate, fat and protein metabolism.
6. The \_\_\_\_\_ is the lowest part of the small intestine, opening into the large intestine.
7. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is any of certain round or oval disks, one-third to one-half the size of a red blood but containing no hemoglobin, found in the blood of mammals and associated with the process of blood clotting.
8. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is either of the two spongelike respiratory organs in the thorax of vertebrates, that oxygenate the blood and remove carbon dioxide from it.
9. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ gland is either of the salivary glands situated below and in front of each ear.
10. The \_\_\_\_\_ is a free fold of peritoneum connecting the stomach to the other visceral organs and supporting blood vessels, nerves, and lymphatics.
11. The \_\_\_\_\_ is the outermost, toughest, and most fibrous of the three membranes covering the brain and spinal cord.
12. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a sac or pouchlike cavity at frictional points.
13. The \_\_\_\_\_ is a bag of membranous tissue in the bodies of many animals, capable of inflation to receive and contain liquids or gases. It holds urine flowing from the kidneys.

14. The \_\_\_\_\_ is a thin serous membrane lining each half of the chest cavity and enveloping the lungs.
15. The \_\_\_\_\_ is the lowest segment of the large intestine, extending, in man, from the sigmoid flexure to the anus.
16. \_\_\_\_\_ is the soft, vascular, fatty tissue that fills the cavities of most bones.
17. The \_\_\_\_\_ is the basinlike cavity formed by the ring of bone in the posterior part of the trunk in many vertebrates; in man it is formed by the ilium, ischium, pubis, and sacrum, supporting the spinal column and resting upon the legs.
18. The \_\_\_\_\_ is the wrist.
19. \_\_\_\_\_ designates or is of the vessels, or the system of vessels, for conveying blood or lymph.
20. The \_\_\_\_\_ is the passage for food from the pharynx to the stomach; gullet.
21. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a solid mass sometimes formed in the gall bladder or bile duct; biliary calculus.
22. The \_\_\_\_\_ is the membranous canal through which urine is discharged from the bladder in most mammals; in the male sperm is also discharged through it.
23. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is any of the inelastic cords of tough, fibrous connective tissue in which muscle fibers end and by which muscles are attached to bones or other parts; a sinew.
24. The \_\_\_\_\_ is the main artery of the body, carrying blood from the left ventricle of the heart to all organs and parts except the lungs.
25. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a slender, threadlike structure that combines with others to form animal or vegetable tissue.
26. \_\_\_\_\_ is a tough, elastic, whitish animal tissue.
27. The \_\_\_\_\_ is the opening from the stomach into the duodenum, the first part of the small intestine.
28. \_\_\_\_\_ glands produce tears.
29. \_\_\_\_\_ is the yellowish fluid containing urea and other waste products, excreted from the blood by the kidneys, passed down the ureters to the bladder, where it is stored, and periodically discharged from the body through the urethra.
30. The \_\_\_\_\_ is a small, triangular bone at the lower end of the vertebral column, formed by the fusion of four rudimentary vertebrae.



**MEDICAL PREFIXES  
and SUFFIXES**

MEDICAL PREFIXES AND SUFFIXES : I

Part I

Section A

Please review the following information.

1. -odynia is a suffix which suggests pain
2. -ology is a suffix which suggests the study of
3. -olith is a suffix which suggests a calculus or stone
4. -opathy is a suffix which suggests disease or a morbid condition
5. -orrhaphy is a suffix which suggests a suture or stitching
6. -osis is a suffix which suggests an abnormal state or a disease
7. -ectomy is a suffix which suggests an excision or cutting out
8. -asthenia is a suffix which suggests a weakness or deficiency
9. -oclasis is a suffix which suggests a dissolution or breaking up
10. -oid is a suffix which suggests like or resembling
11. cardi- is a prefix which indicates a relation to the heart
12. thrombo- is a prefix which indicates a blood clot

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

Column II

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. thrombosis _____</li> <li>2. thromboclasia _____</li> <li>3. cardiopathy _____</li> <li>4. cardiodynia _____</li> <li>5. cardiorrhaphy _____</li> <li>6. thrombasthenia _____</li> <li>7. thrombectomy _____</li> <li>8. cardiology _____</li> <li>9. cardiolith _____</li> <li>10. thromboid _____</li> <li>11. thrombopathy _____</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. excision of a venous clot</li> <li>b. like or resembling a thrombus</li> <li>c. pain in the heart</li> <li>d. suturing of the heart muscle</li> <li>e. calculus within the heart</li> <li>f. presence of a thrombus</li> <li>g. breaking up of a blood clot</li> <li>h. abnormal condition or deficiency of thrombus formation</li> <li>i. disease of the heart</li> <li>j. Study of the heart</li> <li>k. functional deficiency of the blood platelets; tendency to bleeding</li> </ol> |
|--|--|

## Section B

Please review the following information.

1. -al is a suffix that suggests pertaining to or characteristic of
2. -cyte is a suffix that suggests a complete cell
3. -blast is a suffix that suggests an immature cell
4. -rrhea is a suffix that suggests a discharge or flow
5. -poiesis is a suffix that suggests creation or formation
6. -piesis is a suffix that suggests pressure or depression of
7. -itis is a prefix meaning inflammation
8. -orrhexis means rupture
9. -stenosis means narrowing of a duct or canal
10. -graphy means a description or writing
11. -graph means an instrument for making records
12. -algia is a suffix meaning pain
13. phlebo- is a word fragment meaning vein
14. hemato- is a word fragment which suggests some relation to the blood

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

### Column I

1. hematocyte \_\_\_\_\_
2. phlebograph \_\_\_\_\_
3. hematoblast \_\_\_\_\_
4. phlebitis \_\_\_\_\_
5. phlebalgia \_\_\_\_\_
6. hematal \_\_\_\_\_
7. phleborrhexis \_\_\_\_\_
8. phlebostenosis \_\_\_\_\_
9. hematorrhea \_\_\_\_\_
10. phlebography \_\_\_\_\_
11. hematopiesis \_\_\_\_\_
12. hematopoiesis \_\_\_\_\_

### Column II

- a. pain of a twisted vein in or around a nerve
- b. pertaining to blood or blood cells
- c. instrument for recording the venous pulse
- d. narrowing of a vein
- e. any mature blood cell
- f. inflammation of a vein
- g. free flow of blood
- h. description of the veins
- i. cell from which a red blood corpuscle is developed
- j. rupture of a vein
- k. formation and development of blood
- l. blood pressure

Section C

Please review the following information.

1. -sclerosis is a suffix which suggests thickening and hardening
2. -gram is a suffix which suggests tracing or drawing
3. -plasty is a suffix which suggests an act or process of forming
4. -ostosis is a suffix which suggests bone formation
5. -tome is a suffix which suggests a cutting instrument
6. -agra is a suffix suggesting great pain
7. -lysis is a suffix which suggests destruction of a tissue
8. -ologist is a suffix suggesting an expert or specialist
9. -oma is a suffix suggesting a tumor or abnormal growth
10. -ic is a suffix suggesting of or pertaining to
11. -coccus is a suffix which suggests spherical or round bacteria
12. -therapy is a suffix which is a word fragment meaning treatment
13. arteri- is a word fragment meaning artery
14. dermat- is a word fragment meaning skin

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. dermococcus \_\_\_\_\_
2. arteriogram \_\_\_\_\_
3. dermic \_\_\_\_\_
4. arteriagra \_\_\_\_\_
5. dermatologist \_\_\_\_\_
6. arterioplasty \_\_\_\_\_
7. dermatotherapy \_\_\_\_\_
8. arteriosclerosis \_\_\_\_\_
9. dermatoma \_\_\_\_\_
10. demolysis \_\_\_\_\_
11. arteriostosis \_\_\_\_\_
12. arteriotome \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. seizure of acute pain to the arteries
- b. thickening of the artery walls
- c. spherical bacteria found in the skin
- d. treatment of the skin and its diseases
- e. tracing of an artery
- f. pertaining to the skin
- g. forming or making of a new artery channel
- h. expert in skin disease
- i. abnormal growth of skin tissue
- j. instrument for surgical opening of  
. an artery
- k. dissolution or destruction of the skin
- l. ossification of an artery

Section D

Please review the following information.

1. -genic is a suffix which suggests a substance that produces or generates
2. -lytic is a suffix suggesting the cause of destruction of tissue
3. -um is a suffix which means pertaining to the or nature of
4. -tomy is a suffix suggesting the operation of cutting
5. -lep indicates a genus of cestode worms
6. -iasis suggests a process or condition resulting from
7. -cele is a suffix suggesting a tumor or swelling
8. -uria means an abnormal condition of the urine
9. mening- is a prefix signifying the three membranes which envelop the brain and spinal cord; or other membranes
10. hymen- denotes the membrane that covers the external orifice of the vagina
11. epitheli- is the thin surface layer of the skin and mucuous membranes

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. epitheliogenic \_\_\_\_\_
2. hymenotomy \_\_\_\_\_
3. epitheliolysis \_\_\_\_\_
4. epithelioma \_\_\_\_\_
5. meningocele \_\_\_\_\_
6. epitheliolytic \_\_\_\_\_
7. hymenectomy \_\_\_\_\_
8. epithelium \_\_\_\_\_
9. hymenitis \_\_\_\_\_
10. meninguria \_\_\_\_\_
11. epithelial \_\_\_\_\_
12. meningopathy \_\_\_\_\_
13. meningeorrhaphy \_\_\_\_\_
14. meningocyte \_\_\_\_\_
15. hymenology \_\_\_\_\_
16. meningosis \_\_\_\_\_
17. hymenotome \_\_\_\_\_
18. hymenolepiasis \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. covering of the skin and mucosa
- b. excision of a membrane or the hymen
- c. tending to produce epithelium
- d. surgical incision of the hymen
- e. inflammation of the hymen
- f. epithelial tumor
- g. pertaining to or composed of epithelium
- h. large interstitial cell of the meninges
- i. causing destruction of epithelial tissue
- j. destruction of epithelial cells
- k. instrument for cutting membranes
- l. hernial protrusion of the meninges
- m. membranous attachment of bones to each other
- n. membranous shreds in the urine
- o. any disease of the meninges
- p. suture of membranes which envelop the spinal cord
- q. sum of what is known regarding membranes
- r. disease produced by infection with cestode worms

Section E

Please review the following information

1. -centesis is a suffix indicating a puncture
2. -clysis is the suffix meaning injecting or washing out of a cavity
3. -pexy suggests making something fast or fixation
4. -scope suggests an instrument for viewing or observing
5. -scopy suggests viewing or observation
6. -stomy is a suffix suggesting the formation of an opening
7. -auxe means to increase or an enlargement
8. -ptosis suggests the fall, prolapse, or drooping of an organ
9. -scirrhus suggests a hard tumor
10. masto- is a word fragment suggesting the mammary gland or the breast
11. peritone- is the prefix for peritoneum, the colorless membrane that lines the abdominal walls

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

<u>Column I</u>		<u>Column II</u>
1. peritonitis	_____	a. puncture of the peritoneal cavity
2. mastoid	_____	b. fixation of the uterus
3. mastostomy	_____	c. prolapse of the breast
4. peritoneocentesis	_____	d. inflammation of the peritoneum
5. peritoneopexy	_____	e. shaped like a breast or pertaining to the mastoid process
6. peritoneoscope	_____	f. incision of the breast with drainage
7. mastoptosis	_____	g. instrument for performing examination of peritoneum
8. mastodynia	_____	h. pain in the breast
9. mastoscirrhus	_____	i. examination of the peritoneum by instrument
10. peritoneoclysis	_____	j. hardening of the mammary gland
11. peritoneoscopy	_____	k. injection of water into the peritoneal cavity
12. mastauxe	_____	l. enlargement of the breast

Part II Review

(The following exercises review the material in Lesson 17.)

Section A

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                |               |                 |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 1. cell        | 6. incision   | 11. growth      |
| 2. thickening  | 7. resembling | 12. fixation    |
| 3. enlargement | 8. suture     | 13. regarding   |
| 4. shreds      | 9. produce    | 14. instrument  |
| 5. abnormal    | 10. disease   | 15. destruction |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. Thromboid means like or \_\_\_\_\_ a thrombus.
2. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ condition or deficiency of thrombus formation is termed thrombasthenia.
3. Cardiopathy is any \_\_\_\_\_ of the heart.
4. A phlebograph is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ for recording the venous pulse.
5. A hematoblast is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ from which a red blood corpuscle is developed.
6. An abnormal \_\_\_\_\_ of skin tissue is called a dermatoma.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ of the artery walls is called arteriosclerosis.
8. Dissolution or \_\_\_\_\_ of the skin is called dermolysis.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ of the breast is called mastaxe.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ of the uterus is called peritoneopexy.
11. Meningeorrhaphy is the \_\_\_\_\_ of membranes which envelop the spinal cord.
12. The sum of what is known \_\_\_\_\_ membranes is called hymenology.
13. It tends to \_\_\_\_\_ epithelium and is therefore termed epitheliogenic.
14. Membranous \_\_\_\_\_ in the urine is called meninguria.
15. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ of the breast with drainage is called mastostomy.

Section B

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                 |               |                  |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1. inflammation | 6. surface    | 11. ossification |
| 2. study        | 7. shaped     | 12. flow         |
| 3. examination  | 8. protrusion | 13. pain         |
| 4. rupture      | 9. calculus   | 14. hardening    |
| 5. cavity       | 10. bacteria  | 15. pressure     |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ in the breast is known as mastodynia.
2. The injection of water into the peritoneal \_\_\_\_\_ is known as peritoneoclysis.
3. The epithelium is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ of the skin and mucosa.
4. Hymenitis is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ of the hymen.
5. Dermococcus are spherical \_\_\_\_\_ found in the skin.
6. The \_\_\_\_\_ of an artery is called arteriostosis.
7. Phleborrhexis is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ of a vein.
8. Blood \_\_\_\_\_ is termed hematopiesis.
9. Cardiology is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the heart.
10. A cardiolith is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ within the heart.
11. Hematorrhea is the free \_\_\_\_\_ of blood.
12. It is \_\_\_\_\_ like a nipple or pertains to the mastoid process, and is therefore termed mastoid.
13. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ of the peritoneum by instrument is called peritoneoscopy.
14. Mastoscirrhosis is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the mammary gland.
15. Meningocele is a hernial \_\_\_\_\_ of the meninges.

Section C

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                   |                 |                       |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 1. dermatotherapy | 6. mastoptosis  | 11. hymenology        |
| 2. phlebostenosis | 7. arteriotome  | 12. peritoneocentesis |
| 3. thromboclasia  | 8. phlebalgia   | 13. hematopoiesis     |
| 4. peritonitis    | 9. thrombectomy | 14. meningosis        |
| 5. arterioplasty  | 10. epithelioma | 15. hematorrhea       |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. The sum of what is known regarding membranes is called \_\_\_\_\_.
2. An epithelial tumor is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ is an inflammation of the peritoneum.
4. Prolapse of the breast is called \_\_\_\_\_.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ is the puncture of the peritoneal cavity.
6. Treatment of the skin and its diseases is called \_\_\_\_\_.
7. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is an instrument for surgical opening of an artery.
8. Forming or making of a new artery channel is called \_\_\_\_\_.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ is the free flow of blood.
10. A narrowing of a vein is called \_\_\_\_\_.
11. An excision of a venous clot is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
12. \_\_\_\_\_ is the membranous attachment of bones to each other.
13. The formation and development of blood is called \_\_\_\_\_.
14. Pain of a twisted vein in or around a nerve is called \_\_\_\_\_.
15. Breaking up of a blood clot is called \_\_\_\_\_.

Part ISection A

Please review the following information.

1. -tripsy is a suffix suggesting crushing
2. -kinesis is a suffix suggesting motion or movement
3. sarco- is a prefix suggesting a relation to flesh
4. tricho- is a prefix suggesting relation or likeness to hair
5. orchio- is a word fragment meaning testicle
6. histo- is a word fragment suggesting some relation to the tissues

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. histotoripsy \_\_\_\_\_
2. sarcolysis \_\_\_\_\_
3. trichoid \_\_\_\_\_
4. orchiodynia \_\_\_\_\_
5. histologist \_\_\_\_\_
6. sarcostosis \_\_\_\_\_
7. trichalgia \_\_\_\_\_
8. histoblast \_\_\_\_\_
9. histokinesis \_\_\_\_\_
10. sarcotherapy \_\_\_\_\_
11. historrhexis \_\_\_\_\_
12. histography \_\_\_\_\_
13. orchioopathy \_\_\_\_\_
14. sarcoma \_\_\_\_\_
15. orchiopexy \_\_\_\_\_
16. trichorrhoea \_\_\_\_\_
17. orchiococcus \_\_\_\_\_
18. sarcoid \_\_\_\_\_
19. tricholith \_\_\_\_\_
20. orchiocele \_\_\_\_\_
21. trichoscopy \_\_\_\_\_
22. sarcosis \_\_\_\_\_
23. trichoclasia \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. any disease of the testicles
- b. hernial protrusion of a testis
- c. breaking up of tissue
- d. description of the tissues
- e. large interstitial cell
- f. resembling flesh
- g. presence of fleshy tumors
- h. rapid loss of hair
- i. a hairy concretion
- j. spherical bacteria from orchitis
- k. crushing of tissue by instrument
- l. disintegration of tissue
- m. ossification of the fleshy tissues
- n. brittleness of the hair
- o. resembling a hair or the hair
- p. movement in the tissues of the body
- q. tumor composed of connective tissue
- r. specialist in the composition and function of tissues
- s. treatment of disease by the use of animal extracts
- t. examination of the hair
- u. pain when hair is touched
- v. pain in the testicle
- w. operation of fixing an undescended testicle

## Section B

Please review the following information.

1. -stasis suggests a stoppage or standing still
2. -stat suggests an instrument for holding steady
3. -steresis means loss or privation
4. -plegia suggests stroke, paralysis, or palsy
5. -ectasis suggests dilation, expansion, or distention
6. -ectopia suggests a displacement or malposition
7. oto- is a prefix signifying the ear
8. ophthalmo- is a prefix denoting some relation to the eye
9. myringo- is a prefix denoting relationship to the membrana tympani;  
the membrane that separates the middle from the externa ear
10. core- is a prefix denoting the pupil of the eye

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

<u>Column I</u>		<u>Column II</u>
1. otologist	_____	a. discharge from the ear
2. corectopia	_____	b. malposition of the pupil
3. otoscope	_____	c. loss of an eye
4. ophthalmoplegia	_____	d. fixation of the eye with an instrument
5. corectasis	_____	e. inflammation of the membrana tympani
6. myringitis	_____	f. excision of part of the iris
7. ophthalmosteresis	_____	g. a specialist of the ear
8. otosclerosis	_____	h. dilation of the pupil
9. ophthalmostat	_____	i. instrument for holding eye steady during an operation
10. myringectomy	_____	j. surgical removal of the membrana tympani
11. myringoplasty	_____	k. knife for use in operation upon the membrana tympani
12. otorrhea	_____	l. pain in the ear; earache
13. ophthalmoplasty	_____	m. instrument for inspecting the ear
14. myringoscope	_____	n. hemorrhage from the eye
15. otopiesis	_____	o. plastic surgery of the eye
16. myringotome	_____	p. paralysis of the eye muscle
17. myringotomy	_____	q. instrument for inspecting the drum membrane
18. otogenic	_____	r. surgical restoration of the membrana tympani
19. ophthalmostasis	_____	s. originating within the ear
20. corectomy-	_____	t. formation of bone in the capsule of the labyrinth of the ear
21. otalgia	_____	u. sinking in or depression of the membrana tympani
22. ophthalmorrhagia	_____	v. surgical incision of the membrana tympani

Section C

Please review the following information.

1. -esthesia means feeling or sensation
2. -meter suggests an instrument for measuring
3. -cleisis means closure or obstruction
4. pharyngo- is a word fragment suggesting the pharynx, the musculo-membranous sac between the mouth and nares and the esophagus
5. dacryocyst- is a word fragment meaning a tear sac or lacrimal sac
6. rhino- is a word fragment meaning nose

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. pharyngotomy \_\_\_\_\_
2. rhinitis \_\_\_\_\_
3. pharyngocele \_\_\_\_\_
4. pharyngolith \_\_\_\_\_
5. rhinal \_\_\_\_\_
6. dacryocystostenosis \_\_\_\_\_
7. pharyngology \_\_\_\_\_
8. rhinometer \_\_\_\_\_
9. dacryocystoptosis \_\_\_\_\_
10. rhinesthesia \_\_\_\_\_
11. pharyngoscopy \_\_\_\_\_
12. dacryocystostomy \_\_\_\_\_
13. rhinocleisis \_\_\_\_\_
14. dacryocystostome \_\_\_\_\_
15. rhinologist \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. pertaining to the nose
- b. obstruction of the nasal passages
- c. inflammation of the mucous membrane of the nose
- d. surgical incision of the pharynx
- e. examination of the pharynx
- f. sense of smell
- g. expert in treatment of the nose
- h. concretion in the walls of the pharynx
- i. instrument for measuring the nose or its cavities
- j. hernial protrusion of a part of the pharynx
- k. narrowing of the lacrimal sac
- l. sum of what is known regarding the pharynx
- m. downward displacement or prolapse of the tear sac
- n. incision of the lacrimal sac with drainage
- o. instrument for cutting or piercing the lacrimal sac

Section D

Please review the following information.

1. gastro- is a prefix suggesting some relation to the stomach
2. colo- is a word fragment suggesting the colon
3. epiplo- is a word for omentum, which is the membrane going from the stomach to adjacent organs
4. entero- is a prefix suggesting some relation to the intestines

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definition by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column II</u>
1. gastrotherapy _____	a. description of the intestines
2. colostomy _____	b. stoppage of food in its passage through intestines
3. epiploitis _____	c. contraction or shrinkage of the stomach
4. enterauxe _____	d. treatment of stomach disease
5. gastrostenosis _____	e. hernia which contains omentum
6. coloclysis _____	f. suture of omentum to abdominal wall
7. enterococcus _____	g. enlargement or overgrowth of the intestinal wall
8. gastrorrhesis _____	h. pertaining to the stomach
9. cololysis _____	i. rupture of the stomach
10. epiplocele _____	j. inflammation of the omentum
11. gastrostomy _____	k. puncture of the colon at surgery
12. enterocleisis _____	l. operation of forming an opening into the stomach
13. colocentesis _____	m. suturing displaced stomach to abdominal wall
14. enterogram _____	n. irrigation of the colon
15. gastropexy _____	o. pertaining to the colon; involving acute abdominal pain
16. colic _____	p. closure of a wound in the intestines
17. epiploplasty _____	q. any streptococcus of the human intestine
18. gastric _____	r. operation of freeing colon from adhesion
19. enterography _____	s. tracing made by instrument of moving intestines
20. epiplopexy _____	t. operation of forming an artificial opening into the colon
21. enterostasis _____	u. Use of omentum for covering raw surfaces in abdominal surgery

Section E

Please review the following information.

1. hepato- is a word fragment meaning the liver
2. pyloro- is a word fragment suggesting relationship to the pylorus, the distal or duodenal aperature of the stomach
3. cholecysto- is a compound word fragment meaning gallbladder
4. chole- is a word fragment meaning gall or bile
5. cysto- is a word fragment meaning bladder or bag

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column II</u>
1. hepatotomy _____	a. resembling the liver in structure
2. pylorostenosis _____	b. gallstone within the liver
3. hepatolith _____	c. tumor of the liver
4. cholecyst _____	d. any functional disorder of the liver
5. cholecystectasia _____	e. surgical incision of the liver
6. hepatoid _____	f. enlargement of the liver
7. pyloroptosis _____	g. pain in the region of the pylorus
8. cholecystopathy _____	h. narrowing of the caliber of the pylorus
9. hepatomegaly _____	i. operation for repair of a lesion of the pylorus
10. pyloroplasty _____	j. displacement of pyloric end of stomach
11. hepatoma _____	k. gallbladder
12. cholecystorrhaphy _____	l. distention or stretching of the gallbladder
13. cholorrhea _____	m. any gallbladder disease
14. pyloralgia _____	n. saturation of the gallbladder
15. choleuria _____	o. a profuse secretion of bile
16. hepatosis _____	p. presence of bile in the urine

Part II Review

(The following exercises review the material in Lessons 17 and 18.)

Section A

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                |                    |                |
|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 1. protrusion  | 6. depression      | 11. movement   |
| 2. restoration | 7. closure         | 12. closure    |
| 3. loss        | 8. displacement    | 13. secretion  |
| 4. disorder    | 9. contraction     | 14. irrigation |
| 5. infection   | 10. disintegration | 15. surgery    |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. Histokinesis is the \_\_\_\_\_ of tissues of the body.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ of tissue is called sarcolysis.
3. Hernial \_\_\_\_\_ of a testis is called orchiocele.
4. Hymenolepiasis is a disease produced by \_\_\_\_\_ with cestode worms.
5. Plastic \_\_\_\_\_ of the eye is called ophthalmoplasty.
6. Sinking or \_\_\_\_\_ of the membrana typani is called otopiesis.
7. Surgical \_\_\_\_\_ of the membrana tympani is called myringoplasty.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ of an eye is called ophthalmosteresis.
9. Rhinocleisis is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the nasal passages.
10. Downward \_\_\_\_\_ or prolapse of the tear sac is called dacryocystoptosis.
11. \_\_\_\_\_ of the colon is called coloclisis.
12. Shrinkage or \_\_\_\_\_ of the stomach is called gastrostenosis.
13. Enterocleisis is surgical \_\_\_\_\_ of a wound in the intestines.
14. Excess \_\_\_\_\_ of bile is called cholorrhoea.
15. Any functional \_\_\_\_\_ of the liver is called hepatosis.

Section B

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                 |                      |                      |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. enteraxe     | 6. hepatoma          | 11. colic            |
| 2. epiploxy     | 7. cholecystorrhaphy | 12. gastrostenosis   |
| 3. rhinometer   | 8. ophthalmorrhagia  | 13. dacryocystostome |
| 4. myringotomy  | 9. sarcosis          | 14. pharyngolith     |
| 5. thrombopathy | 10. hematal          | 15. pyloralgia       |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. Pain in the region of the pylorus is called \_\_\_\_\_.
2. A tumor of the liver is called \_\_\_\_\_.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ is the suturation of the gallbladder.
4. A functional deficiency of the blood platelets or a tendency to bleeding is called \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Pertaining to the blood or to blood vessels is called \_\_\_\_\_.
6. \_\_\_\_\_ is an enlargement or overgrowth of the intestinal wall.
7. The suturing of the omentum to the abdominal wall is called \_\_\_\_\_.
8. Pertaining to the colon or involving acute abdominal pain is referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ is the contraction or shrinkage of the stomach.
10. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is an instrument for cutting or piercing the lacrimal sac.
11. A concretion in the walls of the pharynx is called \_\_\_\_\_.
12. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is an instrument for measuring the nose or its cavities.
13. The surgical incision of the membrana tympani is called \_\_\_\_\_.
14. Hemorrhage from the eye is called \_\_\_\_\_.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is the presence of fleshy tumors or the increase of flesh.

Section C

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                   |                   |                            |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. rhinopathy     | 6. histoma        | 11. histoclasis.           |
| 2. pylorospasm    | 7. sarcoplast     | 12. cardiocele             |
| 3. phleboscrosis  | 8. cholecystopexy | 13. cardioclasis           |
| 4. cholerrhagia   | 9. hepatolysis    | 14. rhinostenosis          |
| 5. sarcomagenesis | 10. pylorectomy   | 15. dacryocystoblennorrhea |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ is the breaking down of tissue; it is said of certain cells.
2. An interstitial cell of a muscle, itself capable of being transformed into a muscle is called a \_\_\_\_\_.
3. The production of sarcoma is called \_\_\_\_\_.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ is any disease of the nose.
5. Any tissue tumor is called a \_\_\_\_\_, as a fibroma.
6. A narrowing of the nasal passages is referred to as \_\_\_\_\_.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ is a chronic catarrhal inflammation of the lacrimal sac, with constriction of the lacrimal duct.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ is a spasm of the pylorus or of the pyloric portion of the stomach.
9. Excision of the pylorus or partial gastrectomy is referred to as \_\_\_\_\_.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ is an excessive flow of bile.
11. The operation of suturing the gallbladder to the abdominal wall is called a \_\_\_\_\_.
12. \_\_\_\_\_ is the destruction of the liver cells.
13. Protrusion of the heart through a fissure of the diaphragm or through a wound is called a \_\_\_\_\_.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ is the rupture of the heart.
15. A condition characterized by loss of normal elasticity of the veins, with hyperplasia of the middle and inner coats, and fibrous nodular masses protruding into the lumen of the vessel is known as \_\_\_\_\_.

Part ISection A

Please review the following information.

1. coccyg- is a word fragment for coccyx, the small bone at the caudal end of spinal column
2. dactyl- is a word fragment for digit, a finger or a toe
3. ganglio- is a word element meaning ganglion, which is any collection of nerve cells

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. ganglioma
2. coccygeal
3. dactyl
4. ganglial
5. coccygodynia
6. ganglion
7. dactylogram
8. coccyx
9. ganglioblast
10. dactyloscopy
11. gangliasthenia
12. coccygectomy
13. dactylomegaly
14. dactylogy
15. dactylospasm
16. coccygostomy
17. gangliocyte

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. small bone at the caudal end of spinal column
- b. surgical removal of the coccyx
- c. tumor of a lymphatic ganglion
- d. any mass of nerve cells
- e. pertaining to the coccyx
- f. pain in the coccyx
- g. incision of the coccyx
- h. a digit; a finger or toe
- i. a fingerprint
- j. abnormally large size of fingers or toes
- k. examination of fingerprints
- l. spasm or cramp of finger or toe
- m. conversation or talking by means of signs made with fingers
- n. pertaining to a ganglion
- o. loss of strength due to ganglionic disease
- p. embryonic cell of the spinal ganglia
- q. a ganglion cell

Section B

Please review the following information

1. meningo- is a word fragment suggesting meninges, three membranes that enclose the brain and spinal cord or other membranes
2. ileo- is a prefix suggesting a relation to the ileum, the distal section of the small intestines
3. psycho- is a word fragment meaning mind

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. ileostomy \_\_\_\_\_
2. meninguria \_\_\_\_\_
3. psychoplegia \_\_\_\_\_
4. psychosis \_\_\_\_\_
5. meningitis \_\_\_\_\_
6. psychology \_\_\_\_\_
7. ileotomy \_\_\_\_\_
8. meninges \_\_\_\_\_
9. psychorrhexis \_\_\_\_\_
10. meningococcus \_\_\_\_\_
11. psychorrhhea \_\_\_\_\_
12. psychopathy \_\_\_\_\_
13. ileectomy \_\_\_\_\_
14. meningosis \_\_\_\_\_
15. ileum \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. science dealing with the mind and mental disorders
- b. inflammation of the meninges
- c. making of an artificial opening into ileum
- d. genus of bacteria which causes cerebrospinal meningitis
- e. membranous shreds in the urine
- f. any disease of the mind; insanity
- g. membranous attachment of bones to each other
- h. distal portion of small intestines
- i. sudden attack of mental weakness
- j. surgical removal of ileum
- k. the dura, pia, and arachoid enveloping the brain and spinal cord
- l. deep, far-reaching, and prolonged behavior disorders
- m. making of an incision into ileum
- n. malignant form of anxiety neurosis
- o. mental condition characterized by incoherent flow of thoughts

Section C

Please review the following information

1. adeno- is a prefix suggesting a relation to a gland or to glands
2. myxo- is a word fragment meaning mucus
3. pancreato- is a word fragment used to show some connection with the pancreas, a large gland behind the stomach which is important in digestion

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column II</u>
1. pancreatolysis	a. hardening of a gland
2. myxococcus	b. instrument for cutting glands
3. myxocyte	c. destruction of pancreatic tissue
4. adenosclerosis	d. malposition or displacement of a gland
5. pancreatolith	e. tumors composed of mucous tissue
6. adenectopia	f. pain in a gland
7. pancreas	g. arising in the pancreas
8. myxoma	h. deficient glandular activity
9. adenasthenia	i. genus of bacteria found in manure
10. pancreatogenic	j. resembling a gland
11. adenoid	k. characteristic cell of mucous tissue
12. myxopoiesis	l. pancreatic calculus
13. adenalgia	m. flow of mucus
14. myxorrhoea	n. large gland behind the stomach concerned with digestion
15. adenotome	o. formation of mucus

Section D

Please review the following information

1. spleno- is a word fragment showing some connection to the spleen, which is the ductless organ in the upper part of the abdominal cavity
2. parot- is a word fragment denoting the parotid gland, which is located near the ear
3. amygdalo- is a word fragment used to show some connection to the tonsils, which is a small, almond-shaped mass between pillars of fauces

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

Column II

- |                      |       |  |
|----------------------|-------|--|
| 1. amygdalotome      | _____ | a. cell which develops into a splenocyte                           |
| 2. parotitis         | _____ | b. the parotid gland   |
| 3. splenography      | _____ | c. enlargement of the spleen                                       |
| 4. splenauxe         | _____ | d. instrument for cutting the tonsils                              |
| 5. parotic           | _____ | e. description or x-ray of the spleen                              |
| 6. amygdala          | _____ | f. excision of a tonsil  |
| 7. splenic           | _____ | g. displacement of the spleen                                      |
| 8. parotid           | _____ | h. occurring near the ear or parotid gland                         |
| 9. amygdaloid        | _____ | i. development of constricting fibrous tissue on surface of spleen |
| 10. splenocleisis    | _____ | j. like a tonsil or an almond                                      |
| 11. parotidoscirrhus | _____ | k. any disease of the tonsil                                       |
| 12. amygdalopathy    | _____ | l. pertaining to the spleen  |
| 13. splenectopia     | _____ | m. inflammation of the parotid gland; mumps                        |
| 14. amygdalectomy    | _____ | n. a tonsil  |
| 15. splenoblast      | _____ | o. hardening of the parotid gland                                  |

Section E

Please review the following information

1. lympho- is a word fragment showing a connection with or a relation to lymph or the lymph glands
2. odonto- is a prefix suggesting some relation to a tooth

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. odontoclasia \_\_\_\_\_
2. lymphectasia \_\_\_\_\_
3. odontogenic \_\_\_\_\_
4. lymphokinesis \_\_\_\_\_
5. odontograph \_\_\_\_\_
6. odontologist \_\_\_\_\_
7. lymphaden \_\_\_\_\_
8. odontoscope \_\_\_\_\_
9. lymphopoiesis \_\_\_\_\_
10. lymphocyte \_\_\_\_\_
11. odontagra \_\_\_\_\_
12. lymphostasis \_\_\_\_\_
13. lymphocele \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. lymphatic gland
- b. movement of lymph in the semicircular canals
- c. tumor containing lymph
- d. toothache associated with gout
- e. development of lymphocytes or lymphatic tissues
- f. distention with lymph
- g. fracture or breaking of a tooth
- h. stoppage of the lymph flow
- i. pertaining to the origin of teeth
- j. instrument for recording unevenness of surface of tooth enamel
- k. the blood corpuscles that arise in tissue of lymph glands and lymph nodes
- l. a dentist
- m. dental mirror for examining the teeth

## Part II Review

(The following exercises review the material in Lessons 17-19).

### Section A

#### VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                     |                  |                    |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 1. meningosis       | 6. coccygeal     | 11. psychosis      |
| 2. adenosclerosis   | 7. dactylogram   | 12. myxorrhoea     |
| 3. parotidoscirrhus | 8. amygdalectomy | 13. splenocleisis  |
| 4. lymphokinesis    | 9. odontoscope   | 14. odontagra      |
| 5. ileectomy        | 10. myxoma       | 15. gangliasthenia |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. Loss of strength due to ganglionic disease is called \_\_\_\_\_.
2. If it is concerned with coccyx, the small bone at the caudal end of the spinal column, it is called \_\_\_\_\_.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ is a fingerprint.
4. Deep, far-reaching, and prolonged behavior disorders are called \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Surgical removal of the ileum is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
6. Membranous attachment of bones to each other is called \_\_\_\_\_.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ is the flow of mucus.
8. A tumor composed of mucous tissue is called a \_\_\_\_\_.
9. Hardening of a gland is referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
10. Excision of a tonsil is called \_\_\_\_\_.
11. Development of constricting fibrous tissue on the surface of the spleen is called \_\_\_\_\_.
12. \_\_\_\_\_ is the hardening of the parotid gland.
13. Movement of lymph in the semicircular canals is called \_\_\_\_\_.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ is toothache associated with gout.
15. A dental mirror for examining the teeth is called a \_\_\_\_\_.

Section B

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                   |                         |                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. dermatosis     | 6. ganglionitis         | 11. mastopathia     |
| 2. ileus          | 7. peritoneopericardial | 12. dermoid         |
| 3. cardiometer    | 8. lymphangiectasis     | 13. meningorrhagia  |
| 4. mastochondroma | 9. odontosis            | 14. amygdalotome    |
| 5. psychinosis    | 10. phlebolith          | 15. dacryocystitome |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a calculus or concretion in a vein; a vein stone.
2. An instrument used in estimating the power of the heart's action is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
3. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a cartilaginous tumor of the breast.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ is a morbid condition of the mammary gland.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ pertains to the peritoneum and the pericardium.
6. Since it is \_\_\_\_\_, it resembles the skin.
7. Inflammation of a ganglion is called \_\_\_\_\_.
8. An instrument used for incising strictures of the lacrimal duct is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ is hemorrhage from the cerebral or spinal membranes.
10. Any skin disease is referred to as \_\_\_\_\_.
11. \_\_\_\_\_ is an obstruction of the intestines.
12. \_\_\_\_\_ is a functional nervous disease.
13. A tonsillotome is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ is the formation or eruption of the teeth.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is the dilatation of the lymphatic vessels.

Section C

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                  |                   |                       |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. adenomalacia  | 6. hematocyte     | 11. phleborrhexis     |
| 2. histokinesis  | 7. arteriagra     | 12. peritoneocentesis |
| 3. sarcostosis   | 8. dermatoma      | 13. mastauxe          |
| 4. trichorrhoea  | 9. epitheliolysis | 14. meningopathy      |
| 5. thromboclasia | 10. cardiolith    | 15. hematopoiesis     |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. A blood corpuscle is a \_\_\_\_\_.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ is pain in an artery.
3. Rupture of a vein is called \_\_\_\_\_.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ is the piercing of the peritoneal cavity to obtain fluid.
5. Glandular softening is called \_\_\_\_\_.
6. Movement through the tissues of the body is referred to as \_\_\_\_\_.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ is the ossification of fleshy or muscular tissue.
8. Rapid falling of the hair is called \_\_\_\_\_.
9. The breaking up of a blood clot is called \_\_\_\_\_.
10. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a concretion or calculus in the heart.
11. \_\_\_\_\_ is the circumscribed thickening of skin.
12. The destruction or dissolving of epithelial cells by an epitheliolysin is called \_\_\_\_\_.
13. \_\_\_\_\_ is the formation of red blood corpuscles.
14. Excessive size of the breast is called \_\_\_\_\_.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is any pathological condition of the meninges.

Part ISection A

Please review the following information

1. podo- is a word fragment suggesting foot
2. blepharo- is a word fragment meaning eyelid
3. glosso- or glotto- are word fragments suggesting some connection to the tongue

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. glossal \_\_\_\_\_
2. blepharostenosis \_\_\_\_\_
3. glossotomy \_\_\_\_\_
4. blepharostat \_\_\_\_\_
5. podagra \_\_\_\_\_
6. blepharospasm \_\_\_\_\_
7. glossoscopy \_\_\_\_\_
8. podogram \_\_\_\_\_
9. blepharorrhaphy \_\_\_\_\_
10. blepharoptosis \_\_\_\_\_
11. glossocele \_\_\_\_\_
12. blepharoplegia \_\_\_\_\_
13. glossograph \_\_\_\_\_
14. podology \_\_\_\_\_
15. blepharoplasty \_\_\_\_\_
16. glottis \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. incision of the tongue
- b. spasm of orbicular muscle of eyelids
- c. drooping of an upper eyelid
- d. apparatus for recording tongue movements in speech
- e. aperture between vocal cords, together with that part of larynx concerned in voice production
- f. abnormal narrowing of the palpebral slit
- g. paralysis of an eyelid
- h. examination of the tongue
- i. instrument for holding the eyelids apart
- j. study of the feet
- k. gouty pain in the great toe
- l. pertaining to the tongue
- m. operation of suturing an eyelid
- n. swelling and protrusion of the tongue
- o. plastic surgery of the eyelids
- p. print or cutline of the sole of the foot

Section B

Please review the following information

1. myo- is a prefix suggesting some relation to a muscle
2. kerato- is a prefix suggesting some relation to horny tissue or to the cornea
3. cheilo- or chilo- is a word fragment meaning lip

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. cheilotomy \_\_\_\_\_
2. myokinesis \_\_\_\_\_
3. cheilophagia \_\_\_\_\_
4. keratosis \_\_\_\_\_
5. myorrhesis \_\_\_\_\_
6. keratocentesis \_\_\_\_\_
7. cheilectomy \_\_\_\_\_
8. myoblast \_\_\_\_\_
9. cheilorrhaphy \_\_\_\_\_
10. myosclerosis \_\_\_\_\_
11. cheiloplasty \_\_\_\_\_
12. myocyte \_\_\_\_\_
13. keratoectasia \_\_\_\_\_
14. keratometer \_\_\_\_\_
15. cheilitis \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. embryonic cell of the muscle fiber
- b. excision of bony edges (lip) of a joint cavity
- c. instrument for measuring curves of the cornea
- d. operation of suturing the lip
- e. horny growth such as a wart
- f. inflammation of the lip
- g. hardening of muscle
- h. excision of part of the lip
- i. cell of the muscle tissue
- j. biting the lips
- k. rupture of a muscle
- l. repair of a lip defect by plastic operation
- m. movement of muscles; displacement of muscle fibers
- n. puncturation of the cornea
- o. protursion of the cornea

Section C

Please review the following information

1. oophoro- is a word fragment suggesting an ovary, a female gland in which ova are formed
2. ovario- is a word fragment meaning ovary
3. metro- is a word fragment suggesting the uterus or womb

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. metroscope \_\_\_\_\_
2. ovariolytic \_\_\_\_\_
3. oophorrhagia \_\_\_\_\_
4. metrorrhagia \_\_\_\_\_
5. ovariocentesis \_\_\_\_\_
6. metrocele \_\_\_\_\_
7. oophoropexy \_\_\_\_\_
8. ovarium \_\_\_\_\_
9. oophoroma \_\_\_\_\_
10. metroptosis \_\_\_\_\_
11. oophorostomy \_\_\_\_\_
12. ovary \_\_\_\_\_
13. oophoron \_\_\_\_\_
14. metrostenosis \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. hernia of the uterus
- b. operation of fixing the ovary
- c. instrument for examining uterus
- d. malignant tumor of the ovary
- e. contraction of the cavity of the uterus
- f. an ovary
- g. female gland in which ova are formed
- h. destroying ovarian cells or tissues
- i. making an opening into ovarian cyst for drainage
- j. prolapse of uterus
- k. ovary
- l. surgical puncture of an ovary
- m. severe hemorrhage from ovulatory site
- n. abnormal uterine hemorrhage

Section D

Please review the following information

1. salpingo- is a word fragment suggesting an eustachian tube or oviduct
2. hystero- is a word fragment suggesting a connection with or relation to the uterus or hysteria
3. perine- is a word fragment denoting the perineum, which is the anatomical region at the lower end of the trunk between the thighs

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. hysterocleisis \_\_\_\_\_
2. salpingocele \_\_\_\_\_
3. perineocele \_\_\_\_\_
4. salpingitis \_\_\_\_\_
5. hysterodynia \_\_\_\_\_
6. salpingocyesis \_\_\_\_\_
7. perineum \_\_\_\_\_
8. hysterometer \_\_\_\_\_
9. perineal \_\_\_\_\_
10. salpingography \_\_\_\_\_
11. hysterorrhexis \_\_\_\_\_
12. hysterostat \_\_\_\_\_
13. salpingotomy \_\_\_\_\_
14. hysterospasm \_\_\_\_\_
15. salpingoscopy \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. surgical incision of oviduct
- b. inflammation of an oviduct
- c. device used in the treatment of the uterus
- d. spasm of uterus
- e. hernial protrusion of a fallopian tube
- f. pertaining to perineum
- g. pregnancy in an oviduct
- h. rupture of the uterus
- i. roentgenologic visualization of the oviduct
- j. surgical closure of os uteri
- k. region at lower end of trunk between the thighs
- l. instrument for measuring uterus
- m. inspection of eustachian tube
- n. perineal hernia
- o. pain in the uterus

Section E

Please review the following information

1. colpo- is a word fragment suggesting a relationship to the vagina
2. aort- is a word fragment suggesting a relationship to the aorta, which is the main trunk from which the entire systemic arterial system proceeds
3. chiro- or cheiro- is a word fragment meaning hand

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. chirology \_\_\_\_\_
2. aortoclasia \_\_\_\_\_
3. chirmegaly \_\_\_\_\_
4. aortostenosis \_\_\_\_\_
5. chiroplasty \_\_\_\_\_
6. colpocleisis \_\_\_\_\_
7. aortholith \_\_\_\_\_
8. colpopoiesis \_\_\_\_\_
9. chirospasm \_\_\_\_\_
10. aortosclerosis \_\_\_\_\_
11. colpoptoses \_\_\_\_\_
12. aortic \_\_\_\_\_
13. cheiragra \_\_\_\_\_
14. colpalgia \_\_\_\_\_
15. colpectasia \_\_\_\_\_
16. aortomalacia \_\_\_\_\_
17. colporrhagia \_\_\_\_\_
18. aorta \_\_\_\_\_
19. cheiroscope \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. main trunk from which entire systemic arterial system proceeds
- b. enlargement of the hands
- c. pertaining to the aorta
- d. pain in the vagina
- e. plastic operation on the hands
- f. calculus in the aorta
- g. distention of the vagina
- h. surgical closure of the vaginal canal
- i. writer's cramp
- j. rupture of the aorta
- k. prolapse or falling of the vagina
- l. vaginal hemorrhage
- m. instrument which brings hand into service to educate the eye
- n. abnormal softness of the aorta
- o. gout or siezure of the hand
- p. hardening of the aorta
- q. conversation by means of signs made by hands and fingers
- r. narrowing or stricture of the aorta
- s. formation of the vagina by plastic operation

## Part II Review

(The following exercises review the material in Lessons 17 - 20).

### Section A

#### VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                 |                    |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. cheilectomy  | 6. heratosis       | 11. glossoscopy    |
| 2. oophorrhagia | 7. keratoectasia   | 12. perineocele    |
| 3. podagra      | 8. ovariclytic     | 13. chiology       |
| 4. metroptosis  | 9. hysteroestat    | 14. aortoclasia    |
| 5. myoblast     | 10. salpingocyesis | 15. blepharoplasty |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above

1. Examination of the tongue is called \_\_\_\_\_.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ is plastic surgery of the eyelids.
3. Gouty pain in the great toe is called \_\_\_\_\_.
4. A horny growth such as a wart is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ is a protrusion of the cornea.
6. An embryonic cell of the muscle fiber is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
7. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is an excision of bony edges of a joint.
8. It is referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_ because it destroys cells or tissues of the ovary.
9. Severe hemorrhage from the ovulatory site is called \_\_\_\_\_.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ is a prolapse of the uterus.
11. A device used in the treatment of the uterus is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
12. Pregnancy in an oviduct is called \_\_\_\_\_.
13. A perineal hernia is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ is the rupture of the aorta.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is the use of movements of the hands and fingers as a means of communication between individuals.

Section B

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                  |                    |                          |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. metrostaxis   | 6. blepharophimosi | 11. keratocele           |
| 2. aortomalacia  | 7. salpingolysis   | 12. oophororrhaphy       |
| 3. colpoptosis   | 8. perineometer    | 13. glossolysis          |
| 4. ovariorrhexis | 9. myograph        | 14. myolysis             |
| 5. pododynia     | 10. cheilorrhaphy  | 15. hysterogastrorrhaphy |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ is paralysis of the tongue.
2. Neuralgic pain of the heel and sole; burning pain without redness in the sole of the foot is called \_\_\_\_\_.
3. A narrowing of the slit between the eyelids is called \_\_\_\_\_.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ is the operation of suturing the lip.
5. Disintegration or degeneration of muscle tissue is called \_\_\_\_\_.
6. Hernia of the innermost layer of the cornea is called \_\_\_\_\_.
7. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is the stitching of an ovary to the pelvic wall.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ is a slight but persistent escape of blood from the uterus.
9. Rupture of an ovary is called \_\_\_\_\_.
10. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is an instrument for recording the effects of a muscular contraction.
11. \_\_\_\_\_ is the suturing of the uterus to the abdominal wall.
12. The separation of adhesions involving the uterine tubes is called \_\_\_\_\_.
13. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is an instrument for measuring the strength of contractions of the perivaginal muscles.
14. Abnormal softness of the aorta is known as \_\_\_\_\_.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is the prolapse or falling of the vagina.

## Section C

### VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |               |                      |                    |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. myokinesis | 6. salpingotomy      | 11. hysterocleisis |
| 2. myocyte    | 7. chiology          | 12. perineal       |
| 3. keratosis  | 8. colpoptoses       | 13. ovariogenic    |
| 4. glottis    | 9. cheiroscope       | 14. oophoron       |
| 5. podogram   | 10. biopharostenosis | 15. metrostenosis  |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ is the narrowing of the palpebral slit causing the inability to open the eye normally.
2. The surgical opening of a fallopian tube which has been occluded, or for drainage is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ is the surgical closure of the os uteri.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ is the contraction of the uterine cavity.
5. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It is situated on the perineum.
6. \_\_\_\_\_ or dactylolgy is the use of movements of the hands and fingers as a means of communication between individuals.
7. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is an instrument used in the training of binocular vision, by which the image of a test object seen reflected in a mirror by the sound eye is projected by the other eye to a drawing board where it is traced with a pencil guided by the hand of the subject.
8. Prolapse of the vagina is called \_\_\_\_\_.
9. An ovary is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
10. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It arises or has its origin in the ovary.
11. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is an imprint of the sole of the foot.
12. The \_\_\_\_\_ is the sound-producing apparatus of the larynx consisting of the two vocal folds and the intervening space.
13. \_\_\_\_\_ is movement of muscle or surgical displacement of muscular fibers.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ is any condition of the skin characterized by the formation of horny growths or excessive development of the horny growth.
15. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a muscular tissue cell.

Part ISection A

Please review the following information

1. burs- is a word fragment meaning bursa or sac
2. angio- is a word fragment suggesting a blood vessel or lymph vessel
3. mesenter- is a word fragment suggesting the mesentery, which is a fold of peritoneum which attaches to the abdominal wall

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. angiograph \_\_\_\_\_
2. bursectomy \_\_\_\_\_
3. angiogenic \_\_\_\_\_
4. mesenterectomy \_\_\_\_\_
5. bursitis \_\_\_\_\_
6. angiokinesis \_\_\_\_\_
7. mesentery \_\_\_\_\_
8. bursopathy \_\_\_\_\_
9. angiaesthesia \_\_\_\_\_
10. mesenteric \_\_\_\_\_
11. bursa \_\_\_\_\_
12. angiectopia \_\_\_\_\_
13. bursal \_\_\_\_\_
14. angiectasis \_\_\_\_\_
15. bursotomy \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. resection of the mesentery
- b. vascular activity
- c. pertaining to a bursa
- d. arising in the vascular system
- e. loss of tone in vascular system
- f. excision of a bursa
- g. instrument for registering movements of the arterial pulse
- h. sac or sacklike cavity filled with viscid fluid for elimination of friction
- i. fold of peritoneum which attaches intestines to the abdominal wall
- j. disease of a bursa
- k. abnormal position or course of a vessel
- l. incision of a bursa
- m. pertaining to the mesentery
- n. inflammation of a bursa
- o. dilatation of a blood vessel

Section B

Please review the following information

1. esophag- is a word fragment that suggests some relation to the gullet or esophagus, which is the canal from the pharynx to the stomach
2. neuro- is a word fragment meaning nerve

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. neurotherapy \_\_\_\_\_
2. esophagometer \_\_\_\_\_
3. neurologist \_\_\_\_\_
4. esophagram \_\_\_\_\_
5. neurocyte \_\_\_\_\_
6. neurasthenia \_\_\_\_\_
7. esophagectasia \_\_\_\_\_
8. neuroma \_\_\_\_\_
9. esophagus \_\_\_\_\_
10. esophagomalacia \_\_\_\_\_
11. neurotic \_\_\_\_\_
12. esophagospasm \_\_\_\_\_
13. neuroblast \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. dilatation of the esophagus
- b. tumor made up of nerve cells and fibers
- c. expert in treatment of nervous diseases
- d. softening of walls of the esophagus
- e. roentgenogram of the esophagus
- f. treatment of nervous diseases
- g. gullet, the canal from pharynx to stomach
- h. embryonic cell which develops into a nerve cell
- i. instrument for measuring length of the esophagus
- j. A mature nerve; a neuron
- k. nervous prostration
- l. a nervous person
- m. spasm of the esophagus

### Section C

Please review the following information

1. encephalo- is a word fragment meaning the brain.
2. cephalo- is a word fragment suggesting some relationship to the head
3. spondylo- is a word fragment suggesting vertebra or spinal column

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

#### Column I

1. spondylotherapy \_\_\_\_\_
2. cephalometer \_\_\_\_\_
3. cephalocele \_\_\_\_\_
4. encephalosclerosis \_\_\_\_\_
5. encephalorrhagia \_\_\_\_\_
6. spondylosis \_\_\_\_\_
7. cephalocentesis \_\_\_\_\_
8. spondylopathy \_\_\_\_\_
9. encephalography \_\_\_\_\_
10. spondylomalacia \_\_\_\_\_
11. cephalodynia \_\_\_\_\_
12. encephalograph \_\_\_\_\_
13. spondylolysis \_\_\_\_\_
14. cephaloma \_\_\_\_\_
15. encephalaxe \_\_\_\_\_
16. encephalalgia \_\_\_\_\_
17. spondylitis \_\_\_\_\_
18. cephalotome \_\_\_\_\_

#### Column II

- a. instrument for cutting a fetal head
- b. inflammation of a vertebra
- c. hardening of the brain
- d. softening of vertebrae
- e. encephaloid or soft cancer
- f. hemorrhage within or from the brain
- g. dissolution of a vertebra
- h. instrument for measuring the head
- i. roentgenographic examination of the brain
- j. pain in the head; headache
- k. hypertrophy of the brain
- l. disorder of the vertebra
- m. instrument for recording brain waves
- n. surgical puncture of the head
- o. pain within the head
- p. spinal therapeutics
- q. ankylosis of a vertebral joint
- r. protrusion of part of the cranial contents.

Section D

Please review the following information

1. phren- is a word fragment suggesting the diaphragm or mind
2. craino- is a word fragment meaning the skull or cranium
3. nephro- is a word fragment meaning kidney

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. nephrauxe \_\_\_\_\_
2. craniostosis \_\_\_\_\_
3. phrenology \_\_\_\_\_
4. craniostenosis \_\_\_\_\_
5. phrenoplegia \_\_\_\_\_
6. nephroid \_\_\_\_\_
7. cranioplasty \_\_\_\_\_
8. phrenoptosis \_\_\_\_\_
9. nephrolith \_\_\_\_\_
10. phrenasthenia \_\_\_\_\_
11. nephrorrhaphy \_\_\_\_\_
12. phrenic \_\_\_\_\_
13. nephropexy \_\_\_\_\_
14. craniomalacia \_\_\_\_\_
15. nephromegaly \_\_\_\_\_
16. cranioclasia \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. feebleness of mind
- b. ossification of cranial sutures
- c. enlargement of a kidney
- d. operation of suturing the kidney
- e. pertaining to the mind or to the diaphragm
- f. fixation or suspension of a floating kidney
- g. premature closure of cranial fissures
- h. abnormal softness of the skull
- i. kidney-shaped or resembling a kidney
- j. plastic operation on the skull
- k. renal calculus; gravel in a kidney
- l. loss or paralysis of the mental faculties
- m. downward displacement of the diaphragm
- n. enlargement of the kidney
- o. operation of crushing the fetal head
- p. study of the mind

Section E

Please review the following information

1. pyelo- is a word fragment suggesting some relation to the renal pelvis, which is a cavity in the kidney of which the ureter is the outlet
2. procto- is a word fragment used to denote rectum
3. cysto- is a word fragment suggesting a likeness or connection with the urinary bladder

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. cystectomy \_\_\_\_\_
2. pyeloscopy \_\_\_\_\_
3. cystitis \_\_\_\_\_
4. proctogenic \_\_\_\_\_
5. cystocele \_\_\_\_\_
6. pyelotomy \_\_\_\_\_
7. proctorrhagia \_\_\_\_\_
8. cystography \_\_\_\_\_
9. pyelostomy \_\_\_\_\_
10. proctorrhoea \_\_\_\_\_
11. pyelogram \_\_\_\_\_
12. cystoplegia \_\_\_\_\_
13. proctoscope \_\_\_\_\_
14. proctostat \_\_\_\_\_
15. pyelectasis \_\_\_\_\_
16. cystoscirrhus \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. mucous discharge from the anus
- b. paralysis of the bladder
- c. dilatation of the renal pelvis
- d. radiography of the bladder
- e. roentgen-ray examination of the pelvis and kidney by fluoroscopy
- f. inflammation of the bladder
- g. roentgenogram of the kidney and ureter
- h. derived from anus or rectum
- i. radium-containing tube for insertion into the rectum
- j. excision of a part of the urinary bladder
- k. operation of forming an opening into renal pelvis
- l. hard cancer of the bladder
- m. incision of pelvis of the kidney
- n. hernial protrusion of the urinary bladder
- o. bleeding from the rectum
- p. speculum for inspecting the rectum

## Part II

(The following exercises review the material in Lessons 17 - 21).

### Section A

#### VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                    |                   |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1. proctorrhagia   | 6. mesenterectomy | 11. bursopathy    |
| 2. pyeloscopy      | 7. nephromegaly   | 12. encephalitis  |
| 3. neurosis        | 8. encephalalgia  | 13. craniostosis  |
| 4. spondylotherapy | 9. phrenalgia     | 14. cephalotome   |
| 5. cystoscirrhus   | 10. angiokinesis  | 15. esophagospasm |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. Vascular activity is known as \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Any disease of a bursa is referred as \_\_\_\_\_.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ is the resection of the mesentery or of a mesenteric lesion.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ is a disorder of the psychic or mental constitution.
5. Spasm of the esophagus is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
6. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is an instrument for cutting the fetal head.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ is an inflammation of the brain.
8. Pain within the head is termed \_\_\_\_\_.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ is spinal therapeutics.
10. Congenital ossification of the cranial sutures is called \_\_\_\_\_.
11. \_\_\_\_\_ is an enlargement of the kidney.
12. Pain in the diaphragm is known as \_\_\_\_\_.
13. \_\_\_\_\_ is hard cancer of the bladder.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ is the observation of the kidney pelvis under the fluoroscope after intravenous or retrograde injection of a contrast medium.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is bleeding from the rectum.

## Section B

### VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                      |                      |                          |
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. craniomeningocele | 6. nephromalacia     | 11. pyelofluoroscopy     |
| 2. bursolith         | 7. angiectopia       | 12. esophagectasia       |
| 3. myxodermia        | 8. mesenteriorrhaphy | 13. esophagolaryngectomy |
| 4. neurotonogenic    | 9. cephalocentesis   | 14. spondylolysis        |
| 5. proctopexy        | 10. cystoepiplocele  | 15. phrenicotripsy       |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. Examination of the renal pelvis by means of the fluoroscope is called \_\_\_\_\_.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ is the fixation of the rectum to some other part by suture.
3. Hernia of a portion of the bladder and of the omentum is called \_\_\_\_\_.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ is the crushing of phrenic nerve.
5. Softening of the kidney is called \_\_\_\_\_.
6. Protrusion of the cerebral membranes through a defect in the skull is called \_\_\_\_\_.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ is the surgical puncture of the head.
8. The dissolution of part of a vertebra, sometimes with platyspondylia, but characterized by the separation of the pedicles is called \_\_\_\_\_.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ refers to the production of nerve tonus.
10. Dilatation of the esophagus is called \_\_\_\_\_.
11. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is an en bloc excision of the upper cervical esophagus and larynx.
12. A calculus or concretion in the bursa is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
13. \_\_\_\_\_ is an acute disease marked by ecchymoses, softening of the skin, and contraction of certain muscles.
14. Suture of the mesentery is called \_\_\_\_\_.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is an abnormal position or course of a vessel.

Section C

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                 |                      |                  |
|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 1. nephroptosis | 6. nephromegaly      | 11. craniostosis |
| 2. proctoscope  | 7. neurasthenia      | 12. cystectomy   |
| 3. pyelectasis  | 8. esophagospasm     | 13. dactyl       |
| 4. ganglioma    | 9. spondylitis       | 14. angiogenic   |
| 5. coccygodynia | 10. encephalorrhagia | 15. angiectasis  |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ is pain in the coccygeal region.
2. Hemorrhage of the brain is called \_\_\_\_\_.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ is a condition marked by enlarged capillaries or abnormal dilation of a vessel.
4. A tumor of a lymphatic ganglion is called \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Dilation of the renal pelvis is called \_\_\_\_\_.
6. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is an instrument for the inspection of the rectum.
7. It is of vascular origin. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
8. A digit of the finger or the hand is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ is a prolapse or downward kidney displacement.
10. Extreme enlargement of one or both kidneys is called \_\_\_\_\_.
11. \_\_\_\_\_ is an inflammation of one or more vertebrae.
12. \_\_\_\_\_ is congenital ossification of cranial sutures.
13. Removal of a cyst is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_. It is also the excision of part or all of the bladder.
14. Spasms of the walls of the esophagus is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is an ill-defined disease commonly following depressed states characterized by a sense of weakness or exhaustion, or by the symptoms of various types of organic disease without the existence of organic disease in a degree sufficient to justify the subjective complaints of the patient.

Part ISection A

Please review the following information

1. uretero- is a word fragment suggesting the ureter, which is a tube which conveys urine from the kidney to the bladder
2. stomato- is a word fragment meaning mouth
3. urethro- is a word fragment suggesting the urethra, which is a canal conveying urine from the bladder to the surface

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. urethra \_\_\_\_\_
2. ureteral \_\_\_\_\_
3. stomatoplasty \_\_\_\_\_
4. urethrorrhaphy \_\_\_\_\_
5. ureter \_\_\_\_\_
6. urethrotome \_\_\_\_\_
7. stomatology \_\_\_\_\_
8. ureteralgia \_\_\_\_\_
9. urethroscope \_\_\_\_\_
10. urethrospasm \_\_\_\_\_
11. stomatodynia \_\_\_\_\_
12. ureterectasis \_\_\_\_\_
13. urethrostenosis \_\_\_\_\_
14. ureterolysis \_\_\_\_\_
15. stomatologist \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. saturation of the urethra
- b. rupture of the ureter
- c. distention of the ureter
- d. canal conveying urine from bladder to surface
- e. pain in the mouth
- f. instrument for viewing interior of urethra
- g. spasm of muscular tissue of the urethra
- h. specialist in diseases of the mouth
- i. instrument for cutting a urethral stricture
- j. pertaining to the ureter
- k. branch of medicine which deals with mouth and its diseases
- l. stricture of the urethra
- m. tube which conveys urine from kidney to bladder
- n. pain in the ureter
- o. operative repair of mouth defects

Section B

Please review the following information

1. osteo- is a word fragment meaning bone
2. myelo- is a word fragment meaning bone marrow or the spinal cord
3. brachio- is a word fragment suggesting the arm

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

Column II

- |                    |       |  |
|--------------------|-------|--|
| 1. osteoclast      | _____ | a. surgical cutting or removal of an arm             |
| 2. myelocyte       | _____ | b. a marrow cell                                     |
| 3. osteoid         | _____ | c. cell associated with removal of bone              |
| 4. brachiotomy     | _____ | d. resembling bone                                   |
| 5. myelogram       | _____ | e. pertaining to the arm                             |
| 6. osteolysis      | _____ | f. arm above the elbow                               |
| 7. brachial        | _____ | g. roentgenogram of the spinal cord                  |
| 8. myeloma         | _____ | h. derived from tissue concerned with growth of bone |
| 9. brachium        | _____ | i. formation of bone marrow                          |
| 10. osteoblast     | _____ | j. dissolution of bone by calcium loss               |
| 11. myelomalacia   | _____ | k. abnormal denseness of bone                        |
| 12. myelopoiesis   | _____ | l. tumor composed of cells found in bone marrow      |
| 13. osteogenic     | _____ | m. morbid softening of the spinal cord               |
| 14. myeloplegia    | _____ | n. cell that develops into bone cell                 |
| 15. osteosclerosis | _____ | o. spinal paralysis                                  |

Section C

Please review the following information

1. chondro- is a word fragment suggesting cartilage
2. arthro- is a word fragment meaning joint
3. carp- is a word fragment suggesting the wrist or the bones of the wrist

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

Column II

- |                    |       |  |
|--------------------|-------|--|
| 1. arthrocele      | _____ | a. plastic surgery on cartilage                  |
| 2. chondrectomy    | _____ | b. gouty seizure in a joint                      |
| 3. carpoptosis     | _____ | c. puncture of a joint                           |
| 4. chondritis      | _____ | d. wrist; eight carpal bones                     |
| 5. arthrolith      | _____ | e. dissolution of cartilage                      |
| 6. arthroclasia    | _____ | f. neuralgia or pain in a joint                  |
| 7. chondrography   | _____ | g. wristdrop                                     |
| 8. arthralgia      | _____ | h. calculous deposit in a joint                  |
| 9. carpus          | _____ | i. description or account of cartilage           |
| 10. carpal         | _____ | j. swollen joint                                 |
| 11. chondroplasty  | _____ | k. pain in a cartilage                           |
| 12. arthragra      | _____ | l. pertaining to the wrist or eight carpal bones |
| 13. chondrodynia   | _____ | m. inflammation of a cartilage                   |
| 14. arthrocentesis | _____ | n. breaking down of an ankylosis to a free joint |
| 15. chondrolysis   | _____ | o. surgical removal of a cartilage               |

Section D

Please review the following information

1. teno- or tenonto- are word fragments meaning tendon
2. thoraco- is a word fragment used to denote the thorax or chest

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. thoracoscope \_\_\_\_\_
2. tenorrhaphy \_\_\_\_\_
3. tenoplasty \_\_\_\_\_
4. thoracoscopy \_\_\_\_\_
5. tenostosis \_\_\_\_\_
6. thoracopathy \_\_\_\_\_
7. tenontagra \_\_\_\_\_
8. thoracostenosis \_\_\_\_\_
9. tenontology \_\_\_\_\_
10. thoracograph \_\_\_\_\_
11. tenontotomy \_\_\_\_\_
12. thoracostomy \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. sum of what is known regarding the tendon
- b. Apparatus revealing movements of the chest during respiration
- c. union of divided tendon by a suture
- d. resecting the chest wall for drainage
- e. plastic surgery of the tendon
- f. disease of the thorax or the thoracic organs
- g. cutting of a tendon
- h. instrument for examining the pleural cavity
- i. gouty affection of the tendon
- j. diagnostic examination of the chest
- k. ossification of a tendon
- l. abnormal contraction of the chest wall

Section E

Please review the following information

1. tracheo- is a word fragment suggesting the trachea or windpipe
2. ortho- is a prefix meaning the correction of a deformity
3. pneumo- or pneumono- are word fragments suggesting the lung

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. orthotherapy \_\_\_\_\_
2. pneumococcus \_\_\_\_\_
3. trachea \_\_\_\_\_
4. pneumotherapy \_\_\_\_\_
5. tracheostenosis \_\_\_\_\_
6. tracheorrhagia \_\_\_\_\_
7. pneumocentesis \_\_\_\_\_
8. tracheoplasty \_\_\_\_\_
9. orthopedics \_\_\_\_\_
10. pneumonosis \_\_\_\_\_
11. orthosis \_\_\_\_\_
12. pneumopexy \_\_\_\_\_
13. tracheomalacia \_\_\_\_\_
14. orthopnea \_\_\_\_\_
15. pneumonectasia \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. treatment of diseases of the lungs
- b. treatment of disorders by correction or posture
- c. windpipe; tube descending from larynx to bronchi
- d. any lung disease
- e. contraction or narrowing of the trachea
- f. emphysema of the lungs
- g. inability to breathe except in an upright position
- h. surgical puncture of the lung
- i. organism which causes pneumonia
- j. softening of tracheal cartilages
- k. surgical fixation of the lung to the thoracic wall
- l. plastic operation upon the trachea
- m. straightening of a distorted part
- n. hemorrhage from the trachea
- o. specialization which deals with correction of deformities and diseases of joints and spine

## Part II Review

(The following exercises review the material in Lessons 17 - 22).

### Section A

#### VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                    |                 |                    |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1. thoracostenosis | 6. tenorrhaphy  | 11. tracheostomy   |
| 2. myeloplegia     | 7. brachiectomy | 12. chondrolysis   |
| 3. urethroscope    | 8. stomatodynia | 13. osteosclerosis |
| 4. pneumonosis     | 9. arthroclasia | 14. pyelography    |
| 5. orthopnea       | 10. carpoposis  | 15. tracheogenic   |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. Pain in the mouth is called \_\_\_\_\_.
2. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is an instrument for viewing the interior of the urethra.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ is the hardening or abnormal denseness of bone; eburnation; osteitis ossificans.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ is spinal paralysis.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ is the surgical or obstetrical cutting or removal of an arm.
6. The degeneration of cartilage cells that occurs in the process of intracartilaginous ossification is called \_\_\_\_\_.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ is the breaking down of an ankylosis in order to secure free movement in a joint.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ is wristdrop.
9. The union of a divided tendon by a suture is called \_\_\_\_\_.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ is the abnormal contraction of the chest wall.
11. \_\_\_\_\_ is used for any lung disease.
12. The inability to breathe except in an upright position is called \_\_\_\_\_.
13. \_\_\_\_\_ means arising in the trachea.
14. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is the surgical creation of an opening into the trachea through the neck, for insertion of a tube to facilitate the passage of air to the lungs, or the evacuation of secretion.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is the Roentgenography of the kidney and ureter after the structures have been filled with a contrast solution.

## Section B

### VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                     |                     |                        |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 1. cystolithiasis   | 6. atrophoderma     | 11. cardioneurosis     |
| 2. pneumonolysis    | 7. thrombocytopathy | 12. pyelocystostomosis |
| 3. orchioscirrhosis | 8. tenostosis       | 13. otopyorrhea        |
| 4. tracheomalacia   | 9. chondropathology | 14. osteothrombosis    |
| 5. arteriartia      | 10. arthropysis     | 15. epiplomphalocele   |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ is a functional nervous disorder marked by attacks of deranged cardiac action, such as palpitation and irregularity.
2. Contraction of an artery; narrowing of the caliber of an artery is called \_\_\_\_\_.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ is the formation of pus in a joint.
4. Atrophy of the skin or any part of it is referred to as \_\_\_\_\_.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ is the development of calculi in the bladder.
6. Umbilical hernia containing omentum is called \_\_\_\_\_.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ is the operation of stripping the pleura from the fascia of the thoracic wall in order to allow the lung to collapse.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ is a general term applied to a qualitative disorder of the blood platelets.
9. Hardening of the testis is called \_\_\_\_\_.
10. Softening of the tracheal cartilage is called \_\_\_\_\_.
11. \_\_\_\_\_ is the ossification of a tendon.
12. The pathology of the diseases of the cartilage is called \_\_\_\_\_.
13. \_\_\_\_\_ is the thrombosis of the veins of a bone.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ is the surgical formation of a communication between the renal pelvis and the bladder.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is a copious purulent discharge from the ear.

Section C

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

Please complete the following sentences with the correct word or words.

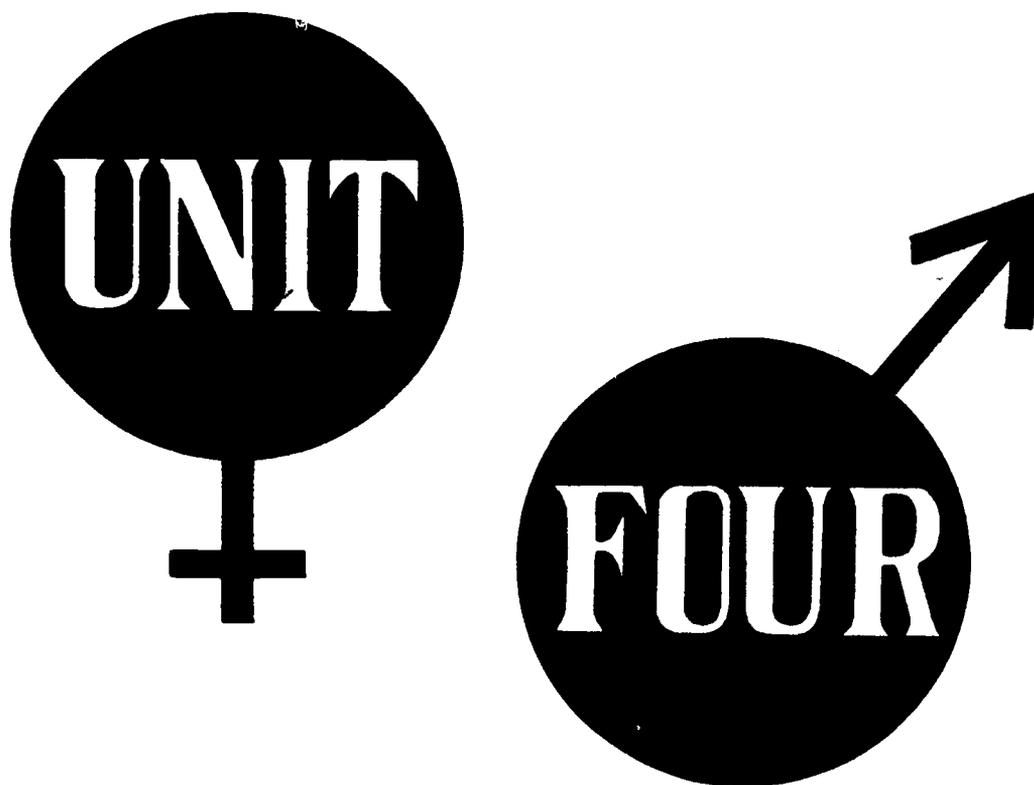
1. The treatment of \_\_\_\_\_ is called neurotherapy.
2. Craniomalacia is abnormal \_\_\_\_\_ of the skull.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ of a kidney is called nephromegaly.
4. Mucous discharge from the \_\_\_\_\_ is called proctorrhoea.
5. Pyelectasis is the dilatation of the \_\_\_\_\_.
6. A stomatologist is a specialist in diseases of the \_\_\_\_\_.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ of muscular tissue of the urethra is called urethrospasm.
8. Abnormal denseness of \_\_\_\_\_ is called osteosclerosis.
9. Surgical \_\_\_\_\_ of a cartilage is called chondrectomy.
10. A swollen \_\_\_\_\_ is called arthrocele.
11. Carpal pertains to the \_\_\_\_\_.
12. Tenoplasty is \_\_\_\_\_ of the tendons.
13. Abnormal \_\_\_\_\_ of the chest wall is called thoracostenosis.
14. Surgical \_\_\_\_\_ of the lung to the thoracic wall is called pneumopexy.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ from the ear is called otorrhea.
16. Trichoscopy is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the hair.
17. \_\_\_\_\_ of tissue is called historrhexis.
18. Mastodynia is pain in the \_\_\_\_\_.
19. Peritoneocentesis is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the peritoneal cavity.
20. \_\_\_\_\_ of membranes which envelop the spinal cord is called meningeorrhaphy.

Section D

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

Please complete the following sentences with the correct word.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ is a thickening of the artery walls.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ is a narrowing of a vein.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ is the free flow of blood.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ is a functional deficiency of the blood platelets.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ is pain in the heart.
6. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a spasm or cramp of the finger or toe.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ is the loss of strength due to ganglionic disease.
8. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is the surgical removal of the ileum.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ is the inflammation of the meninges.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ is the science dealing with the mind and mental operations.
11. \_\_\_\_\_ is the hardening of a gland.
12. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a pancreatic calculus.
13. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a tumor composed of mucous tissue.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ is the displacement of the spleen.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is plastic operation on the hand.
16. \_\_\_\_\_ is a premature closure of cranial fissures.
17. \_\_\_\_\_ is spinal therapeutics.
18. \_\_\_\_\_ is hard cancer of the bladder.
19. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a cell associated with removal of bone.
20. \_\_\_\_\_ is emphysema of the lungs.



**FORMATION  
OF MEDICAL TERMS**

Part ISection A

The following exercises will deal with the medical use of certain non-technical prefixes. The exercises will provide the students with an opportunity to observe the use of these varied prefixes in a medical context.

Please review the following information.

1. a- and an- mean without or a lack of
2. ab-, de-, and apo- mean from, away, down, or separation
3. aima means blood
4. esthesia means sensation
5. duct means to lead or move
6. fere means to carry
7. posis means to drink
8. mentia means the mind
9. vitamin is the same as vitamin
10. morphous means shape
11. hydrous means water
12. phasia means speech
13. sthenia means strength or power
14. sorb means to drink
15. humidity refers to the moisture present
16. cerebrate refers to the cerebrum or brain
17. sphyxia refers to the pulse

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. absorb \_\_\_\_\_
2. anemia \_\_\_\_\_
3. abductor \_\_\_\_\_
4. deferent \_\_\_\_\_
5. decerebrate \_\_\_\_\_
6. dehydrate \_\_\_\_\_
7. anesthesia \_\_\_\_\_
8. aposia \_\_\_\_\_
9. amentia \_\_\_\_\_
10. avitaminosis \_\_\_\_\_
11. amorphous \_\_\_\_\_
12. aphasia \_\_\_\_\_
13. asthenia \_\_\_\_\_
14. asphyxia \_\_\_\_\_
15. dehumidify \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. suffocation or a "lack of a pulse"
- b. to remove the brain of an animal
- c. leading away
- d. absence of thirst
- e. the state of lacking, or being deficient in, vitamins
- f. not having a definite shape, formless
- g. conveying away
- h. a disorder of speech due to disease or brain injury
- i. to remove moisture
- j. a lack of physical strength
- k. lack of red blood corpuscles
- l. lack of sensation
- m. to remove water from
- n. madness, being out of one's mind
- o. to take liquid into itself

Section B

Please review the following information.

1. ad- means toward, to or nearness
2. ambi- or amphi- or amphi- mean both, both sides, or around
3. diploos means double
4. kentron means center
5. hibia means life
6. renal refers to the kidney
7. adducere means to bring to
8. sternon means chest
9. sorbere means to suck or take in
10. terminalis means end
11. dexter means right
12. latus means side
13. ops means eye
14. valere means strong
15. sinister means left

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. adrenal \_\_\_\_\_
2. ambilateral \_\_\_\_\_
3. adduction \_\_\_\_\_
4. ambiopia \_\_\_\_\_
5. ambidextrous \_\_\_\_\_
6. ambisinister \_\_\_\_\_
7. adhesive \_\_\_\_\_
8. adsorption \_\_\_\_\_
9. amphi-centric \_\_\_\_\_
10. adduct \_\_\_\_\_
11. amphoterodiplopia \_\_\_\_\_
12. adsternal \_\_\_\_\_
13. ambivalence \_\_\_\_\_
14. adductor \_\_\_\_\_
15. adaxial \_\_\_\_\_
16. adterminal \_\_\_\_\_
17. amphibious \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. drawing towards a center
- b. able to use both hands
- c. living both on land and in water
- d. near to the kidney
- e. pertaining to both sides
- f. centering or converging at both ends
- g. tape that clings or sticks to something
- h. double vision
- i. near or toward the sternum
- j. awkward in the use of either hand
- k. double vision in each eye
- l. to draw to the middle or towards the main axis of a body or a limb
- m. adhesion by a gas or liquid to the surface of a solid
- n. a muscle which draws toward the medial plane
- o. toward the main axis
- p. toward the extremity of any structure at the end of a nerve or muscle
- q. possessing ability of equal power or value in two directions

Section C

Please review the following information.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. anti- and ob- mean against or opposed to | 10. <u>natal</u> means birth              |
| 2. ante-, pre-, and pro- mean before        | 11. <u>latus</u> means side               |
| 3. <u>bios</u> means life                   | 12. <u>emetikos</u> means emetic          |
| 4. <u>klinein</u> means to incline          | 13. <u>mature</u> means ready             |
| 5. <u>caries</u> means to decay             | 14. <u>kephale</u> means head             |
| 6. <u>spasmos</u> means convulsion          | 15. <u>prodromos</u> means running before |
| 7. <u>sialon</u> means saliva               | 16. <u>menstruar</u> means to menstruate  |
| 8. <u>psora</u> means the itch              | 17. <u>ot</u> means ear                   |
| 9. <u>febris</u> means fever                | 18. <u>thesis</u> means a placing         |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

- | <u>Column I</u>        | <u>Column II</u>                                   |
|------------------------|--|
| 1. antefebrile _____   | a. of or relating to the anterior part of the head |
| 2. antibiotic _____    | b. the initial stage of a disease                  |
| 3. antenatal _____     | c. before full development                         |
| 4. anterolateral _____ | d. in front of the ear                             |
| 5. anticarious _____   | e. curing or preventing anemia                     |
| 6. preaortic _____     | f. before menstruation                             |
| 7. prognosis _____     | g. located in front of the aorta                   |
| 8. anticlinal _____    | h. leaning in the opposite direction               |
| 9. preanal _____       | i. occurring before birth                          |
| 10. antianemic _____   | j. an agent used to prevent or arrest itching      |
| 11. preclinical _____  | k. that which opposes                              |
| 12. antipsortic _____  | l. before fever                                    |
| 13. premenstrual _____ | m. tending to destroy life                         |
| 14. antispastic _____  | n. remedy that controls vomiting                   |
| 15. antemetic _____    | o. before or in front of                           |
| 16. procephalic _____  | p. preventing decay of teeth                       |
| 17. antisialic _____   | q. before symptoms make diagnosis possible         |
| 18. prodromal _____    | r. an agent relieving or checking spasm            |
| 19. anterior _____     | s. forecast of probable results of disease         |
| 20. premature _____    | t. checking or that which checks saliva            |
| 21. prootic _____      | u. in front and to one side                        |
| 22. prothesis _____    | v. in front of the anus                            |
| 23. obstruction _____  | w. replacement by an artificial part               |

Section D

Please review the following information.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. co-, com-, con-, sym-, and syn-<br>mean with together, or union | 12. <u>tangere</u> means to touch                |
| 2. <u>excitare</u> means to arouse                                 | 13. <u>pensare</u> means to weigh                |
| 3. <u>lateralis</u> pertains to the side                           | 14. <u>pathos</u> means suffering                |
| 4. <u>commissura</u> means a uniting                               | 15. <u>pod</u> means feet                        |
| 5. <u>plicare</u> means to fold                                    | 16. <u>phalanx</u> refers to the fingers or toes |
| 6. <u>pati</u> means to suffer                                     | 17. <u>algos</u> means pain                      |
| 7. <u>habilis</u> means to fit                                     | 18. <u>dromos</u> means a running                |
| 8. <u>sentire</u> means to feel                                    | 19. <u>desis</u> means a binding together        |
| 9. <u>congenitus</u> means born together                           | 20. <u>ismos</u> means condition                 |
| 10. <u>rodere</u> means to gnaw                                    | 21. <u>chronos</u> means time                    |
| 11. <u>ordinare</u> means to arrange                               | 22. <u>kinesis</u> means motion                  |
|  | 23. <u>ergon</u> means work                      |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

- | <u>Column I</u>   |       | <u>Column II</u>   |
|-------------------|-------|--|
| 1. commissura     | _____ | a. influence of an organ with another  |
| 2. collateral     | _____ | b. simultaneous excitation   |
| 3. syndesis       | _____ | c. excited by reflex stimulation   |
| 4. sympathy       | _____ | d. an added difficulty; a complex state  |
| 5. synergetic     | _____ | e. occurrence of acts or events <b>simultaneously</b>  |
| 6. contact        | _____ | f. joining together  |
| 7. co-ordination  | _____ | g. present at birth  |
| 8. sympodia       | _____ | h. accompanying, as side by side   |
| 9. compatibility  | _____ | i. working together  |
| 10. congenital    | _____ | j. state of suitability to be mixed or <b>taken</b><br>together without unfavorable results,<br>as drugs |
| 11. consensual    | _____ | k. Exhibiting cooperative action, said of<br>certain muscles; working together                           |
| 12. synalgia      | _____ | l. surgical fixation or ankylosis of a<br>joint; condition of being bound                                |
| 13. corrosion     | _____ | m. an involuntary movement produced in<br>association with a voluntary one                               |
| 14. synchronism   | _____ | n. referred or reflex pain felt in a part<br>distant from the site of its origin                         |
| 15. constant      | _____ | o. mutual touching or apposition of two bodies   |
| 16. coexcitation  | _____ | p. standing together   |
| 17. compensation  | _____ | q. making up a defect  |
| 18. syndrome      | _____ | r. paired equally, also an important<br>diameter of the pelvis   |
| 19. complication  | _____ | s. condition in which the lower extremities<br>are united  |
| 20. symphalangism | _____ | t. symptoms occurring together   |
| 21. conjugate     | _____ | u. disintegration, especially carious<br>disintegration of a tooth                                       |
| 22. synkinesis    | _____ | v. ankylosis of joints of the fingers or toes  |

Section E

Please review the following information.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <u>contra-</u> and <u>counter-</u> mean against or opposite | 7. <u>fissura</u> means fissure            |
| 2. <u>aperture</u> means opening                               | 8. <u>indicare</u> means to point out      |
| 3. <u>conceptio</u> means a conceiving                         | 9. <u>irritare</u> means to excite         |
| 4. <u>contractio</u> means a drawing up                        | 10. <u>punctura</u> means puncture         |
| 5. <u>latus</u> means side                                     | 11. <u>extendere</u> means to extend       |
|  | 12. <u>velle</u> means to wish             |
|  | 13. <u>con</u> is a prefix signifying with |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column II</u>
1. contraaperture _____	a. the prevention of conception
2. counterirritation _____	b. any symptom or circumstance indicating the inappropriateness of a form of treatment otherwise advisable
3. contralateral _____	c. a second opening made in an abscess
4. counterpuncture _____	d. a skull fracture at a point opposite from where the blow was received
5. contraction _____	e. an opposite opening
6. contractile _____	f. having the ability to contract or shorten
7. counterextension _____	g. superficial irritation which relieves some other irritation of deeper structure
8. counteropening _____	h. to act against or in opposition to
9. counteract _____	i. an additional opening to help drainage, as an abscess; counteropening
10. contraindication _____	j. back pull or resistance to extending a limb
11. contraception _____	k. in opposition to or without the will; involuntary
12. contravolitional _____	l. muscle reaction to stimulus
13. contraceptive _____	m. permanent contraction of a muscle due to spasm or paralysis
14. contracture _____	n. originating in, or affecting, the opposite side of the body
15. contrafissura _____	o. any agent or device to prevent conception

## Part II Review

(The following exercises review the material in Lesson 23.)

### Section A

#### VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                 |                   |                    |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 1. asphyxia     | 6. prootic        | 11. counteropening |
| 2. amentia      | 7. preaortic      | 12. decerebrate    |
| 3. adterminal   | 8. synalgia       | 13. avitaminosis   |
| 4. ambisinister | 9. compensation   | 14. adduct         |
| 5. ambiopia     | 10. contraception | 15. antianemic     |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ is the counterbalancing of any defect of structure or function.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ refers to the location in front of the aorta.
3. A second incision made opposite to another, as in an abscess, to promote drainage is called a \_\_\_\_\_.
4. An agent that counteracts or prevents anemia is called \_\_\_\_\_.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ is pain experienced in one place as the result of a lesion in another.
6. \_\_\_\_\_ refers to the location of position in front of the ear.
7. The prevention of conception or impregnation is referred to as \_\_\_\_\_.
8. To \_\_\_\_\_ is to draw toward the median line of the body or toward a neighboring part.
9. To \_\_\_\_\_ is to have the brain removed.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ is a condition due to a deficiency of vitamins in the diet.
11. \_\_\_\_\_ is suffocation; a condition in which there is anoxia and increased carbon dioxide tension in the blood and tissues.
12. \_\_\_\_\_ or diplopia, is the perception of two images of a single object.
13. Ambilevous or \_\_\_\_\_, is the inability to perform acts requiring manual skill with either hand.
14. Mental deficiency; a congenital lack of the ordinary mental abilities is called \_\_\_\_\_.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is passing toward the end of a muscle; said of an electric current.

## Section B

### VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                 |               |                      |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 1. dehydrate    | 6. prodromal  | 11. adhesion         |
| 2. amorphous    | 7. anterior   | 12. syndrome         |
| 3. adsorption   | 8. prosthesis | 13. sympodia         |
| 4. ambilateral  | 9. collateral | 14. contravolitional |
| 5. premenstruum | 10. constant  | 15. counterpuncture  |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ indicates the approach of a disease or other morbid state.
2. To \_\_\_\_\_ something is to remove the water from it.
3. Being \_\_\_\_\_ refers to the state of having no definite shape or form; shapeless.
4. The attachment of one substance to the surface of another is called \_\_\_\_\_.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ refers to or pertains to both the right and left side.
6. The period immediately preceding occurrence of the menstrual flow is called \_\_\_\_\_.
7. Not failing; remaining unaltered is being \_\_\_\_\_.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ is situated in front of or in the forward part of, affecting the forward part of an organ, toward the head end of the body; in official anatomical nomenclature, used in reference to the ventral or belly surface of the body.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ is the replacement of an absent part by an artificial substitute.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ is secondary or accessory; not direct or immediate.
11. A set of symptoms which occur together; the sum of signs of any morbid state is called a \_\_\_\_\_.
12. \_\_\_\_\_ or sirenomelia is a morbid state of a fetal monster with fused legs, and no feet.
13. It was done in opposition to the will. It was involuntary or \_\_\_\_\_.
14. A \_\_\_\_\_ is a second opening made opposite to another.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is the property of remaining in close approximation, as that resulting from the physical attraction of unlike molecules, or the molecular attraction existing between the surfaces of attracting bodies.

## Section C

### VOCABULARY COMPLETION

Please complete the following sentences with the most appropriate words.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ is a disorder of speech due to disease or injury of the brain.
2. The condition or state of lacking something, or being deficient in it, is called \_\_\_\_\_.
3. It is formless. It doesn't have a definite shape. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Suffocation is also called \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Double vision in each eye is called \_\_\_\_\_.
6. \_\_\_\_\_ is a muscle which draws toward the medial plane of a body. It is a drawer toward \_\_\_\_\_.
7. It is near the kidney. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
8. He is able to use both hands. He is \_\_\_\_\_.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ is replacement by an artificial part.
10. Occuring before a fever is called \_\_\_\_\_.
11. The period of time before menstruation is called \_\_\_\_\_.
12. It is located in front of the ear. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
13. Simultaneous excitation is also known as \_\_\_\_\_.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ is a condition in which the lower extremities are united.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is any agent or device used to prevent conception.
16. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a second opening made in an abscess.
17. \_\_\_\_\_ is a permanent contraction of a muscle due to spasm or paralysis.
18. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It was present at birth.
19. Symptoms occuring together are called \_\_\_\_\_.
20. \_\_\_\_\_ is a remedy that controls vomiting.

Part ISection A

Please review the following information.

- |                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 1. deca- means ten             | 11. <u>gramma</u> means a writing            |
| 2. demi- means half            | 12. <u>klasia</u> means to break             |
| 3. dextro- means right         | 13. <u>manus</u> means hand                  |
| 4. dia- means through or apart | 14. <u>rein</u> means to flow                |
| 5. <u>oculus</u> means eyes    | 15. <u>sinister</u> means left               |
| 6. <u>gramma</u> means weight  | 16. <u>lysis</u> means loosening             |
| 7. <u>litre</u> means liter    | 17. <u>ventere</u> means to turn             |
| 8. <u>therme</u> means heat    | 18. <u>gaster</u> means belly                |
| 9. <u>metron</u> means measure | 19. <u>diabrosis</u> means an eating through |
| 10. <u>kardia</u> means heart  |  |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column IColumn II

- |                     |       |   |
|---------------------|-------|---|
| 1. dextroverted     | _____ | a. a cardiogram representing action of the right ventricle  |
| 2. diaclasia        | _____ | b. pertaining to a solution ten times as strong as a normal one   |
| 3. decameter        | _____ | c. surgical fracture  |
| 4. dialysis         | _____ | d. ten liters   |
| 5. dextrocardia     | _____ | e. having the stomach on the right side of the body   |
| 6. dextroversion    | _____ | f. turned to the right  |
| 7. diabrotic        | _____ | g. right-handed   |
| 8. demilune         | _____ | h. having a stronger right than left eye  |
| 9. dextrocardiogram | _____ | i. a measure of ten meters; 393.71 inches   |
| 10. decaliter       | _____ | j. corrosive  |
| 11. diarrhea        | _____ | k. having the heart on the right side of the body   |
| 12. dextromanual    | _____ | l. ten grams  |
| 13. decagram        | _____ | m. therapeutic treatment through a high frequency current to generate heat within some part of the body |
| 14. dextrogastria   | _____ | n. turned toward the right  |
| 15. decanormal      | _____ | o. half-moon; crescent  |
| 16. diathermy       | _____ | p. morbid frequency of bowel movements  |
| 17. dextrosinistral | _____ | q. from right to left   |
| 18. dextrocular     | _____ | r. the passage of a solute through a membrane   |

Section B

Please review the following information.

- |  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1. <u>dis-</u> means reversal, separation, aprt from, free of, or undo | 10. <u>locare</u> means to place     |
| 2. <u>dys-</u> means difficult, painful, or bad                        | 11. <u>aima</u> means blood          |
| 3. <u>inficere</u> means to corrupt                                    | 12. <u>dissecare</u> means to cut up |
| 4. <u>articulus</u> means joint  | 13. <u>libra</u> means balance       |
| 5. <u>fungi</u> means to be busy                                       | 14. <u>topos</u> means place         |
| 6. <u>chronos</u> means time   | 15. <u>adreno</u> relates to adrenal |
| 7. <u>gala</u> means milk  | 16. <u>aisthesis</u> means sensation |
| 8. <u>aise</u> means arise   | 17. <u>aphe</u> means touch          |
| 9. <u>pnoe</u> means breathing   | 18. <u>tokos</u> means birth         |
|  | 19. <u>ouron</u> means urin;         |
|  | 20. <u>enteron</u> means intestines  |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

- |                    |       |
|--------------------|-------|
| 1. disarticulation | _____ |
| 2. dyspnea         | _____ |
| 3. dischronation   | _____ |
| 4. discrimination  | _____ |
| 5. dysadrenia      | _____ |
| 6. dysemia         | _____ |
| 7. dismember       | _____ |
| 8. dysuria         | _____ |
| 9. dysesthesia     | _____ |
| 10. disease        | _____ |
| 11. dystopia       | _____ |
| 12. dislocation    | _____ |
| 13. dysfunction    | _____ |
| 14. dysaphia       | _____ |
| 15. dysgalactia    | _____ |
| 16. disinfection   | _____ |
| 17. dysentery      | _____ |
| 18. dissect        | _____ |
| 19. dystocia       | _____ |
| 20. disequilibrium | _____ |

Column II

- |  |
|--|
| a. to remove an extremity or a portion of it   |
| b. failure of relativity in the consciousness of time  |
| c. difficult labor   |
| d. functional disorder of adrenal gland  |
| e. reversal from the state of health   |
| f. malposition; displacement of an organ   |
| g. amputation through a joint  |
| h. sensation, as the pricks of pins and needles, or of crawling; fornication   |
| i. difficult breathing   |
| j. defective milk secretion  |
| k. the process of distinguishing or differentiating  |
| l. any blood disease   |
| m. absence of complete normal function   |
| n. the displacement of any part, especially the removal temporarily of a bone from its normal position in a joint                    |
| o. to separate tissues and parts of a cadaver for anatomical study   |
| p. dullness of the sense of touch  |
| q. on unequal and unstable balance or equilibrium  |
| r. a term applied to a number of intestinal disorders, especially of the colon, characterized by inflammation of the mucous membrane |
| s. to free from infection  |
| t. painful or difficult urination  |

Section C

Please review the following information.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. auto- means self                                   | 11. <u>kephale</u> means head                |
| 2. bi-, bin-, bis-, and si- mean two, twice or double | 12. <u>ferire</u> means to beat              |
| 3. <u>activus</u> means acting                        | 13. <u>latus</u> means side                  |
| 4. <u>klasis</u> means a breaking                     | 14. <u>camera</u> means chamber              |
| 5. <u>opsis</u> means to view                         | 15. <u>ovum</u> means egg                    |
| 6. <u>automatos</u> means self-acting                 | 16. <u>delphys</u> means uterus              |
| 7. <u>toxikon</u> means poison                        | 17. <u>oculus</u> means eye                  |
| 8. <u>gastric</u> means belly                         | 18. <u>sectio</u> means a cutting            |
| 9. <u>akron</u> means point                           | 19. <u>temporalis</u> pertains to the temple |
| 10. <u>omos</u> means shoulder                        | 20. <u>furca</u> means fork                  |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

- | <u>Column I</u>   |       | <u>Column II</u>  |
|-------------------|-------|---|
| 1. bilateral      | _____ | a. pertaining to both acromial processes  |
| 2. automatic      | _____ | b. derived from or pertaining to two ova  |
| 3. binocular      | _____ | c. division into two branches; having two branches  |
| 4. autoclasis     | _____ | d. gland activation by its own secretion  |
| 5. binary         | _____ | e. poison generated within the body upon which it acts  |
| 6. autotoxin      | _____ | f. self-acting; spontaneous; involuntary  |
| 7. bifurcation    | _____ | g. pertaining to both temples or temporal bones   |
| 8. bisacromial    | _____ | h. division into two parts  |
| 9. autoactivation | _____ | i. examination of the organs of a dead body to determine cause of death, or pathological conditions |
| 10. bicameral     | _____ | j. made up of two equal parts   |
| 11. bisection     | _____ | k. pertaining to both eyes  |
| 12. diplocephaly  | _____ | l. double vision  |
| 13. autopsy       | _____ | m. destruction of a part from internal causes   |
| 14. diplopia      | _____ | n. having two cavities, chambers, or hollows  |
| 15. binovular     | _____ | o. having two beats; dicrotic   |
| 16. bitemporal    | _____ | p. pertaining to, affecting, or related to two sides of the body                                    |
| 17. bisferious    | _____ | q. having two bellies, said of certain muscles  |
| 18. digastric     | _____ | r. state of having two heads  |
| 19. didephlic     | _____ | s. having or pertaining to a double uterus  |

Section D

Please review the following information.

- |  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1. <u>bio-</u> means life                              | 9. <u>bain</u> means going          |
| 2. <u>cata-</u> means under, lower<br>down, or against | 10. <u>phalax</u> means a guard     |
| 3. <u>plasma</u> means matter                          | 11. <u>blastos</u> means germ       |
| 4. <u>men</u> means month or monthly                   | 12. <u>typos</u> means mark         |
| 5. <u>trepein</u> means to turn                        | 13. <u>skopein</u> means to examine |
| 6. <u>ops</u> means eye                                | 14. <u>physikos</u> means natural   |
| 7. <u>plexis</u> means stroke                          | 15. <u>lysis</u> means destruction  |
|  | 16. <u>genesis</u> means origin     |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

- |                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| 1. catabolism    | _____ |
| 2. catamenia     | _____ |
| 3. bioblast      | _____ |
| 4. catatropia    | _____ |
| 5. biogenesis    | _____ |
| 6. cataplexy     | _____ |
| 7. biotype       | _____ |
| 8. bioplasm      | _____ |
| 9. catacrotic    | _____ |
| 10. biophylactic | _____ |
| 11. biophysics   | _____ |
| 12. catabasis    | _____ |
| 13. biolytic     | _____ |
| 14. bioscopy     | _____ |
| 15. biology      | _____ |
| 16. biopsy       | _____ |
| 17. biolysis     | _____ |

Column II

- |   |
|---|
| a. having both eyes turned downward   |
| b. fundamental constitution of an organism<br>or those possessing it  |
| c. throwing down into more simple compounds   |
| d. science of life  |
| e. the science of physical process in life  |
| f. living substance; protoplasm   |
| g. menses, the periodic menstrual discharge<br>of blood from the uterus   |
| h. excision of a small piece of tissue<br>for microscopic examination   |
| i. a corpuscle that is not yet mature   |
| j. a neurosis characterized by a loss of<br>sensibility and voluntary movements<br>without any perceptible alteration in<br>circulation, often involving falling down |
| k. able to destroy life   |
| l. the decline of a disease   |
| m. manifesting the downstroke of a pulse<br>tracing interrupted by an upstroke  |
| n. devitalization or destruction of living<br>tissue by action of living organisms  |
| o. tending to preserve life   |
| p. begetting living things from living things;<br>opposed to spontaneous generation   |
| q. examination to determine life  |

Section E

Please review the following information.

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. <u>di-</u> is a prefix meaning twice<br>or two times | 9. <u>opsis</u> means sight         |
| 2. <u>ataxia</u> means lack of order                    | 10. <u>soma</u> means body          |
| 3. <u>kore</u> means pupil                              | 11. <u>aster</u> means star         |
| 4. <u>plege</u> means a stroke                          | 12. <u>chroma</u> means color       |
| 5. <u>blastos</u> means sprout                          | 13. <u>echo</u> means echo          |
| 6. <u>metron</u> means measure                          | 14. <u>skopein</u> means to examine |
| 7. <u>diploos</u> means double                          | 15. <u>phasis</u> means a phase     |
| 8. <u>axon</u> means axis                               | 16. <u>thrix</u> means hair         |
|   | 17. <u>articularis</u> means joint  |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

Column II

- |                   |       |  |
|-------------------|-------|--|
| 1. dichromasy     | _____ | a. device for estimating double vision   |
| 2. diatomic       | _____ | b. double pupil in each eye  |
| 3. diarthric      | _____ | c. paralysis of similar parts on both sides of the body                        |
| 4. diblastual     | _____ | d. pertaining to two or more joints  |
| 5. diplosomia     | _____ | e. in mitosis the achromatic figure consisting of a double star                |
| 6. diechoscope    | _____ | f. twins joined together   |
| 7. diataxia       | _____ | g. an element or radical having a valency of 2; a bivalent                     |
| 8. dicoria        | _____ | h. able to see only two colors   |
| 9. diaster        | _____ | i. a stethoscope that gives two sounds in two different parts at the same time |
| 10. diphasic      | _____ | j. having two parts or producing two substances                                |
| 11. diplopia      | _____ | k. a neuron having two axons   |
| 12. diplegia      | _____ | l. having two phases   |
| 13. diad          | _____ | m. double vision   |
| 14. diplogenesis  | _____ | n. a disorder of movement of both sides of the body                            |
| 15. diplogiometer | _____ | o. two hairs growing from the same hair follicle.                              |
| 16. diaxon        | _____ | p. containing two atoms  |
| 17. districhiasis | _____ | q. a blastula containing the ectoderm and entoderm                             |

## Part II Review

(The following exercises review the material in Lessons 23 and 24.)

### Section A

- |                  |                    |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. decanormal    | 6. dysuria         | 11. dichromasy     |
| 2. biolysis      | 7. disarticulation | 12. dicoria        |
| 3. catacrotic    | 8. diplocephaly    | 13. dialysis       |
| 4. diaxon        | 9. autopsy         | 14. discrimination |
| 5. dextroversion | 10. catatropia     | 15. dislocation    |

Please complete each of the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ is the chemical decomposition of organic matter by the action of living organisms
2. Amputation or separation at a joint is called \_\_\_\_\_.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ is doubleness of the pupil.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ is the process of separating crystalloids and colloids in solution by the difference in their rates of diffusion through a semipermeable membrane.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ or dicephaly is the developmental anomaly characterized by having two heads.
6. \_\_\_\_\_ pertains to or is characterized by an anomaly of the pulse evidenced by appearance of a small additional wave or notch in the descending limb of the pulse tracing.
7. A nerve cell having two axons or axis-cylinder processes is called a \_\_\_\_\_.
8. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a postmortem examination of a body.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ is the recognition of differences and distinctions.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ is the displacement of any part, more especially of a bone.
11. \_\_\_\_\_ is the downward turning of the visual axes of both eyes; double hypophoria.
12. Version to the right side; especially movement of the eyes to the right side is called \_\_\_\_\_.
13. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It has ten times the strength of a normal solution.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ is painful or difficult urination.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is the quality of existing in or exhibiting two different colors.

Section B

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                   |                   |                  |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1. apasia         | 6. adsternal      | 11. antisialic   |
| 2. compensation   | 7. contracture    | 12. diacclasis   |
| 3. dextrocularity | 8. dismemberment  | 13. dysadrenia   |
| 4. digastric      | 9. autoactivation | 14. diplogenesis |
| 5. diad           | 10. catalepsy     | 15. biopsy       |

Please complete each of the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. It has the valency or combining power of two and is therefore referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ is the absence of thirst or the reluctance to ingest fluids.
3. Having two bellies is referred as being \_\_\_\_\_.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ is the condition of having greater visual power in the right eye and, therefore, using it more than the left.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ is the counterbalancing of any defect of structure or function.
6. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is the removal and examination, usually microscopic, of tissue or other material from the living body for purposes of diagnosis.
7. Since it checks the flow of saliva, it is referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ is a fracture, especially one made for surgical purposes.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ is the production of a double monster.
10. A disorder of an adrenal function is referred to as \_\_\_\_\_.
11. If something is located near the sternum it is referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
12. \_\_\_\_\_ is a condition characterized by a waxy rigidity of the muscles so that the patient tends to remain in any position in which he is placed.
13. \_\_\_\_\_ is a condition of fixed high resistance to passive stretch of a muscle, resulting from fibrosis of the tissues supporting the muscles or joints, or from disorders of the muscle fibers.
14. Amputation of an extremity or a portion of it is referred to as \_\_\_\_\_.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is the activation of a gland by its own secretions.

## Section C

### VOCABULARY COMPLETION

Please complete the following sentences with the most appropriate words.

1. The passage of a solute through a membrane is called \_\_\_\_\_.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ is the condition of having the stomach on the right side of the body.
3. Since it is turned toward the right it is referred as being \_\_\_\_\_.
4. It extends from right to left and is therefore referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ is the process of distinguishing or differentiating.
6. The removal of an extremity or a portion of it is called a \_\_\_\_\_.
7. Displacement of an organ is called \_\_\_\_\_.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ is defective milk secretion.
9. The condition or state of having two heads is called \_\_\_\_\_.
10. It pertains to both eyes and is therefore referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
11. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It has the ability to destroy life.
12. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is the excision of a small piece of tissue for microscopic examination.
13. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a cell that has not yet become mature.
14. Twins joined together are called \_\_\_\_\_.
15. It contains two or more joints and is therefore referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
16. \_\_\_\_\_ is the condition of having a double pupil in each eye.
17. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a device for estimating double vision.
18. He is only able to see two colors. He is \_\_\_\_\_.
19. The condition or state of having an irregularity of movement of both sides of the body is called \_\_\_\_\_.
20. Gland activation by its own secretion is called \_\_\_\_\_.

## FORMATION OF MEDICAL TERMS : III

Part ISection A

Please review the following information.

- |                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. micro- means small                | 11. <u>kaulos</u> means penis              |
| 2. neo- means now, recent, and young | 12. <u>cidus</u> means to kill             |
| 3. <u>genesis</u> means formation    | 13. <u>natare</u> means to be born         |
| 4. <u>kardia</u> means heart         | 14. <u>stoma</u> means opening             |
| 5. <u>formatio</u> means a shaping   | 15. <u>analysis</u> means a breaking apart |
| 6. <u>skopein</u> means to examine   | 16. <u>plastikos</u> means formed          |
| 7. <u>membrana</u> means membrane    | 17. <u>bios</u> means life                 |
| 8. <u>tome</u> means incision        | 18. <u>arthron</u> means a joint           |
| 9. <u>myelon</u> means marrow        | 19. <u>blastos</u> means germ              |
| 10. <u>lithos</u> means stone        | 20. <u>foetus</u> means offspring          |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

- |                   |       |
|-------------------|-------|
| 1. mycolith       | _____ |
| 2. neoplastic     | _____ |
| 3. neofetus       | _____ |
| 4. microscope     | _____ |
| 5. neonatal       | _____ |
| 6. microanalysis  | _____ |
| 7. nec genetic    | _____ |
| 8. microcolon     | _____ |
| 9. microtomy      | _____ |
| 10. neomembrane   | _____ |
| 11. microbe       | _____ |
| 12. neonate       | _____ |
| 13. neof ormation | _____ |
| 14. microcaulia   | _____ |
| 15. microcardia   | _____ |
| 16. neoarthrosis  | _____ |
| 17. microbicide   | _____ |
| 18. neoblastic    | _____ |
| 19. micromyelia   | _____ |
| 20. neostomy      | _____ |

Column II

- |  |
|--|
| a. formation of opening into an organ or between two organs                              |
| b. unusually small heart   |
| c. concerning the newborn  |
| d. instrument for viewing small objects  |
| e. abnormally small colon  |
| f. a false joint   |
| g. the process of cutting into sections  |
| h. a false or a new membrane   |
| i. abnormally small size of spinal cord  |
| j. newborn infant  |
| k. pertaining to, or of the nature of new, abnormal tissue formation                     |
| l. an agent which is destructive to microbes   |
| m. newly formed, relating to new formation   |
| n. analytical examination of small sample  |
| o. regeneration  |
| p. unusually small penis   |
| q. pertaining to, or constituting, a new growth of tissue                                |
| r. a small calculus  |
| s. a minute one-celled form of life not distinguishable as to vegetable or animal nature |
| t. embryo during 8th or 9th week of intrauterine existence                               |

Section B

Please review the following information.

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. <u>em-</u> , <u>en-</u> , and <u>endo-</u> mean it, within, and negative | 11. <u>lithos</u> means stone       |
| 2. <u>cervix</u> means neck   | 12. <u>aggeion</u> means vessel     |
| 3. <u>ismos</u> means condition   | 13. <u>punctura</u> means puncture  |
| 4. <u>kanthos</u> means angle of the eye                                    | 14. <u>chrodros</u> means cartilage |
| 5. <u>anthema</u> means blossoming  | 15. <u>osten</u> means bone         |
| 6. <u>egkephalos</u> means brain  | 16. <u>colp</u> means vagina        |
| 7. <u>balsamum</u> means balsam   | 17. <u>derma</u> means skin         |
| 8. <u>egkatarraptein</u> means to sew in                                    | 18. <u>demos</u> means people       |
| 9. <u>pyon</u> means pus  | 19. <u>aorte</u> means aorta        |
| 10. <u>kele</u> means hernia  | 20. <u>itis</u> means inflammation  |
|   | 21. <u>arteria</u> means artery     |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

Column II

- |                       |       |   |
|-----------------------|-------|---|
| 1. encolpism          | _____ | a. within a cartilage   |
| 2. enanthem           | _____ | b. a calculus of or in the brain  |
| 3. endocrine          | _____ | c. preservation of a dead body against putrefaction                           |
| 4. enostosis          | _____ | d. an osseous tumor within the cavity of a bone                               |
| 5. encephalocele      | _____ | e. an excrescence or new growth at the inner angle of the eye                 |
| 6. encanthis          | _____ | f. inflammation of the endangium  |
| 7. endemic            | _____ | g. the lining of the canal of the cervix uteru                                |
| 8. endochondral       | _____ | h. eruption of mucous membrane  |
| 9. empyema            | _____ | i. secreting internally   |
| 10. embalming         | _____ | j. a disease which is present more or less continuously in a community        |
| 11. endarterial       | _____ | k. pus in a body cavity, especially in the pleural cavity                     |
| 12. endocervix        | _____ | l. clot in artery or vein   |
| 13. endangitis        | _____ | m. administering medicine through the skin                                    |
| 14. encatarrhaphy     | _____ | n. puncture into the brain substance  |
| 15. encephalolith     | _____ | o. pertaining to the inner portion of an artery                               |
| 16. enema             | _____ | p. injection into the rectum  |
| 17. endermatic        | _____ | q. medication by vaginal suppositories and injections                         |
| 18. embolism          | _____ | r. insertion of an organ or tissue into a part where it is not normally found |
| 19. encephalopuncture | _____ | s. protrusion of the brain through a cranial fissure                          |
| 20. endaortitis       | _____ | t. inflammation of inner coat of the aorta                                    |

205

Section C

Please review the following information.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <u>ec-</u> , <u>ecto-</u> , <u>ex-</u> , and <u>exo-</u> mean out, outside, or away from | 12. <u>pectus</u> means breast           |
| 2. <u>ekkentros</u> means from the center   | 13. <u>mnesia</u> means memory           |
| 3. <u>ectal</u> means without   | 14. <u>nucleus</u> means kernel          |
| 4. <u>haurire</u> means to drain  | 15. <u>itis</u> suggests an inflammation |
| 5. <u>kardia</u> means heart  | 16. <u>aima</u> means blood              |
| 6. <u>sudare</u> means to sweat   | 17. <u>spirare</u> means to breathe      |
| 7. <u>derma</u> means skin  | 18. <u>pathos</u> means disease          |
| 8. <u>kele</u> means hernia   | 19. <u>halare</u> means to breathe       |
| 9. <u>stoma</u> means opening   | 20. <u>arteria</u> means artery          |
| 10. <u>kolon</u> means colon  | 21. <u>ophthalmos</u> means eye          |
| 11. <u>topos</u> means place  | 22. <u>osteon</u> means bone             |
|   | 23. <u>caedere</u> means to cut          |
|   | 24. <u>corium</u> means skin             |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

Column II

- |                   |       |  |
|-------------------|-------|--|
| 1. excoriation    | _____ | a. cutting out   |
| 2. exudation      | _____ | b. in an abnormal position; said of a fetus  |
| 3. extasia        | _____ | c. occurring outside a cell nucleus  |
| 4. exophthalmic   | _____ | d. having the heart out of its normal position   |
| 5. ectomy         | _____ | e. loss of blood   |
| 6. exhalation     | _____ | f. bony growth projecting outward  |
| 7. extopic        | _____ | g. making an external opening into the hernial sac to prepare for radical operation            |
| 8. exemia         | _____ | h. external, outer, on the surface   |
| 9. ectoderm       | _____ | i. state of extreme fatigue  |
| 10. expiration    | _____ | j. outermost layer of skin   |
| 11. ectocardia    | _____ | k. the process of breathing outward  |
| 12. ectonuclear   | _____ | l. peculiar, abnormal in action or ideas   |
| 13. excision      | _____ | m. excision of any organ or gland  |
| 14. exopathic     | _____ | n. inflammation of the outer coat of an artery   |
| 15. ectal         | _____ | o. of a disease originating outside the body   |
| 16. exhaustion    | _____ | p. abrasion of the epidermis or of the coating of organs of the body by trauma, burns, etc.    |
| 17. exostosis     | _____ | q. to drive out  |
| 18. expel         | _____ | r. pertaining to the protrusion of the eyeball   |
| 19. eccentric     | _____ | s. inability to remember recent events   |
| 20. exarteritis   | _____ | t. morbid oozing of fluids, usually the result of inflammatory conditions                      |
| 21. ectokelostomy | _____ | u. malposition, especially congenital, of an organ or structure                                |
| 22. ecmnesia      | _____ | v. inflammation of the peritoneal coat of the colon  |
| 23. ectopia       | _____ | w. a stretching out; vessel dilatation   |
| 24. exocolitis    | _____ | x. the expulsion of air from the lungs   |
| 25. expectorant   | _____ | y. an agent that facilitates the removal of secretions of the bronchopulmonary mucous membrane |

## Section D

Please review the following information.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. <u>pan-</u> and <u>pant-</u> mean all or every  | 14. <u>ektome</u> means excision             |
| 2. <u>per-</u> means through, excessively, or very | 15. <u>perforare</u> means to pierce through |
| 3. <u>idrosis</u> means perspiration               | 16. <u>duodeni</u> means twelve              |
| 4. <u>chroma</u> means color                       | 17. <u>kreas</u> means flesh                 |
| 5. <u>algos</u> means pain                         | 18. <u>a</u> means negation                  |
| 6. <u>percussio</u> means a striking through       | 19. <u>arthron</u> means joint               |
| 7. <u>percolare</u> means to strain through        | 20. <u>ot</u> means ear                      |
| 8. <u>perfundere</u> means to pour through         | 21. <u>perceptio</u> means to see            |
| 9. <u>perfricare</u> means to rub                  | 22. <u>trophe</u> means nourishment          |
| 10. <u>perflare</u> means to blow through          | 23. <u>neuron</u> means sinew                |
| 11. <u>stoma</u> means opening                     | 24. <u>astheneia</u> means weakness          |
| 12. <u>kystis</u> means bladder                    | 25. <u>kardia</u> means heart                |
| 13. <u>chole</u> means bile                        | 26. <u>cotis</u> means skin                  |
|  | 27. <u>akeisthal</u> means to heal           |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

### Column I

### Column II

- |                               |       |   |
|-------------------------------|-------|---|
| 1. perfrication               | _____ | a. generalized neuritis   |
| 2. panotitis                  | _____ | b. a remedy for all ills  |
| 3. panasthenia                | _____ | c. effected through the skin  |
| 4. panarthrititis             | _____ | d. pain felt over the entire body   |
| 5. panacea                    | _____ | e. impression through the senses  |
| 6. perception                 | _____ | f. inflamed condition involving all the structure of the heart  |
| 7. pancreaticocholecystostomy | _____ | g. inflammation of all parts of the ear   |
| 8. perforate                  | _____ | h. general weakness   |
| 9. pancarditis                | _____ | i. passing a fluid through spaces   |
| 10. panneuritis               | _____ | j. wasting away of an entire structure  |
| 11. pantalgia                 | _____ | k. to puncture or make holes  |
| 12. perfusion                 | _____ | l. entirely colorless   |
| 13. pancreatoduodenectomy     | _____ | m. excision of the head of the pancreas and the adjacent portion of the duodenum                                |
| 14. perflation                | _____ | n. thorough rubbing with an ointment or embrocation   |
| 15. pantachromatic            | _____ | o. inflammation of all parts of a joint   |
| 16. percussion                | _____ | p. perspiration over the entire surface of the body   |
| 17. panatrophly               | _____ | q. tapping the body lightly but sharply to determine position, size, and consistency of an underlying structure |
| 18. percolation               | _____ | r. surgical creation of a passage between the gallbladder and a fistulous pancreas                              |
| 19. panhidrosis               | _____ | s. filtration   |
| 20. percutaneous              | _____ | t. the process of blowing air into a cavity to expand its walls or to force out secretions or other matter      |

Section E

Please review the following information.

- |   |                               |  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u>in-</u> and <u>im-</u> are prefixes<br>which mean in, within,<br>and negative | 7. <u>articulus</u> = jointed | 15. <u>mediare</u> = to be in<br>middle    |
| 2. <u>continere</u> = to stop   | 8. <u>mergere</u> = to dip    | 16. <u>differe</u> = to differ             |
| 3. <u>cancer</u> = prison   | 9. <u>miscere</u> = to mix    | 17. <u>forus</u> = a gangway or<br>opening |
| 4. <u>inclusus</u> = enclosed   | 10. <u>mobilis</u> = movable  | 18. <u>filtrare</u> = to strain<br>through |
| 5. <u>bilanx</u> = two scales   | 11. <u>immunis</u> = safe     | 19. <u>funderere</u> = to pour             |
| 6. <u>bedd</u> = bed  | 12. <u>palpare</u> = to touch |  |
|   | 13. <u>via</u> = way          |  |
|   | 14. <u>per</u> = through      |  |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

Column II

- |                    |       |   |
|--------------------|-------|---|
| 1. infiltration    | _____ | a. placing a body under water or another fluid  |
| 2. imperforate     | _____ | b. without equality in power between opposing forces; out of balance  |
| 3. infusion        | _____ | c. cutting into   |
| 4. immiscible      | _____ | d. unable to be penetrated  |
| 5. indifferent     | _____ | e. direct without intervening steps   |
| 6. immersion       | _____ | f. protected by inoculation   |
| 7. impalpable      | _____ | g. the making of a part or limb not movable   |
| 8. incontinence    | _____ | h. felt with difficulty; hardly perceptible to the touch  |
| 9. inclusion       | _____ | i. to surround with a firm substance such as paraffin or collodium  |
| 10. immediate      | _____ | j. neutral; tending in no special direction   |
| 11. impervious     | _____ | k. uncontrollable; not able to be held in check   |
| 12. incarceration  | _____ | l. without an opening   |
| 13. imbed          | _____ | m. being enclosed or included   |
| 14. immobilization | _____ | n. pertaining to that which cannot be mixed, as in oil and water  |
| 15. inarticulate   | _____ | o. not jointed; without joints  |
| 16. imbalance      | _____ | p. imprisonment of a part, constriction   |
| 17. incision       | _____ | q. inability to retain urine, semen, or feces, through loss of sphincter control                              |
| 18. immune         | _____ | r. steeping a substance in cold or hot water to obtain its active principles; also injection into a vein      |
| 19. incoercible    | _____ | s. the process of substance passing into and being deposited within the substance of a cell, tissue, or organ |
| 20. impermeable    | _____ | t. not allowing passage, as of fluids; impenetrable   |

## Part II Review

(The following exercises review the material in Lessons 23-25.)

### Section A

#### VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                  |                 |                   |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1. ecmnesia      | 6. exophthalmos | 11. ectomy        |
| 2. empyema       | 7. enema        | 12. embolism      |
| 3. infusion      | 8. imbedded     | 13. immediate     |
| 4. imperforation | 9. neostomy     | 14. microanalysis |
| 5. neoplasm      | 10. neonate     | 15. perflation    |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. A new born infant is called a \_\_\_\_\_.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ is the act of blowing air into a space in order to force secretions or other substances out.
3. The chemical analysis of minute quantities of material is called \_\_\_\_\_.
4. A \_\_\_\_\_ is any new and abnormal growth, such as a tumor.
5. The effect was \_\_\_\_\_. It was direct.
6. \_\_\_\_\_ is the sudden blocking of an artery or vein by a clot or obstruction which has been brought to its place by the blood current.
7. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is the excision of an organ or part.
8. Forgetfulness of recent events with normal memory for more remote ones is called \_\_\_\_\_.
9. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a clyster or injection; a liquid injected or to be injected into the rectum.
10. A surgical creation of an artificial opening into an organ or between two organs is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
11. It is fixed firmly. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
12. \_\_\_\_\_ is an abnormal protrusion of the eyeball.
13. The steeping of a substance in water for obtaining its proximate principles is called \_\_\_\_\_.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ is the state of being abnormally closed.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is the accumulation of pus in a cavity of the body; especially in the chest.

Section B

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                |                  |                  |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1. exudation   | 6. endemic       | 11. neoformation |
| 2. eccentric   | 7. immiscible    | 12. microcaulia  |
| 3. expectorant | 8. incarceration | 13. neofetus     |
| 4. enostosis   | 9. percussion    | 14. induration   |
| 5. endaortitis | 10. panatropy    | 15. microbicide  |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ is the characteristic of not being susceptible of being mixed.
2. The unnatural retention or confinement of a part, as may occur in hernia is called \_\_\_\_\_.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ is the act of striking a part with short, sharp blows as an aid in diagnosing the condition of the parts beneath by the sound obtained.
4. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ disease is usually of low morbidity that is constantly present in a human community; it is present in a community at all times, but occurring in only small numbers of cases.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ is atrophy affecting several parts; general atrophy.
6. The escape of fluid, cells and cellular debris from blood vessels and their deposition in or on the tissues, usually as the result of inflammation is called \_\_\_\_\_.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ is a morbid bony growth developed within the cavity of a bone or on the internal surface of the bone cortex.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ is used to describe a relation to the formation of new tissue.
9. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is the embryo at about the eighth week of intra-uterine life.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ is the quality of being hard; the process of hardening.
11. Abnormal smallness of the penis is known as \_\_\_\_\_.
12. \_\_\_\_\_ is an inflammation of the lining of the aorta.
13. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ promotes the ejection by spitting of mucus or other fluids from the lungs and trachea.
14. Not having the same center; having different centers; out of the center are referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
15. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is an agent that destroys microbes.

## Section C

### VOCABULARY COMPLETION

Please complete the following sentences with the most appropriate words.

1. A small calculus is known as a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
2. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is an unusually small heart.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ is the formation of an opening into an organ or between two organs.
4. Another term for regeneration is \_\_\_\_\_.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ is injection into the rectum.
6. The inflammation of the inner coat of the aorta is called \_\_\_\_\_.
7. The administering of medicine through the skin is called \_\_\_\_\_.
8. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a clot in an artery or a vein.
9. The outermost layer of the skin is called the \_\_\_\_\_.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ is the state or condition of having the heart out of its normal position.
11. \_\_\_\_\_ is the excision of any organ or gland.
12. \_\_\_\_\_ pertains to the protrusion of the eyeball.
13. The wasting away of an entire structure is called \_\_\_\_\_.
14. Generalized neuritis is called \_\_\_\_\_.
15. Without color or entirely colorless is also referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
16. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It is a pain felt over the entire body.
17. It is without an opening. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
18. He lacks the ability to retain urine. He has lost sphincter control. This condition is referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
19. \_\_\_\_\_ is a weakness, especially the inability of the male to copulate.
20. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It cannot be mixed or joined.

Part ISection A

Please review the following information.

- |   |                                |                              |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. <u>meso-</u> = middle or moderate            | 7. <u>stabilis</u> = stable    | 15. <u>karpos</u> = wrist    |
| 2. <u>meta-</u> = change, after beyond, or over | 8. <u>tarsos</u> = tarsus      | 16. <u>sternon</u> = chest   |
| 3. <u>gaster</u> = belly                        | 9. <u>pyretos</u> = fever      | 17. <u>aorte</u> = aorta     |
| 4. <u>chysis</u> = effusion                     | 10. <u>itis</u> = inflammation | 18. <u>kephale</u> = head    |
| 5. <u>thesis</u> = a placing                    | 11. <u>oros</u> = boundary     | 19. <u>kardia</u> = heart    |
| 6. <u>infectio</u> = an infection               | 12. <u>opter</u> = observer    | 20. <u>chorde</u> = cord     |
|   | 13. <u>ikteros</u> = jaundice  | 21. <u>ophrys</u> = eyebrows |
|   | 14. <u>derma</u> = skin        |                              |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

- |                   |       |
|-------------------|-------|
| 1. mesocephalic   | _____ |
| 2. mesoaortitis   | _____ |
| 3. metachysis     | _____ |
| 4. mesonasal      | _____ |
| 5. mesocardia     | _____ |
| 6. metaicteric    | _____ |
| 7. mesogastric    | _____ |
| 8. metabolism     | _____ |
| 9. mesophryon     | _____ |
| 10. metainfective | _____ |
| 11. mesocord      | _____ |
| 12. metastable    | _____ |
| 13. mesoderm      | _____ |
| 14. metatarsus    | _____ |
| 15. mesoropter    | _____ |
| 16. metathesis    | _____ |
| 17. metapyretic   | _____ |
| 18. metacarpal    | _____ |
| 19. mesosternum   | _____ |

Column II

- |   |
|---|
| a. a change of places   |
| b. occurring or performed after an infection  |
| c. tissue change; chemical and physical process   |
| d. performed or occurring after a fever; postpyretic  |
| e. change from one condition to another; unstable   |
| f. location of the heart in the middle line of the thorax, normal in fetal stage, but malposition in life |
| g. the region of foot between tarsus and phalanges  |
| h. midpoint in smooth space between the eyebrows  |
| i. middle of the nose   |
| j. pertaining to the bones of the 5 bones of the palm of the hand   |
| k. a portion of umbilical cord attached to placenta   |
| l. inflamed condition of aortic middle coat   |
| m. pertaining to umbilical region   |
| n. blood transfusion  |
| o. normal eye position with muscles at rest   |
| p. occurring as a consequence of jaundice   |
| q. the middle of second section of the sternum  |
| r. pertaining to the midbrain   |
| s. a primary germ layer of the embryo lying between ectoderm and entoderm                                 |

Section B

Please review the following information.

- |  |                                |                                  |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. <u>para-</u> = beside, beyond,<br>against, irregular or<br>abnormal | 7. <u>proktos</u> = anus       | 15. <u>lalein</u> = babble       |
| 2. <u>metra</u> = uterus   | 8. <u>kentesis</u> = puncture  | 16. <u>kyeisis</u> = pregnancy   |
| 3. <u>akousis</u> = hearing  | 9. <u>spasmos</u> = spasm      | 17. <u>krisis</u> = a separation |
| 4. <u>aisthesis</u> = sensation  | 10. <u>akme</u> = point        | 18. <u>kolpos</u> = vagina       |
| 5. <u>blepsis</u> = vision   | 11. <u>epat</u> = liver        | 19. <u>opsis</u> = vision        |
| 6. <u>pleura</u> = a side  | 12. <u>kentron</u> = center    | 20. <u>nous</u> = mind           |
|  | 13. <u>ganglion</u> = knot     | 21. <u>chroma</u> = color        |
|  | 14. <u>enteron</u> = intestine |                                  |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

Column II

- |                      |       |  |
|----------------------|-------|--|
| 1. paratonsilar      | _____ | a. abnormality of the visual sensations  |
| 2. paracolitis       | _____ | b. near or above the tonsil  |
| 3. paralalia         | _____ | c. inflammation of tissues adjoining the vagina  |
| 4. paraxial          | _____ | d. beside an axis  |
| 5. paramenia         | _____ | e. discoloration, as that of the skin  |
| 6. parahepatitis     | _____ | f. any structure supplementing, or in the neighborhood of, a ganglion  |
| 7. parapleuritis     | _____ | g. any speech defect, characterized by speech distortion   |
| 8. parablepsia       | _____ | h. anesthesia of two corresponding sides, especially of lower half of body                                     |
| 9. paracmastic       | _____ | i. situated or outside of the intestines   |
| 10. paraganglion     | _____ | j. fat and connective tissue around the uterus   |
| 11. paracolpitis     | _____ | k. any abnormality of the secretions   |
| 12. paranoia         | _____ | l. extrauterine pregnancy  |
| 13. paracyesis       | _____ | m. located near the center   |
| 14. para-anesthesia  | _____ | n. inflamed condition of the tissue near the rectum  |
| 15. parachroma       | _____ | o. any abnormality or disorder of the sense of hearing   |
| 16. paracentesis     | _____ | p. inflammation of the tissue surrounding the colon  |
| 17. paracentral      | _____ | q. puncture of a cavity with evacuation of fluid by tapping, as in dropsy                                      |
| 18. paracusia        | _____ | r. muscular spasm of the lower extremities   |
| 19. paraspasm        | _____ | s. denoting the period of decrease in symptoms   |
| 20. paracrisis       | _____ | t. inflamed conditions immediately adjacent to the liver   |
| 21. parenteral       | _____ | u. situated near the nasal cavities  |
| 22. parachromatopsia | _____ | v. color blindness   |
| 23. paranasal        | _____ | w. inflammation in the thoracic wall   |
| 24. parametrium      | _____ | x. a chronic, psychotic entity characterized by fixed but ever-expanding systematized delusions of persecution |
| 25. paraproctitis    | _____ | y. irregular or difficult menstruation   |

Section C

Please review the following information.

- |                            |                                     |                                |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. <u>peri-</u> = around   | 8. <u>kardia</u> = heart            | 15. <u>itis</u> = inflammation |
| 2. <u>proktos</u> = anus   | 9. <u>tome</u> = a cutting          | 16. <u>xenos</u> = strange     |
| 3. <u>aden</u> = gland     | 10. <u>osis</u> = disease           | 17. <u>osten</u> = bone        |
| 4. <u>patein</u> = to talk | 11. <u>pleura</u> = rib             | 18. <u>pherein</u> = to bear   |
| 5. <u>apex</u> = tip       | 12. <u>dent</u> = tooth             | 19. <u>rhiza</u> = root        |
| 6. <u>arthron</u> = joint  | 13. <u>metron</u> = measure         | 20. <u>klasis</u> = a breaking |
| 7. <u>axilla</u> = armpit  | 14. <u>viscer-</u> = internal organ | 21. <u>kranion</u> = skull     |
|                            |                                     | 22. <u>ot</u> = ear            |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

1. peridentitis \_\_\_\_\_
2. periphery \_\_\_\_\_
3. periapical \_\_\_\_\_
4. periarthric \_\_\_\_\_
5. peribronchitis \_\_\_\_\_
6. periaxillary \_\_\_\_\_
7. peripatetic \_\_\_\_\_
8. periotic \_\_\_\_\_
9. perixenitis \_\_\_\_\_
10. pericardium \_\_\_\_\_
11. periostosis \_\_\_\_\_
12. peritomy \_\_\_\_\_
13. pericardiotomy \_\_\_\_\_
14. periadenitis \_\_\_\_\_
15. pericardiopleural \_\_\_\_\_
16. perimeter \_\_\_\_\_
17. perirhizoclasia \_\_\_\_\_
18. perivisceritis \_\_\_\_\_
19. periproctitis \_\_\_\_\_
20. pericranium \_\_\_\_\_

Column II

- a. surrounding a joint
- b. the double, membranous, cone-shaped fibroserous sac enclosing the heart and the roots of the great blood vessels
- c. inflammation of areolar tissue in the region of the rectum and anus
- d. inflamed condition of tissues surrounding a gland
- e. excision of narrow strip of conjunctiva around the cornea in treatment of a pannus
- f. around the apex of the root of a tooth
- g. moving from place to place, as in walking typhoid
- h. about the axilla
- i. outer part or a surface of a body; part away from the center
- j. incision of membranous sac around heart
- k. concerning the membranous sac around the heart and the lungs
- l. inflammation of tissues surrounding a tooth
- m. the outer edge or periphery of a body or measure of the same
- n. inflammation of all tissues surrounding the bronchi or bronchial tube
- o. a bony neoplasm around a bone or arising from it
- p. inflammation of the region around a foreign body
- q. inflammation and destruction of tissues extending around the roots of a tooth
- r. fibrous membrane surrounding the cranium
- s. inflammation of tissue surrounding the viscera
- t. situated around the ear, especially the internal ear

Section D

Please review the following information.

- |  |                                       |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u>re-</u> = back, again<br>or contrary             | 6. <u>mittere</u> = to send           | 12. <u>residuum</u> = that is<br>left behind |
| 2. <u>agere</u> = to act                               | 7. <u>actus</u> = acting              | 13. <u>reductio</u> = a leading back         |
| 3. <u>versia</u> = a turning                           | 8. <u>regressio</u> = a going<br>back | 14. <u>resistens</u> = standing back         |
| 4. <u>retractilis</u> = able to<br>be drawn back or in | 9. <u>reservare</u> = to keep<br>back | 15. <u>retardare</u> = to delay              |
| 5. <u>remissio</u> = sending<br>back                   | 10. <u>vellere</u> = to draw          | 16. <u>repellere</u> = to drive back         |
|  | 11. <u>flexio</u> = a bending         | 17. <u>percussio</u> = a striking            |
|  |                                       | 18. <u>retentic</u> = a holding              |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

Column II

- |                 |       |   |
|-----------------|-------|---|
| 1. revellent    | _____ | a. reciprocal action; action involved in causing subsidence of a swelling, tumor, or eruption                               |
| 2. resistance   | _____ | b. relating to that which is left as a residue  |
| 3. reagent      | _____ | c. a substance involved in a chemical reaction  |
| 4. reaction     | _____ | d. a change or turning in the opposite direction  |
| 5. regression   | _____ | e. opposite action or counteraction   |
| 6. repercussion | _____ | f. a turning back or return to a former state   |
| 7. residual     | _____ | g. opposition to or the ability to oppose something   |
| 8. reduction    | _____ | h. reducing a swelling  |
| 9. revulsion    | _____ | i. a holding back or slowing down; delayed physical response due to pathological conditions                                 |
| 10. reinversion | _____ | j. correction of an inverted organ, as of an inverted uterus, by pressure on the fundus                                     |
| 11. retardation | _____ | k. restoration to normal position, as a hernia  |
| 12. remission   | _____ | l. lessening of severity, or abatement of symptoms  |
| 13. repellent   | _____ | m. capable of being drawn back  |
| 14. remittent   | _____ | n. alternately abating and returning at certain intervals   |
| 15. retractile  | _____ | o. producing revulsion, the diversion of disease or blood from one part of the body to another                              |
| 16. reserve     | _____ | p. act of driving backward, as diverting disease from one part to another by a quick withdrawal of the blood from that part |
| 17. reversal    | _____ | q. retaining in the body that which does not belong there, or which should be excreted, as urine, feces, or perspiration    |
| 18. retention   | _____ | r. the withdrawal of a part from its normal position  |
| 19. recession   | _____ | s. loosening; an agent to diminish tension  |
| 20. relaxant    | _____ | t. that which is held back for future use   |

## Section E

Please review the following information.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <u>retro-</u> means backward or behind | 10. <u>ponere</u> means to place       |
| 2. <u>semi-</u> means half or one-half    | 11. <u>infectio</u> means infection    |
| 3. <u>circulus</u> means a ring           | 12. <u>deviare</u> means to turn aside |
| 4. <u>lingua</u> means tongue             | 13. <u>koma</u> means lethargy         |
| 5. <u>auricula</u> means ear              | 14. <u>oculus</u> means eye            |
| 6. <u>cessio</u> means to go              | 15. <u>sopor</u> means sleep           |
| 7. <u>flexio</u> means a bending          | 16. <u>pronus</u> means prone          |
| 8. <u>panalis</u> means a passage         | 17. <u>recumbere</u> means to lie down |
| 9. <u>uterus</u> means womb               | 18. <u>supinus</u> means bent back     |
|   | 19. <u>sederatio</u> means a blight    |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

### Column I

- |                    |       |
|--------------------|-------|
| 1. retrolingual    | _____ |
| 2. retroauricular  | _____ |
| 3. seminormal      | _____ |
| 4. retrocession    | _____ |
| 5. semicoma        | _____ |
| 6. retroflexion    | _____ |
| 7. semisupination  | _____ |
| 8. semicanal       | _____ |
| 9. retropulsion    | _____ |
| 10. semicircular   | _____ |
| 11. retroinfection | _____ |
| 12. retroposed     | _____ |
| 13. retrodeviation | _____ |
| 14. semirecumbent  | _____ |
| 15. retroversion   | _____ |
| 16. semiprone      | _____ |
| 17. retroocular    | _____ |
| 18. retrouterine   | _____ |
| 19. semisopor      | _____ |
| 20. semisideration | _____ |

### Column II

- |   |
|---|
| a. in the form of a half circle   |
| b. a going back; a relapse  |
| c. one-half strength (of a solution)  |
| d. behind the tongue  |
| e. a duct open on one side  |
| f. a turning backward   |
| g. behind the auricle or ear  |
| h. a bending or flexing backward  |
| i. reclining, but not fully recumbent   |
| j. mild degree of coma  |
| k. infection communicated by the fetus <u>in utero</u> to the mother  |
| l. <u>pushing back</u> of any part, as of the fetal head in labor   |
| m. a position halfway between supination and pronation  |
| n. located behind the eye   |
| o. located behind the uterus  |
| p. light coma from which patient can be roused.   |
| q. paralysis on one side of the body  |
| r. backward displacement, as of an organ  |
| s. in a position on left side and chest, with both thighs flexed on abdomen, the right higher than the left and left arm back |
| t. displaced backward   |

Part II Review

(The following exercises review the material in Lessons 23 - 26.)

Section A

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                   |               |                  |
|-------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1. paralalia      | 6. periodic   | 11. semisopor    |
| 2. retroposed     | 7. metacarpus | 12. paracentral  |
| 3. retroauricular | 8. relapse    | 13. mesocardia   |
| 4. paracolitis    | 9. retention  | 14. mesoaortitis |
| 5. periproctitis  | 10. revellent | 15. remission    |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a return of a disease after its apparent cessation.
2. It is placed backward. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
3. It is located behind the auricle. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ is an inflammation of the outer coat of the colon.
5. Inflammation of the tissues surrounding the rectum and anus is called \_\_\_\_\_.
6. \_\_\_\_\_ is any disturbance of the faculty of speech, especially the production of a vocal sound different from the one desired, or the substitution in speech of one letter for another.
7. \_\_\_\_\_, or semicoma, is a mild coma from which the patient may be aroused.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ is near a center.
9. It causes revulsions. It is revulsive or \_\_\_\_\_.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ is a diminution or abatement of the symptoms of a disease; also the period during which such diminution occurs.
11. \_\_\_\_\_ is the process of keeping in position, as the persistent keeping within the body of matters normally secreted, or in dentistry, the maintaining of a dental prosthesis in proper position in the mouth.
12. An atypical location of the heart in the middle line of the thorax is called \_\_\_\_\_.
13. \_\_\_\_\_ is an inflammation of the middle coat of the aorta.
14. The part of the hand between the wrist and the fingers, its skeleton being five cylindric bones extending from the carpus to the phalanges, is called the \_\_\_\_\_.
15. The disease recurs at regular intervals of time and, therefore, is termed \_\_\_\_\_.

Section B

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                   |                |                    |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 1. paraxial       | 6. regression  | 11. perimeter      |
| 2. perivisceritis | 7. periostosis | 12. semirecumbent  |
| 3. peribronchitis | 8. mesonasal   | 13. semisupination |
| 4. reinversion    | 9. reagent     | 14. retrolingual   |
| 5. retardation    | 10. reversal   | 15. semiprone      |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It is situated in the middle of the nose.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ is a return to a former or earlier state. It is also the subsidence of symptoms or of a disease process.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ is a form of bronchitis consisting of inflammation of the entire lobe with bronchitis in that portion of the lung and thickening of the peribronchial tissue.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ is the restoration to its normal place of an inverted organ, especially restoration of an inverted uterus.
5. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It is located alongside the axis.
6. The line forming the boundary of a plane is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ is inflammation around a viscus or around the viscera.
8. The abnormal deposition of the periosteal bone is called \_\_\_\_\_.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ is the absence of normal mental development.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ refers to a location behind the tongue.
11. A turning or change in the opposite direction is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
12. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a substance employed to produce a chemical reaction.
13. He is \_\_\_\_\_. He is not quite lying flat with his face facing downward.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ is the state of not quite lying with one's face looking upward.
15. He is \_\_\_\_\_. He is reclining but is not completely at rest.

## Section C

### VOCABULARY COMPLETION

Please complete the following sentences with the most appropriate words.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ is an inflammation of the tissue surrounding the colon.
2. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It is beside an axis.
3. It is located near or above the tonsil. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ is the incision of the membranous sac around the heart.
5. It is about or around the axilla. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
6. The location of the heart in the middle line of the thorax is called \_\_\_\_\_ when it appears in the fetal stage.
7. The chemical and physical processes going on in living organisms is called \_\_\_\_\_.
8. The inflamed condition of the aortic middle coat is called \_\_\_\_\_.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ is the fibrous membrane surrounding the cranium.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ is the recurrence of grave symptoms during convalescence.
11. Reducing a swelling is called \_\_\_\_\_.
12. \_\_\_\_\_ is a turning back or return to a former state.
13. The withdrawal of a part from its normal position.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ is the process by which plants and animals give rise to offspring.
15. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It is capable of being drawn back.
16. It is located behind the auricle or ear and is therefore referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
17. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It is behind the eye.
18. \_\_\_\_\_ is a mild degree of coma.
19. The position of being halfway between supination and pronation is called \_\_\_\_\_.
20. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It is in the form of a half circle.

## FORMATION OF MEDICAL TERMS : V

Part ISection A

Please review the following information.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <u>infra-</u> and <u>sub-</u> mean below, under and beneath | 11. <u>klinikos</u> means to a bed      |
| 2. <u>patella</u> means a small plate                          | 12. <u>axilla</u> means little axis     |
| 3. <u>mamma</u> means breast                                   | 13. <u>conscious</u> means aware        |
| 4. <u>scapula</u> means shoulder blade                         | 14. <u>occlusio</u> means a shutting up |
| 5. <u>totus</u> means whole                                    | 15. <u>endo</u> means within            |
| 6. <u>costa</u> means rib                                      | 16. <u>pubes</u> means pubic hair       |
| 7. <u>cutis</u> means skin                                     | 17. <u>kardia</u> means heart           |
| 8. <u>glene</u> means cavity                                   | 18. <u>cutus</u> means sharp            |
| 9. <u>luxatio</u> means dislocation                            | 19. <u>agkon</u> means elbow            |
| 10. <u>eidos</u> means form                                    | 20. <u>glossa</u> means tongue          |
|  | 21. <u>chronos</u> means time           |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column IColumn II

- |                    |       |   |
|--------------------|-------|---|
| 1. subluxation     | _____ | a. beneath the shoulder blade   |
| 2. subanconeal     | _____ | b. location of a tooth below the line of occlusion  |
| 3. infraglenoid    | _____ | c. below the patella  |
| 4. subacute        | _____ | d. beneath the glenoid fossa  |
| 5. infraaxillary   | _____ | e. between acute and chronic, but with some acute features; said of the course of a disease |
| 6. subconscious    | _____ | f. below the mammary gland  |
| 7. infracostal     | _____ | g. below the axilla   |
| 8. subtotal        | _____ | h. not clearly aware or conscious   |
| 9. subendocardial  | _____ | i. below the pubis  |
| 10. infraocclusion | _____ | j. pertaining to a period before appearance of typical symptoms                             |
| 11. subcutaneous   | _____ | k. below a rib  |
| 12. subchronic     | _____ | l. a partial or incomplete dislocation  |
| 13. inframammary   | _____ | m. below the endocardium  |
| 14. infrascapular  | _____ | n. under the tongue   |
| 15. infrapatella   | _____ | o. beneath the skin   |
| 16. subclinical    | _____ | p. below the elbow  |
| 17. infrapubic     | _____ | q. noting a condition between subacute and chronic; almost chronic                          |
| 18. subglossal     | _____ | r. just less than total, as an incomplete removal of a gland                                |

Section B

Please review the following information.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <u>inter-</u> means between or within | 10. <u>vasculum</u> means a vessel        |
| 2. <u>intra-</u> means into or within    | 11. <u>vas</u> means vessel               |
| 3. <u>os</u> means bone                  | 12. <u>mediare</u> means divide           |
| 4. <u>atrium</u> means hall              | 13. <u>derma</u> means skin               |
| 5. <u>murus</u> means a wall             | 14. <u>terere</u> means to rub            |
| 6. <u>articulus</u> means joint          | 15. <u>nuncius</u> means messenger        |
| 7. <u>vena</u> means vein                | 16. <u>intrisicus</u> means on the inside |
| 8. <u>crista</u> means crest             | 17. <u>vallum</u> means a breast-work     |
| 9. <u>mittere</u> means to send          | 18. <u>lumen</u> means light              |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

Column II

- |                   |       |  |
|-------------------|-------|--|
| 1. intramural     | _____ | a. inwardly; toward the inner part   |
| 2. intrinsic      | _____ | b. between two joints  |
| 3. interosseous   | _____ | c. within or on the inside   |
| 4. intermediate   | _____ | d. within the uterus   |
| 5. intrad         | _____ | e. between two crests of a bone, organ, or process   |
| 6. internuncial   | _____ | f. into a vein   |
| 7. internal       | _____ | g. located entirely within or pertaining exclusively to a part   |
| 8. intertrigo     | _____ | h. located between the atria of the heart  |
| 9. interarticular | _____ | i. situated or occurring between bones, as some muscles and ligaments  |
| 10. intrauterine  | _____ | j. placed between  |
| 11. intervascular | _____ | k. within the substance of the skin  |
| 12. intercrystal  | _____ | l. acting as a connecting medium   |
| 13. intradermal   | _____ | m. ceasing at intervals  |
| 14. intermission  | _____ | n. passage into the blood vessels of matter formed outside of them through traumatic or pathological lesions |
| 15. interatrial   | _____ | o. a superficial dermatitis in the folds of the skin   |
| 16. interval      | _____ | p. the space or time between two objects or periods  |
| 17. intraluminal  | _____ | q. situated between blood vessels  |
| 18. intermittent  | _____ | r. within the walls of a hollow organ or cavity  |
| 19. intravenous   | _____ | s. interval between two paroxysms of a disease   |
| 20. intravasation | _____ | t. within interior of any tubular structure  |

Section C

Please review the following information.

- |                                       |                                   |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. <u>into-</u> means into or within  | 10. <u>flecters</u> means to bend |
| 2. <u>macro-</u> means large and long | 11. <u>labium</u> means lip       |
| 3. <u>versio</u> means a turning      | 12. <u>ot</u> means ear           |
| 4. <u>odous</u> means teeth           | 13. <u>brachion</u> means arm     |
| 5. <u>ire</u> means to go             | 14. <u>pod</u> means feet         |
| 6. <u>aima</u> means blood            | 15. <u>phallos</u> means penis    |
| 7. <u>soma</u> means body             | 16. <u>kephale</u> means brain    |
| 8. <u>mittere</u> means to send       | 17. <u>rhin</u> means nose        |
| 9. <u>biosis</u> means life           |                                   |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

Column II

- |                   |       |  |
|-------------------|-------|--|
| 1. macromelus     | _____ | a. abnormal number of macrocytes in the blood  |
| 2. macrobiosis    | _____ | b. turning inside out  |
| 3. introspection  | _____ | c. abnormal size of ears   |
| 4. macrotia       | _____ | d. an opening or entrance into a canal or cavity as the abdomen or vagina                          |
| 5. macrorhinia    | _____ | e. a large cyst  |
| 6. macromelia     | _____ | f. abnormal size of body   |
| 7. introversion   | _____ | g. abnormal size of lip  |
| 8. macrobrachia   | _____ | h. looking within, especially examination of one's own mind  |
| 9. introitus      | _____ | i. abnormal size of the head   |
| 10. macropodia    | _____ | j. abnormally large penis  |
| 11. macrosomia    | _____ | k. a bending inward  |
| 12. macrocephaly  | _____ | l. abnormally large feet   |
| 13. macrodont     | _____ | m. having abnormally large teeth   |
| 14. introflexion  | _____ | n. abnormal largeness of the arm   |
| 15. macrolabia    | _____ | o. an individual possessing limbs of excessive size  |
| 16. macrophallus  | _____ | p. state of surpassing normal span; longevity  |
| 17. intromission  | _____ | q. excessive size of an organ or part, especially an extremity                                     |
| 18. macrocyst     | _____ | r. an insertion or placing of one part into another  |
| 19. macrocythemia | _____ | s. excessive size of the nose, either congenital or pathological                                   |
| 20. intromittent  | _____ | t. conveying or injecting in a cavity or body, as the ejaculation of semen into the vaginal cavity |

Section D

Please review the following information.

- |   |                                   |                                 |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. <u>ultra-</u> = beyond or excess                   | 6. <u>parere</u> = bring forth    | 14. <u>unio</u> = oneness       |
| 2. <u>un-</u> = back, reversal, annulment of, and not | 7. <u>bios</u> = life             | 15. <u>conscius</u> = conscious |
| 3. <u>loculus</u> = little place                      | 8. <u>latus</u> = side            | 16. <u>mikros</u> = tiny        |
| 4. <u>differens</u> = bearing apart                   | 9. <u>ta</u> = toe                | 17. <u>kephale</u> = head       |
| 5. <u>organizare</u> = to form a structure            | 10. <u>uni-</u> = one             | 18. <u>striatus</u> = to stripe |
|   | 11. <u>brachys</u> = short        | 19. <u>saturare</u> = to sate   |
|   | 12. <u>terminus</u> = end         | 20. <u>sexus</u> = sex          |
|   | 13. <u>cellual</u> = a little box |                                 |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

Column II

- |                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1. uniparous _____            | a. having but one cavity  |
| 2. undernutrition _____       | b. a single thing, any of one thing   |
| 3. ultraviolet _____          | c. act of joining   |
| 4. unigravida _____           | d. pertaining to sounds of frequencies above 20,000 cycles per second which are inaudible to the human ear                                  |
| 5. ultrasonic _____           | e. beyond violet end of spectrum  |
| 6. uniterminal _____          | f. having only one cell   |
| 7. unilocular _____           | g. a micro-organism too small to be visible by the ordinary microscope  |
| 8. unicellular _____          | h. insensible; lacking environmental awareness  |
| 9. unilateral _____           | i. ligation of a blood vessel beyond the origin of a branch   |
| 10. unconscious _____         | j. affecting or occurring on only one side  |
| 11. unit _____                | k. woman pregnant for the first time  |
| 12. union _____               | l. having a cephalic index of 90 or over  |
| 13. underweight _____         | m. condition of displacement of the great toe underneath the others   |
| 14. ultramicrobe _____        | n. having produced but one child  |
| 15. undifferentiation _____   | o. having only one terminal   |
| 16. ultrabrachycephalic _____ | p. a deficiency in dietary constituents   |
| 17. undertoe _____            | q. alteration in cell character to a more embryonic type or malignant state   |
| 18. unorganized _____         | r. condition in which body weight is at least 10% less than the average weight for the persons of the same age, sex, height, and body build |
| 19. unsaturated _____         | s. not organized into an organic structure  |
| 20. unstriated _____          | t. capable of dissolving or absorbing more  |
| 21. unwell _____              | u. unstriped, as smooth muscle fiber  |
| 22. unsex _____               | v. sick; ill; indisposed  |
| 23. ultraligation _____       | w. to castrate; to spay or excise the ovaries   |

Section E

Please review the following information.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <u>trans-</u> means across, through,<br>or beyond | 9. <u>segmentum</u> means a cutting       |
| 2. <u>figere</u> means to fix                        | 10. <u>transitio</u> means a going across |
| 3. <u>spirare</u> means to exhale                    | 11. <u>saeptum</u> means septum           |
| 4. <u>tome</u> means a cutting                       | 12. <u>lucens</u> means shining           |
| 5. <u>formatio</u> means a forming                   | 13. <u>thorax</u> means chest             |
| 6. <u>parere</u> means to appear                     | 14. <u>sectio</u> means a cutting         |
| 7. <u>sudatio</u> means sweating                     | 15. <u>calere</u> means to be hot         |
| 8. <u>positio</u> means a placing                    | 16. <u>temporalis</u> means temple        |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

- | <u>Column I</u>            | <u>Column II</u>  |
|----------------------------|---|
| 1. transmission _____      | a. to pierce through or impale with a sharp instrument  |
| 2. translucent _____       | b. passage from one state or position to another or from one part to another  |
| 3. transpirable _____      | c. permeable to heat rays   |
| 4. transfusion _____       | d. transfer of blood from one person to another   |
| 5. transition _____        | e. maneuver in performing an amputation in which a knife is passed into the soft parts and cutting is from within outward |
| 6. transfix _____          | f. change of shape or form  |
| 7. transtemporal _____     | g. transmitting light rays so that objects are visible through the substance  |
| 8. transformation _____    | h. oozing of a fluid through pores or interstices, as of a membrane   |
| 9. transudation _____      | i. not transparent but permitting passage of light  |
| 10. transcalent _____      | j. transfer of anything, as a disease or hereditary characteristics   |
| 11. transthoracotomy _____ | k. across a septum  |
| 12. transparent _____      | l. the operation of incision across the thorax  |
| 13. transseptal _____      | m. a cutting made across a long axis; a cross section   |
| 14. transposition _____    | n. extending across or beyond a segment as of a limb  |
| 15. transfixion _____      | o. crossing the temporal or the cerebrum  |
| 16. transsegmental _____   | p. a transfer of position from one spot to another  |
| 17. transection _____      | q. permitting excretion through the skin or membranes, as in perspiration   |

## Part II Review

(The following exercises review the material in Lessons 23-27.)

### Section A

#### VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                   |                  |                    |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 1. unstriated     | 6. internucial   | 11. interval       |
| 2. unconscious    | 7. macrobiota    | 12. introitus      |
| 3. intromittent   | 8. introspection | 13. unilocular     |
| 4. internal       | 9. transection   | 14. subchronic     |
| 5. infraocclusion | 10. translucent  | 15. infra-axillary |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. If it allows or causes to enter, it is referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ is a section made across a long axis; a cross section
3. \_\_\_\_\_ is the location below the axilla.
4. It is unmarked by stripes or streaks. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ is the condition in which the occluding surface of a tooth does not reach the normal occlusal plane.
6. \_\_\_\_\_ is being situated or occurring within or on the inside.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ is being insensible or incapable of responding to sensory stimuli and of having subjective experiences.
8. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is the space between two objects or parts, or the lapse of time between two recurrences or paroxysms.
9. The contemplation or observation of one's own thoughts and feeling is called \_\_\_\_\_ of self-analysis.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ refers to serving as a medium of communication between neurons or nerve centers.
11. \_\_\_\_\_ is having only one cavity or compartment or having one locus.
12. The entrance to a cavity or space is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
13. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It transmits light, but diffusing it so that objects beyond are not clearly distinguished.
14. The combined macroflora and macrofauna of a region is called a \_\_\_\_\_.
15. If it between chronic and subacute it is called \_\_\_\_\_.

Section B

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                      |                  |                   |
|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 1. intrinsic         | 6. infrascapular | 11. transparent   |
| 2. macropodia        | 7. subtotal      | 12. macromelia    |
| 3. intromission      | 8. subclinical   | 13. transitional  |
| 4. unigravida        | 9. intradermal   | 14. transposition |
| 5. undifferentiation | 10. transfixion  | 15. macrocephaly  |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ is the condition of being pregnant for the first time; it is also termed primigravida.
2. Macrocephalia or \_\_\_\_\_ is an excessive size of the head.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ is a cutting through as in amputation.
4. \_\_\_\_\_ is the changing from one form to another.
5. It is located beneath the scapula, and is therefore, called \_\_\_\_\_.
6. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It permits the passage of rays of light, so that objects may be seen through the substance.
7. The displacement of a viscus to the opposite side is called \_\_\_\_\_.
8. \_\_\_\_\_ is the enlargement of one or more members.
9. The insertion of one part or thing into another is called \_\_\_\_\_.
10. An excessive size of the feet is referred to as \_\_\_\_\_.
11. Nearly, but not quite total is referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
12. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It is situated entirely within or pertaining exclusively to a part.
13. It is within the dermis. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
14. It is \_\_\_\_\_. The disease is in its early stages and there are only slight symptoms. It is without clinical manifestations.
15. Anaplasia, or \_\_\_\_\_, is the absence of normal ability for one thing or disease to be distinguished.

Section C

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

Please complete the following sentences with the most appropriate words.

1. It is located below the elbow and is therefore referred as being \_\_\_\_\_.
2. He is not conscious. He is \_\_\_\_\_.
3. An incomplete removal of a gland is called a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Since it is placed or located between two things, it is referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
5. It is within the surface of the skin. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
6. It is between two joints. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ is an excessive size of a limb or a part, especially of an extremity.
8. He has an abnormally large head. He is suffering from \_\_\_\_\_.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ is an abnormal size of the body.
10. \_\_\_\_\_ is a deficiency in one or more of the dietary constituents.
11. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It has only one cell.
12. It has only one terminal. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
13. She has produced only one child. She is \_\_\_\_\_.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ is the operation of incision across the thorax.
15. It is not transparent, but it permits the passage of light. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
16. It is permeable to heat rays. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
17. \_\_\_\_\_ is the passage from one state or position to another or from one part to another.
18. \_\_\_\_\_ is a transfer of position from one spot to another.
19. Extension across or beyond a segment as of a limb is called \_\_\_\_\_.
20. \_\_\_\_\_ is a bending inward.

Part ISection A

Please review the following information.

- |  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. <u>hypo-</u> means lack, deficiency, or under | 11. <u>oxys</u> means acid or oxygen  |
| 2. <u>plasis</u> means formation                 | 12. <u>aima</u> means blood           |
| 3. <u>pselaphesis</u> means touch                | 13. <u>osme</u> means smell           |
| 4. <u>tonos</u> means tone                       | 14. <u>secretus</u> means to separate |
| 5. <u>derma</u> means skin                       | 15. <u>sentire</u> means to feel      |
| 6. <u>os</u> means bone                          | 16. <u>sal</u> means salt             |
| 7. <u>aden</u> means gland                       | 17. <u>lipos</u> means fat            |
| 8. <u>gaster</u> means belly                     | 18. <u>roia</u> means flow            |
| 9. <u>tensio</u> means tension                   | 19. <u>men</u> means mouth            |
| 10. <u>ergon</u> means work                      | 20. <u>mnesia</u> means memory        |
|  | 21. <u>myxa</u> means mucus           |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

- |                    |       |
|--------------------|-------|
| 1. hypopselaphesia | _____ |
| 2. hyposalivation  | _____ |
| 3. hypotonic       | _____ |
| 4. hypoplasia      | _____ |
| 5. hyposmia        | _____ |
| 6. hypoporosis     | _____ |
| 7. hypodermic      | _____ |
| 8. hypomyxia       | _____ |
| 9. hypoadenia      | _____ |
| 10. hypomenorrhoea | _____ |
| 11. hypoxemia      | _____ |
| 12. hypomnesia     | _____ |
| 13. hypogastrum    | _____ |
| 14. hyposalemia    | _____ |
| 15. hyposensitive  | _____ |
| 16. hyposynergia   | _____ |
| 17. hypoliposis    | _____ |
| 18. hypotension    | _____ |
| 19. hyposecretion  | _____ |

Column II

- |  |
|--|
| a. defective activity of the glands  |
| b. region below the umbilicus, between the right and left inguinal regions |
| c. impaired memory   |
| d. lowered amount of secretions  |
| e. administered under the skin   |
| f. deficient menstrual flow  |
| g. having reduced ability to respond to stimuli                            |
| h. deficiency of fat in tissue   |
| i. deficient development of a callus at site of a bone fracture            |
| j. defect in sense of smell  |
| k. pertaining to defective muscular tone or tension                        |
| l. decreased amount of salts in the blood                                  |
| m. insufficient oxygenation of the blood                                   |
| n. defective development of tissue   |
| o. decrease of systolic and diastolic blood pressure below normal          |
| p. poor coordination   |
| q. blunted tactile sense   |
| r. abnormal decrease in flow of saliva                                     |
| s. diminished secretion of mucus   |

Section B

Please review the following information.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <u>epi-</u> means upon, above, outermost, and on        | 10. <u>regnumai</u> means to burst forth  |
| 2. <u>extra-</u> means outside of, beyond, and in addition | 11. <u>neuron</u> means nerve             |
| 3. <u>sternon</u> means chest                              | 12. <u>articulus</u> means joint          |
| 4. <u>demus</u> means people                               | 13. <u>ot</u> means ear                   |
| 5. <u>vas</u> means vessel                                 | 14. <u>genitalis</u> means genital        |
| 6. <u>uterus</u> means womb                                | 15. <u>pia</u> means tender               |
| 7. <u>gaster</u> means belly                               | 16. <u>tuba</u> means tube                |
| 8. <u>nephros</u> means kidney                             | 17. <u>ligare</u> means to bind           |
| 9. <u>ventere</u> means to turn                            | 18. <u>mandibulum</u> means jaw           |
|  | 19. <u>extrudere</u> means to squeeze out |
|  | 20. <u>men</u> means month                |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column II</u>
1. epidemic _____	a. situated above the sternum
2. extravascular _____	b. cuticle, or outer layer of the skin; scarf skin
3. episternal _____	c. situated outside a vessel
4. extravasate _____	d. located above the ear
5. epigastrium _____	e. outside a joint
6. extrauterine _____	f. appearance of an infectious disease not of local origin which attacks many people at the same time in the same area
7. epiotic _____	g. to push out of a normal position or situation
8. extrahepatic _____	h. located upon a neural arch
9. epidermis _____	i. to escape from a vessel into the tissues; said of serum, blood, or lymph
10. extrude _____	j. outside of or unrelated to a ligament
11. extraarticular _____	k. region over the pit of the stomach
12. epineural _____	l. outside the uterus
13. extrovert _____	m. above or upon the lower jaw
14. epimandibular _____	n. outside of or unrelated to the liver
15. epinephritis _____	o. inflammation of an adrenal gland
16. extragenital _____	p. a personality-reaction type; one who is interested mainly in external objects and actions
17. epimenorrhagia _____	q. profuse menstruation
18. epipial _____	r. situated above or upon the pia mater
19. extubation _____	s. removal of a tube, as of a tracheal tube
20. extraligamentous _____	t. outside of or unrelated to the genital organs

## Section C

Please review the following information.

- |   |                                   |                                    |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. <u>hemi-</u> = one-half  | 9. <u>motilis</u> = able to move  | 19. <u>trophe</u> = nourishment    |
| 2. <u>hyper-</u> , <u>super-</u> , and <u>supra-</u> = above, over, and excessive | 10. <u>pelvis</u> = base          | 20. <u>aisthesis</u> = sensation   |
| 3. <u>occiput</u> = back of head  | 11. <u>super</u> = beyond         | 21. <u>yper</u> = over             |
| 4. <u>alimentum</u> = food  | 12. <u>facies</u> = shape         | 22. <u>phege</u> = stroke          |
| 5. <u>latus</u> = side  | 13. <u>clavicula</u> = little key | 23. <u>sectio</u> = a cutting      |
| 6. <u>struma</u> = goiter   | 14. <u>ismos</u> = state          | 24. <u>glykus</u> = sweet          |
| 7. <u>tensia</u> = stretching   | 15. <u>akron</u> = point          | 25. <u>ad</u> = toward             |
| 8. <u>ops</u> = eye   | 16. <u>omos</u> = shoulder        | 26. <u>renalis</u> = of the kidney |
|   | 17. <u>margin</u> = margin        | 27. <u>aima</u> = blood            |
|   | 18. <u>mastos</u> = breast        | 28. <u>insula</u> = island         |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

### Column I

1. hypertension \_\_\_\_\_
2. hypermastia \_\_\_\_\_
3. hemistrumectomy \_\_\_\_\_
4. superolateral \_\_\_\_\_
5. superficial \_\_\_\_\_
6. supra-acromial \_\_\_\_\_
7. hemilateral \_\_\_\_\_
8. supermotility \_\_\_\_\_
9. supraclavicular \_\_\_\_\_
10. hemiopia \_\_\_\_\_
11. superalimentation \_\_\_\_\_
12. supraoccipital \_\_\_\_\_
13. hemisection \_\_\_\_\_
14. superior \_\_\_\_\_
15. hyperopia \_\_\_\_\_
16. suprapelvic \_\_\_\_\_
17. hyperhidrosis \_\_\_\_\_
18. hypertrophy \_\_\_\_\_
19. supertension \_\_\_\_\_
20. hyperglycemia \_\_\_\_\_
21. hemiplegia \_\_\_\_\_
22. hemihyperesthesia \_\_\_\_\_
23. supramarginal \_\_\_\_\_
24. hyperinsulinism \_\_\_\_\_
25. hemihyperhidrosis \_\_\_\_\_
26. hypertensive \_\_\_\_\_

### Column II

- a. excessive motility in any part
- b. located above the pelvis
- c. above the clavicle
- d. confined to the surface
- e. extremely high tension
- f. higher than
- g. above and at the side
- h. located above the acromion
- i. therapeutic forcing of food in excess of body needs or appetite
- j. the act of dividing a part or organ into two halves; bisection
- k. abnormal tactile and painful sensitiveness of one side of the body
- l. overgrowth of organ or part
- m. excessively large mammary gland
- n. lying above or in upper portion of the head
- o. tensions or tonus above normal
- p. related to one side only
- q. excessive insulin in the blood
- r. excessive perspiration confined to one side of the body
- s. blindness in half of the visual field
- t. increase in blood sugar from 0.15 to 0.2% or more, as in diabetes
- u. excision of about half a goiter
- v. above any border
- w. paralysis of one side of the body
- x. excessive sweating
- y. farsightedness
- z. marked by high blood pressure

Section D

Please review the following information.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <u>sten-</u> means narrow or short         | 11. <u>ismos</u> means the state of     |
| 2. <u>iso-</u> means equal or same or similar | 12. <u>th<del>er</del>me</u> means heat |
| 3. <u>eikon</u> means image                   | 13. <u>tropos</u> means a turning       |
| 4. <u>baros</u> means weight                  | 14. <u>typos</u> means type             |
| 5. <u>chroma</u> means color                  | 15. <u>therapeia</u> means therapy      |
| 6. <u>chronos</u> means time                  | 16. <u>serum</u> means whey             |
| 7. <u>kollodes</u> means glutinous            | 17. <u>stoma</u> means mouth            |
| 8. <u>ops</u> means eyes                      | 18. <u>thorax</u> means chest           |
| 9. <u>metron</u> means measure                | 19. <u>choros</u> means space           |
| 10. <u>morphe</u> means form                  | 20. <u>kardia</u> means heart           |
|   | 21. <u>ope</u> means opening            |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

Column I

Column II

- |                    |       |   |
|--------------------|-------|---|
| 1. isoikonic       | _____ | a. a colloid having the same composition in every transformation  |
| 2. stenostomia     | _____ | b. same refraction of the two eyes  |
| 3. isothermal      | _____ | c. of an equal degree of heat   |
| 4. stentorophonous | _____ | d. having equal retinal images  |
| 5. isobar          | _____ | e. narrowing of the mouth   |
| 6. stenochochia    | _____ | f. having a loud voice  |
| 7. stenocompressor | _____ | g. in chemistry, one of two or more chemical bodies having the same weight, but with different atomic numbers |
| 8. ischromatic     | _____ | h. having similar qualities in every direction  |
| 9. isochronal      | _____ | i. an unusually narrow thorax   |
| 10. stenothorax    | _____ | j. having the same color; of uniform color  |
| 11. isotropic      | _____ | k. partial constriction, especially of the lacrimal duct  |
| 12. isocolloid     | _____ | l. angina pectoris  |
| 13. stenocardia    | _____ | m. acting in a uniform time, or taking place at regular intervals   |
| 14. isometropia    | _____ | n. a condition marked by possession of the same form  |
| 15. stenocephaly   | _____ | o. belonging to the same variety or classification  |
| 16. stenopaic      | _____ | p. treatment with serum from one having had the same disease  |
| 17. isomorphism    | _____ | q. narrowness of the cranium in one or more diameters   |
| 18. stenosis       | _____ | r. constriction or narrowing of a passage or part   |
| 19. isoserotherapy | _____ | s. an instrument for compressing Stensen's ducts to stop the flow of saliva                                   |
| 20. isotypical     | _____ | t. having a narrow opening  |

## Section E

Please review the following information.

- |  |                                 |  |
|--|---------------------------------|--|
| 1. <u>pseudo</u> or <u>pseuda-</u><br>is a prefix<br>meaning false | 9. <u>glottis</u> is the tongue | 19. <u>philos</u> = love                   |
| 2. <u>para</u> = at the side                                       | 10. <u>aima</u> = blood         | 20. <u>syn</u> = with                      |
| 3. <u>lyein</u> = to loosen  | 11. <u>an-</u> = not            | 21. <u>stoma</u> = mouth                   |
| 4. <u>plege</u> = a stroke   | 12. <u>aphe</u> = touch         | 22. <u>melan</u> = black                   |
| 5. <u>mania</u> = madness  | 13. <u>thron</u> = joint        | 23. <u>opsis</u> = vision                  |
| 6. <u>aisthesis</u> = sensation                                    | 14. <u>trophe</u> = nourishment | 24. <u>mnesis</u> = memory                 |
| 7. <u>osis</u> = disease   | 15. <u>oidema</u> = a swelling  | 25. <u>yper</u> = above                    |
| 8. <u>kirros</u> = orange yellow                                   | 16. <u>cartilago</u> = gristle  | 26. <u>itis</u> = suggests<br>inflammation |
|  | 17. <u>chorea</u> is a dance    |  |
|  | 18. <u>angina</u> = a choking   |  |

After reviewing the above information, please match the following words with their definitions by selecting the correct letter in Column II and placing it in the space provided in Column I.

### Column I

1. pseudoparalysis \_\_\_\_\_
2. pseudoparaplegia \_\_\_\_\_
3. pseudomania \_\_\_\_\_
4. pseudoesthesia \_\_\_\_\_
5. pseudocirrhosis \_\_\_\_\_
6. pseudoanemia \_\_\_\_\_
7. pseudarthrosis \_\_\_\_\_
8. pseudaphia \_\_\_\_\_
9. pseudarthritis \_\_\_\_\_
10. pseudopsia \_\_\_\_\_
11. pseudosyphilis \_\_\_\_\_
12. pseudostoma \_\_\_\_\_
13. pseudoangina \_\_\_\_\_
14. pseudocartilaginous \_\_\_\_\_
15. pseudochorea \_\_\_\_\_
16. pseudomelanosis \_\_\_\_\_
17. pseudoedema \_\_\_\_\_
18. pseudoglottis \_\_\_\_\_
19. pseudomnesia \_\_\_\_\_
20. pseudohypertrophy \_\_\_\_\_

### Column II

- a. psychosis in which the patient falsely accuses himself of crimes which he thinks he has committed
- b. visual hallucinations or false perceptions
- c. a loss of muscular power not due to lesion of the nervous system
- d. a condition with the symptoms of cirrhosis of liver, due usually to pericarditis
- e. a nonspecific condition resembling syphilis
- f. seeming paralysis of the lower extremities without impairment of the reflexes
- g. a false or defective sense of touch
- h. hysterical disease of the joints
- i. an apparent aperture between endothelial cells that have been stained
- j. an imaginary sensation or a false one
- k. discoloration of tissue after death
- l. a puffy condition of the skin simulating edema
- m. Pallor of mucous membranes and skin without other signs of true anemia
- n. a false joint developing after a fracture that has not united
- o. hysterical state resembling chorea
- p. false symptoms resembling angina
- q. pertaining to, or formed of, a substance resembling cartilage
- r. a memory perversion in which the patient remembers that which never occurred
- s. area between false vocal cords
- t. increase in size of an organ or structure due to hypertrophy or hyperplasia of tissue other than parenchyma

Part II Review

(The following exercises review the material in Lessons 23 - 28.)

Section A

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                    |                  |                    |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 1. episternal      | 6. pseudoglottis | 11. epipial        |
| 2. extrude         | 7. stenosis      | 12. hypermastia    |
| 3. hyposmia        | 8. isothermal    | 13. hemiopia       |
| 4. pseudoparalysis | 9. stenostomia   | 14. superior       |
| 5. hemilateral     | 10. hypotonic    | 15. supraoccipital |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ refers to an equal degree of heat.
2. Constriction or narrowing of a passage or part is called \_\_\_\_\_.
3. \_\_\_\_\_ is the aperture between the false vocal cords.
4. Since it is \_\_\_\_\_, it is situated on or over the sternum.
5. Narrowing of the mouth is called \_\_\_\_\_.
6. \_\_\_\_\_ is a loss of muscular power not due to lesion of the nervous system.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ is the state or quality of having an abnormally reduced tonicity or tension.
8. Affecting one half of one side is known as \_\_\_\_\_.
9. \_\_\_\_\_ is situated above, or directed upward; in official anatomical nomenclature, used in reference to the upper surface of an organ or other structure, or to a structure occupying a higher position.
10. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It is situated on the pia.
11. To \_\_\_\_\_ is to force out, or to occupy a position distal to that normally occupied.
12. \_\_\_\_\_ is a defect in the sense of smell.
13. \_\_\_\_\_ is the presence of one or more supernumerary mammary glands.
14. Absence of visual power in one half of the retina is called \_\_\_\_\_.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is being situated above or in the upper portion of the occiput.

Section B

VOCABULARY COMPLETION

- |                     |                    |                   |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1. pseudaphia       | 6. stenopaic       | 11. stenothorax   |
| 2. isomorphism      | 7. hypomyxia       | 12. hyposecretion |
| 3. isotypical       | 8. hemisection     | 13. supermotility |
| 4. stenocardia      | 9. hemistrumectomy | 14. superficial   |
| 5. pseudoparaplegia | 10. hypomnesia     | 15. isometropia   |

Please complete the following sentences with the words listed above.

1. \_\_\_\_\_ is seeming paralysis of the lower extremities without impairment of the reflexes.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ is a condition marked by possession of the same form.
3. Pain and constriction about the heart is called \_\_\_\_\_, otherwise known as angina pectoris.
4. The same refraction of the two eyes is called \_\_\_\_\_.
5. \_\_\_\_\_ is the impairment of memory.
6. The condition of having a narrow opening is called \_\_\_\_\_.
7. \_\_\_\_\_ is an unusually narrow thorax.
8. A false or defective sense of touch is called \_\_\_\_\_.
9. A lowered amount of secretion is called \_\_\_\_\_.
10. If it is referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_, it belongs to the same variety or classification.
11. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It is confined to the surface. It is not thorough; cursory.
12. The condition of excessive motility in any part is called \_\_\_\_\_.
13. \_\_\_\_\_ is the excision of about one-half of a goiter.
14. Bisection, or the act of dividing a part or an organ into two halves, is called \_\_\_\_\_.
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is the diminished secretion of mucus.

Section C

Please complete the following sentences with the correct word. A prefix in each sentence will suggest the correct word to be used.

1. It is extrauterine. It is located \_\_\_\_\_ the uterus.
2. It is epiotic. It is located \_\_\_\_\_ the ear.
3. A hemisection is the act of dividing a part or an organ into \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Hyperemia is congestion or having a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ amount of blood in a part.
5. Hypochylia is the \_\_\_\_\_ of normal secretion of gastric juice.
6. Isogenesis is \_\_\_\_\_ in morphological development.
7. Stenostomia is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ of the mouth.
8. It is pseudohypertrophic. It pertains to a \_\_\_\_\_ hypertrophy.
9. It is abducent. It leads \_\_\_\_\_ from some part or area.
10. Amnesia is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ or loss of memory.
11. It is adterminal. It is \_\_\_\_\_ an extremity of any structure, as an end of a nerve or muscle.
12. Ambilateral pertains to \_\_\_\_\_ sides.
13. An antifebrile is a medium \_\_\_\_\_ fever.
14. Procephalic is of or pertaining to the \_\_\_\_\_ part of the head.
15. Anorexia is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ of appetite.
16. An antibacterial \_\_\_\_\_ the growth of bacteria.
17. A compression is a state of being pressed \_\_\_\_\_.
18. Synchronism is the occurrence of acts or events \_\_\_\_\_.
19. To counteract is to act \_\_\_\_\_ or in opposition to.
20. A contraceptive is an agent used to \_\_\_\_\_ conception.

21. Dextrocardia is the condition of having the heart on the \_\_\_\_\_ side of the body.
22. Diapedesis is the passage of blood cells, especially leukocytes by ameboid movements \_\_\_\_\_ the unruptured wall of a capillary vessel.
23. Dissolution is the \_\_\_\_\_ up of the integrity of an anatomical element.
24. To dismember is to \_\_\_\_\_ an extremity or a portion of it.
25. Dysphagia is \_\_\_\_\_ in swallowing.
26. Autoactivation is gland activation by its \_\_\_\_\_ secretion.
27. It is bilateral. It effects or pertains to \_\_\_\_\_ sides of the body.
28. Dysmorphosis is not \_\_\_\_\_ in form.
29. It is biolytic. It is capable of destroying \_\_\_\_\_.
30. Catabasis is the \_\_\_\_\_ of a disease.
31. Ectochoroidea is the \_\_\_\_\_ layer of the choroid of the eye.
32. An excurvation is a curvature \_\_\_\_\_.
33. It is enteral. It is \_\_\_\_\_ the intestine as distinguished from parenteral.
34. Emasculation is the taking \_\_\_\_\_ of masculinity or castration.
35. It is endocranial. It is intracranial or \_\_\_\_\_ the cranium.
36. It is inarticulate. It is \_\_\_\_\_ joined.
37. Pancarditis is an inflamed condition involving \_\_\_\_\_ the structures of the heart.
38. Peridentitis is an inflammation of tissues \_\_\_\_\_ a tooth.
39. Microsoma is unusually \_\_\_\_\_ stature.
40. Neoplasia is the development of \_\_\_\_\_ tissues or neoplasms.
41. It is paranasal. It is situated \_\_\_\_\_ the nasal cavities.

42. Paranoia is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ condition of the mind.
43. Metamorphosis is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_ in form or structure.
44. Metainfection refers to an occurrence as a consequence or \_\_\_\_\_ an infection.
45. Mesocardia is the location of the heart in the \_\_\_\_\_ line of the thorax.
46. To recall is to bring \_\_\_\_\_ to mind that which has been previously learned or experienced.
47. Recession is the \_\_\_\_\_ of a part from its normal position.
48. Recrudescence is the \_\_\_\_\_ of symptoms.
49. Retrocolic is \_\_\_\_\_ of the colon.
50. Regression is a turning \_\_\_\_\_ or a return to a former state.
51. Semipermeable is \_\_\_\_\_ permeable.
52. Ultrabrachycephalic is having a cephalic index of 90 or \_\_\_\_\_.
53. Unstriated is \_\_\_\_\_ striped, as smooth muscle fiber.
54. Semisupination is a position \_\_\_\_\_ between supination and pronation.
55. Infrahyoid is \_\_\_\_\_ the hyoid bone.
56. Subvirile is of \_\_\_\_\_ or inferior virility.
57. Unsaturated is \_\_\_\_\_ being combined to the greatest possible extent.
58. Subvaginal is \_\_\_\_\_ the vagina.
59. Intravenous is \_\_\_\_\_ or into a vein.
60. Macroblepharia is abnormal \_\_\_\_\_ of the eyelid.

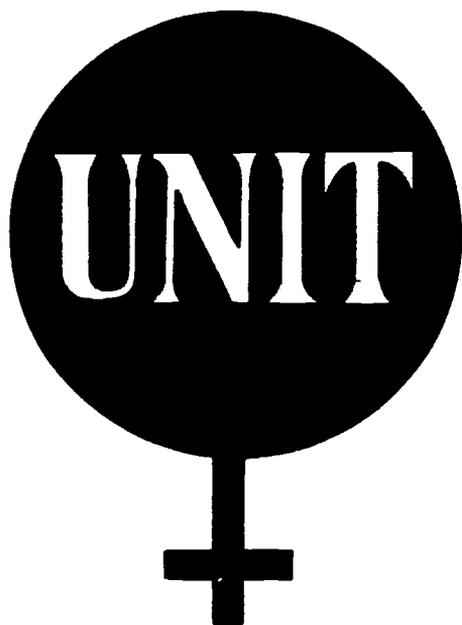
Section D

Please complete the following sentences with the correct word. Each sentence will contain a suggestion as to the correct word to be used.

1. Not having a definite shape or being formless is referred to as \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Madness, or a lack of being in one's mind, is called \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Drawing toward a center is called \_\_\_\_\_.
4. He is awkward in the use of one of his hands. He is \_\_\_\_\_.
5. Since it is near to the kidney, it is referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
6. In front and to one side is \_\_\_\_\_.
7. Replacement by an artificial part is called \_\_\_\_\_.
8. Simultaneous excitation is \_\_\_\_\_.
9. Ankylosis or fusion of the fingers or toes is called \_\_\_\_\_.
10. Originating in, or affecting, the opposite side of the body is called \_\_\_\_\_.
11. A second opening made in an abscess is called a \_\_\_\_\_.
12. Having the stomach on the right side of the body is called \_\_\_\_\_.
13. Difficult breathing is called \_\_\_\_\_.
14. \_\_\_\_\_ is any blood disease.
15. Double vision is \_\_\_\_\_.
16. It is made up of two equal parts. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
17. Examination to determine life is called \_\_\_\_\_.
18. \_\_\_\_\_ is a disorder of motion of both sides of the body.
19. The ability to see only two colors is called \_\_\_\_\_.
20. \_\_\_\_\_ is the inability to remember recent events, as seen in senility.

21. \_\_\_\_\_ is the outermost layer of
22. Excision of any organ or gland is called \_\_\_\_\_.
23. \_\_\_\_\_ is the condition of lacking a cartilage.
24. A clot in an artery or vein is called a \_\_\_\_\_.
25. Injection into the rectum is called \_\_\_\_\_.
26. Placing a body under water or another fluid is called \_\_\_\_\_.
27. \_\_\_\_\_ is not being fully developed.
28. General weakness is \_\_\_\_\_.
29. \_\_\_\_\_ is an inflamed condition involving all the structures of the heart.
30. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a general remedy for all ills.
31. The formation of an opening into an organ or between two organs is called \_\_\_\_\_.
32. It is newly formed. It is termed \_\_\_\_\_.
33. \_\_\_\_\_ is an unusually small heart.
34. Any abnormality or disorder of the sense of hearing is called \_\_\_\_\_.
35. \_\_\_\_\_ is an inflammation of the tissues adjoining the vagina.
36. It is situated near or alongside the nasal cavities, and is therefore referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
37. \_\_\_\_\_ is an inflammation of the tissues surrounding a tooth.
38. The middle of the nose is \_\_\_\_\_.
39. It is postpyretic. It is performed or it occurs after a fever. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
40. \_\_\_\_\_ is a change or turning in the opposite direction.

41. It reduces swellings. It is a \_\_\_\_\_.
42. \_\_\_\_\_ is a restoration to its normal position.
43. A lessening of severity, or abatement of symptoms, is called \_\_\_\_\_.
44. \_\_\_\_\_ is a position halfway between supination and pronation.
45. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It is located behind the uterus.
46. \_\_\_\_\_ is having only one terminal.
47. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a single thing or any of one thing.
48. \_\_\_\_\_ is below a rib.
49. A partial or incomplete dislocation is called a \_\_\_\_\_.
50. It is \_\_\_\_\_. It is located between bones, as some muscles and ligaments.
51. \_\_\_\_\_ is an abnormal size of the body.
52. The transfer of anything, as a disease or hereditary characteristics is called \_\_\_\_\_.
53. \_\_\_\_\_ is outside of or unrelated to the liver.
54. Outside of a joint is referred to as being \_\_\_\_\_.
55. \_\_\_\_\_ is excessive motility in any part.
56. Lying above or in the upper portion of the head is called \_\_\_\_\_.
57. \_\_\_\_\_ is a diminished secretion of mucus.
58. Partial constriction, especially of the lacrimal duct is called \_\_\_\_\_.
59. \_\_\_\_\_ is the condition of having a narrow opening.
60. A false joint developing after a fracture that has not united is called a \_\_\_\_\_.



# MEDICAL ABBREVIATIONS

## MEDICAL ABBREVIATIONS : I

Part I

In the column on the left you will find abbreviations of words and phrases found on the right. Next to these phrases and words you will find Latin, Greek, French or Arabic equivalents. Please supply the correct letters from Column II in the spaces provided in Column I.

Section A

<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column II</u>
1. noct.	a. by mouth (per os)
2. pil.	b. note well (nota bene)
3. p.o.	c. pill (pilula)
4. gr.	d. through or by
5. et	e. twice a day (bis in die)
6. b.i.d.	f. grain (granum)
7. inf.	g. infusion (infusum)
8. n.b.	h. every hour (omni hora)
9. per	i. at night (nocte; nocte)
10. omn. hor.	j. and (et)

Section B

<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column II</u>
1. a.c.	a. weight by volume
2. ol.	b. without (sans)
3. liq.	c. before meals (ante cibos)
4. H.	d. oil (oleum)
5. w/v.	e. defecation (defascatio)
6. spt.	f. liquid; fluid (liquor)
7. s.o.s.	g. a plaster (emplastrum)
8. $\bar{s}$	h. spirit (spiritus)
9. def.	i. if necessary (si opus sit)
10. emp.	j. hour (hora)

Author's Note: Some standard medical abbreviations, usually of Latin or Greek words, are widely used and generally accepted and understood. Many others are colloquial, not standardized, in common use regionally, but are not universally accepted or reliably understandable. Therefore, they are taught to acquaint the student with them but not to recommend their usage in professional medical practice.

Section C

<u>Column I</u>		<u>Column II</u>
1. O.	_____	a. as needed; as desired (pro re nata)
2. p.c.	_____	b. every hour (quaque hora)
3. p.r.n.	_____	c. powder (pulvis)
4. pulv.	_____	d. three times a day (ter in die)
5. Q.H.	_____	e. do not repeat (non repetatur)
6. ad lib.	_____	f. pint (octarius)
7. t.i.d.	_____	g. mouth (os; ora)
8. non rep.	_____	h. after food; after meals (post cibum)
9. os.	_____	i. water (aqua)
10. aq.	_____	j. as desire (ad libitum)

Section D

<u>Column I</u>		<u>Column II</u>
1. omn. noct.	_____	a. temperature (temperatura)
2. fl. oz.	_____	b. subcutaneously (sub cutis)
3. T.	_____	c. every other night (alternis noctus)
4. rep.	_____	d. to; up to (ad)
5. S.c.; sub Q	_____	e. number (numero)
6. alt. noc.	_____	f. every night (omni nocte)
7. ad.	_____	g. pint (pinte)
8. no.	_____	h. every day (quotide)
9. pt.	_____	i. let it be repaired (repatatur)
10. quotid.	_____	j. fluid ounce (fluidus uncia)

Section E

<u>Column I</u>		<u>Column II</u>
1. bib.	_____	a. half (semis)
2. arg.	_____	b. liter
3. av.	_____	c. milligram
4. l.	_____	d. ointment (unguentum)
5. mg.	_____	e. weight
6. Wt.	_____	f. enough (quantum satis)
7. oz.	_____	g. avoirdupois
8. ss.	_____	h. silver (argentum)
9. ung.	_____	i. drink (bibe)
10. Q.s.	_____	j. ounce (uncia)

Section F

Column I

Column II

- |               |       |                                     |
|---------------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. stat.      | _____ | a. urine (urina)                    |
| 2. q.i.d.     | _____ | b. pound (libra)                    |
| 3. ext.       | _____ | c. one drop (minimum)               |
| 4. Lb.        | _____ | d. immediately (statim)             |
| 5. solv.      | _____ | e. with (cum)                       |
| 6. m.         | _____ | f. dissolve (solve)                 |
| 7. vin        | _____ | g. dram (drachma)                   |
| 8. Ur.        | _____ | h. wine (vinum)                     |
| 9. dr.        | _____ | i. extract (extractum)              |
| 10. $\bar{c}$ | _____ | j. four times a day (quater in die) |

Section G

Column I

Column II

- |                 |       |  |
|-----------------|-------|--|
| 1. hor. interm. | _____ | a. gallon (conguis)                          |
| 2. h.n.         | _____ | b. syrup                                     |
| 3. C.           | _____ | c. every two hours                           |
| 4. ml.          | _____ | d. fluid dram (fluidrachma)                  |
| 5. Q.2h.        | _____ | e. common water (aqua communis)              |
| 6. alt. dieb.   | _____ | f. at intermediate hours (horis intermediis) |
| 7. aq. com      | _____ | g. mixture (mistura)                         |
| 8. mist         | _____ | h. every other day (alternis diebus)         |
| 9. fl. dr.      | _____ | i. milliliter                                |
| 10. syr.        | _____ | j. tonight (hac nocte)                       |

Section H

Column I

Column II

- |             |       |                              |
|-------------|-------|------------------------------|
| 1. cc.      | _____ | a. tepid water (aqua tepida) |
| 2. ft.      | _____ | b. gram                      |
| 3. gtt.,    | _____ | c. capsule (capsula)         |
| 4. hypo     | _____ | d. hypodermically (hypo)     |
| 5. Gm.      | _____ | e. of each (ana)             |
| 6. aq. tep. | _____ | f. drops (guttae)            |
| 7. Fld.     | _____ | g. centigram                 |
| 8. cg.      | _____ | h. fluid (fluidus)           |
| 9. cap.     | _____ | i. let there be made (fiat)  |
| 10. a       | _____ | j. cubic centimeter          |

Section I

Column I

Column II

- |              |       |                                      |
|--------------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. C.        | _____ | a. distilled water (aqua destillata) |
| 2. comp.     | _____ | b. elixir                            |
| 3. cong.     | _____ | c. Fahrenheit                        |
| 4. F.        | _____ | d. dilute (dilue)                    |
| 5. cm.       | _____ | e. twice a night (bis in noctus)     |
| 6. elix.     | _____ | f. centigrade (centigradus)          |
| 7. alt. hor. | _____ | g. centimeter                        |
| 8. aq. dest. | _____ | h. gallon (congius)                  |
| 9. dil.      | _____ | i. compound (compositus)             |
| 10. b.i.n.   | _____ | j. every other hour (alternis horis) |

Section J

Column I

Column II

- |                |       |   |
|----------------|-------|---|
| 1. mm.         | _____ | a. three time a night (ter in nocte)        |
| 2. vol. %      | _____ | b. tablet (tabella)                         |
| 3. mEg.        | _____ | c. meter                                    |
| 4. tr., tinct. | _____ | d. specific gravity (gravitus-heavy)        |
| 5. h.s.        | _____ | e. millimeter                               |
| 6. t.i.n.      | _____ | f. volume per cent                          |
| 7. sp. gr.     | _____ | g. milliequivalent                          |
| 8. M.          | _____ | h. solution (solutio)                       |
| 9. tab.        | _____ | i. tincture (tinctura)                      |
| 10. sol.       | _____ | j. at bedtime or hour of sleep (hora somni) |

Section K

Column I

Column II

- |           |       |                                      |
|-----------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. HPI    | _____ | a. as much as you will (quantum vis) |
| 2. P.     | _____ | b. past history                      |
| 3. FH     | _____ | c. social history                    |
| 4. Sig:/S | _____ | d. family history                    |
| 5. Q.v.   | _____ | e. take (recipe)                     |
| 6. SH     | _____ | f. eyes, ears, nose, throat          |
| 7. EENT   | _____ | g. respiratory system                |
| 8. PH     | _____ | h. history of present illness        |
| 9. RS     | _____ | i. let it be marked (signa)          |
| 10. MS    | _____ | j. musculoskeletal                   |

Section L

Column I

Column II

- 1. GU
- 2. BM
- 3. RN
- 4. BP
- 5. GI
- 6. CC
- 7. PE
- 8. NS
- 9. CV
- 10. ROS

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

- a. bowel movement
- b. genitourinary
- c. cardiovascular
- d. review of systems
- e. gastrointestinal
- f. physical examination
- g. registered nurse
- h. chief complaint
- i. blood pressure
- j. nervous system

Section M

Column I

Column II

- 1. MS
- 2. I.V.
- 3. LP
- 4. VP
- 5. CT.
- 6. LAB
- 7. SN
- 8. OR
- 9. MOM
- 10. OB

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

- a. lumbar puncture
- b. intravenous
- c. circulating time
- d. student nurse
- e. operating room
- f. milk of magnesia
- g. obstetrics
- h. laboratory
- i. morphine sulfate
- j. venous pressure

Section N

Column I

Column II

- 1. OPD
- 2. GYN
- 3. NPH
- 4. ASA
- 5. EKG, ECG
- 6. ER
- 7. M.D.
- 8. TAT
- 9. UR
- 10. PID

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

- a. electrocardiogram
- b. emergency room
- c. medical doctor
- d. outpatient department
- e. tetanus antitoxin
- f. gynecology
- g. type of insulin: neutral protamine, Hagedorn
- h. acetylsalicylic acid, aspirin
- i. pelvic inflammatory disease infection
- j. upper respiratory

Part II Review

Section A

Please read each of the following paragraphs and then decide whether the statements which follow them are either true or false. If the statement is true, write a "T" in the space provided and an "F" if the statement is false. If the statement cannot be verified by the paragraph mark "I".

1. She appears in good health except for a mild URI. The other pertinent aspects of the PE are mainly in the GU system. Her CC is pain in the back. An EKG was recommended.

- a.  The patient is free of infection.
- b.  The patient has not been noted to have any complaints.
- c.  A further test was suggested.
- d.  No examination has been made to date concerning the genitals and urinary organs.
- e.  A test was to be made to determine possible abnormality of heart contraction.

2. No BM for 3 days. An RN has been in attendance during the P.M. Sedative was administered p.o., b.i.d.

- a.  The patient was noted to have vomited.
- b.  The patient received the sedative orally.
- c.  The sedative was given less than three times a day.
- d.  The patient was left unattended by night and day.
- e.  Irregularities have been noted in defecation.

3. Administer the sedative S.c., alt. noc. or p.r.n.  
Use aq. tep. for bath, h.s.  
FH is not available but HPI complete.  
EENT O.K.  
LAB reports are not yet in.

- a.  A complete record is present for the patient's family and present illnesses.
- b.  The urinalysis is noncontributory.
- c.  The patient should be bathed in luke warm water before retiring.
- d.  The eyes, but not the ears, are adversely affected.
- e.  The sedative should not be given orally, but should be given every other night or as needed.

4. She should be taken from OR, stat.  
BP is normal.  
MOM was administered one day before.  
OR is ready.

- a. \_\_\_\_\_ Complications are not anticipated.
- b. \_\_\_\_\_ She was given a laxative prior to going to the OR.
- c. \_\_\_\_\_ She is to be taken to the emergency room next.
- d. \_\_\_\_\_ She has already been operated on.
- e. \_\_\_\_\_ The abnormality of her blood pressure is the reason that the OR is being readied.

5. I have been having these spells about twice a day. They usually occur after I eat. I have suffered vomiting and the runs. My blood pressure seems to up and I have taken milk of magnesia to stop the runs. I don't have a temperature but I do have pain in the chest. I drank a great deal of warm water and have put drops in my ears to ease the pain. My nose runs. My mother had lung trouble and my father died of a heart attack. As far as I know there has been no cancer in my family, and I wish that I could say that about tuberculosis. A cousin and three aunts died from consumption. My eyes water a great deal and my throat is often sore. The pain has not been great, and I never gave it much thought. What do the tests you took show? I am anxious to find out what the matter is. A person sometimes gets sicker over worry than he does from the actual illness.

- a. \_\_\_\_\_ There is a HPI.
- b. \_\_\_\_\_ EENT problems are present.
- c. \_\_\_\_\_ BP is normal and MOM was never taken.
- d. \_\_\_\_\_ His CC is spells.
- e. \_\_\_\_\_ He has TB.

Section B

1. Please encircle the letter next to each of the following abbreviations which is in some way connected to measurement.

a. c.c.	e. mg	i. q.i.d.	m. Sol.
b. emp.	f. oz.	j. m.	n. tab.
c. pt.	g. T.	k. ml.	o. cm.
d. fl.oz.	h. aq.	l. Gm.	p. elix.

2. Please encircle the letter next to each of the following abbreviations which designates the form of a medication or is the means in which a medication is given.

a. pulv.	e. hypo	i. tab.	m. syr.
b. Gtt.	f. mm.	j. b.i.n.	n. emp.
c. MS	g. Sol.	k. CT	o. ung.
d. fld.	h. cap.	l. stat.	p. pil.

3. Please encircle the letter next to each of the following abbreviations which is a solid.

a. CC	e. Ur.	i. MS	m. fl. oz.
b. cong.	f. elix.	j. sp. gr.	n. vin
c. fl. dr.	g. MOM	k. Sol.	o. aq.
d. aq. com.	h. TAT	l. PH	p. arg.

4. Please encircle the letter next to each of the following abbreviations which is in some way connected to the designation or limitation of time.

a. p.o.	e. w/v.	i. Q.h.	m. quotid.
b. b.i.d.	f. def.	j. non rep.	n. aq.
c. omn. hor.	g. alt. noc.	k. os.	o. alt. dieb.
d. et	h. T.	l. SN	p. q.i.d.

5. Please encircle the letter next to each of the following abbreviations which is an internal part of the body.

a. GU	e. NS	i. OB	m. LP
b. OPD	f. EENT	j. sub Q	n. GI
c. RS	g. MD	k. RN	o. OR
d. MS	h. CV	l. ER	p. UR

6. Please encircle the letter next to each of the following abbreviations which is a medication.

a. MOM	e. mn.	i. CV	m. BM
b. et	f. tab.	j. LAB	n. RS
c. ung.	g. TAT	k. liq.	o. HPI
d. ss.	h. PH	l. ASA	p. cap.

## MEDICAL ABBREVIATIONS : II

Part I

On the left you will find abbreviations of words or phrases found in the right column. Match the letters in Column II with the abbreviations found in Column I in the blank spaces provided.

Section A

<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column II</u>
1. DOA	a. diagnosis
2. DX	b. colored female
3. Histo	c. phosphorus
4. UA	d. white male
5. Ca	e. histoplasmosis
6. TB	f. dead on arrival
7. WM	g. acid fast bacillus
8. P	h. urinalysis
9. AFB	i. calcium
10. CF	j. tuberculosis

Section B

<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column II</u>
1. PPD	a. systemic lupus erythematosus
2. TEMP	b. purified protein derivative
3. QID	c. temperature
4. LE cell prep	d. four times a day
5. IPPB	e. posteroanterior
6. PA	f. complement fixation
7. SOB	g. lupus erythematosus, cell preparation
8. CF	h. intermittent positive pressure breathing
9. SLE	i. shortness of breath
10. LMD	j. local medical doctor

Section C

<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column II</u>
1. MB	a. bowel sound, breath sound
2. VC	b. murmur
3. HS	c. maximal breathing capacity
4. BS	d. lymph node
5. DP	e. vital capacity
6. m	f. tonsils & adenoids
7. AS	g. dorsalis pedis
8. LN	h. bed time
9. DOE	i. dyspnea on exertion
10. T&A	j. arteriosclerosis

Section D

Column I

Column II

1. VD
2. L&W
3. PT
4. R/O
5. CBR
6. FBS
7. TP
8. SM
9. CVA
10. (t)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

- a. rule out
- b. living & well
- c. streptomycin
- d. complete bed rest
- e. costovertebral angle
- f. venereal disease
- g. thrill
- h. posterior tibialis
- i. total protein
- j. fasting blood sugar

Section E

Column I

Column II

1. I&O
2. CBC
3. EOM
4. PTA
5. S
6. UCHD
7. L&A
8. PMI
9. MCL
10. LICS

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

- a. external ocular movements
- b. midlaxillary line
- c. complete blood count
- d. point of maximal impulse
- e. without
- f. light & accommodation
- g. intake & output
- h. left intercostal space
- i. usual childhood disease
- j. prior to admission

Section F

Column I

Column II

1. NSR
2. LKS
3. BRP
4. VDRL
5. BUN
6. CA
7. BE
8. GB
9. KUB
10. LIQ

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

- a. normal sinus rhythm
- b. cancer
- c. gallbladder
- d. liver, kidney & spleen
- e. bathroom privileges
- f. kidney, ureter & bladder x-ray
- g. left lower quadrant
- h. Venereal Disease Research Laboratory
- i. blood urea nitrogen
- j. barium enema

Section G

<u>Column I</u>		<u>Column II</u>
1. RBC	_____	a. right upper quadrant
2. TUR	_____	b. white blood count
3. RUQ	_____	c. red blood count
4. GTT	_____	d. basophil
5. WBC	_____	e. transurethral resection
6. Lymph	_____	f. monocyte
7. HPF	_____	g. glucose tolerance test
8. Baso	_____	h. lymphocyte
9. BSP	_____	i. high power field
10. Mono	_____	j. bromsulphalein

Section H

<u>Column I</u>		<u>Column II</u>
1. LUQ	_____	a. right lower quadrant
2. BSP	_____	b. treatment
3. N&V	_____	c. bromsulphalein
4. NPO	_____	d. mucous membranes
5. RLQ	_____	e. polymorphonuclear leukocyte
6. MM	_____	f. non contributory
7. Eo	_____	g. nothing per os, nothing by mouth
8. N.C.	_____	h. left upper quadrant
9. Rx	_____	i. nausea & vomiting
10. Poly	_____	j. eosinophil

Section I

<u>Column I</u>		<u>Column II</u>
1. RR	_____	a. postoperative
2. I&D	_____	b. eyes, nose & throat
3. PO	_____	c. submucous resection
4. WB	_____	d. whole blood
5. ENT	_____	e. dextrose in water
6. ABD pad	_____	f. recovery room
7. PDA	_____	g. dilatation & curetage
8. SMR	_____	h. abdominal pad
9. D&C	_____	i. incision & drainage
10. D/W	_____	j. patent ductus arteriosus

Section J

Column I

Column II

- |           |       |  |
|-----------|-------|--|
| 1. D/NS   | _____ | a. last menstrual period                     |
| 2. BS     | _____ | b. postpartum                                |
| 3. BOW    | _____ | c. dextrose in normal saline                 |
| 4. LMP    | _____ | d. gravida i                                 |
| 5. EDC    | _____ | e. "bag of waters"; amnionic fluid, membrane |
| 6. pp     | _____ | f. bartholin, urethral and skene's glands    |
| 7. Para i | _____ | g. left mediolateral                         |
| 8. LML    | _____ | h. primipara                                 |
| 9. Gr i   | _____ | i. bowel sounds                              |
| 10. BUS   | _____ | j. expected date of confinement              |

Section K

Column I

Column II

- |                   |       |                              |
|-------------------|-------|------------------------------|
| 1. Para ii        | _____ | a. abortion                  |
| 2. PMP            | _____ | b. nose & throat             |
| 3. AB             | _____ | c. patient                   |
| 4. A <sub>2</sub> | _____ | d. present illness           |
| 5. N&T            | _____ | e. secundipara               |
| 6. N              | _____ | f. pediatrics                |
| 7. Pt             | _____ | g. normal                    |
| 8. Peds           | _____ | h. previous menstrual period |
| 9. PI             | _____ | i. normal adult male         |
| 10. NAM           | _____ | j. second aortic sound       |

Section L

Column I

Column II

- |          |       |                                |
|----------|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1. WD    | _____ | a. very important person       |
| 2. WLN   | _____ | b. superior vena cava          |
| 3. VT    | _____ | c. well developed              |
| 4. VIP   | _____ | d. regular, round & equal      |
| 5. SPvac | _____ | e. rheumatic fever             |
| 6. SVC   | _____ | f. within the limits of normal |
| 7. RRE   | _____ | g. rotation per minute         |
| 8. RPM   | _____ | h. right eye                   |
| 9. RF    | _____ | i. small pox vaccination       |
| 10. RE   | _____ | j. venous tracing              |

Section M

Column I

Column II

1. def.
2. inf.
3. lat.
4. L-
5. ant.
6. ca.
7. C-
8. Coc.
9. a.
10. cf.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

- a. lateral.
- b. artery (arteria)
- c. inferior
- d. definition
- e. lumbar
- f. cervical
- g. about (circa)
- h. anterior
- i. coccygeal
- j. compare (confer)

Section N

Column I

Column II

1. dim.
2. left
3. sup.
4. q.v
5. rt.
6. m.
7. obgyn
8. n.
9. T-
10. pl.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

- a. left
- b. muscle
- c. thoracic
- d. diminutive
- e. superior
- f. which see (quod vide)
- g. right
- h. obstetrics & gynecology
- i. pleural
- j. nerve (nervus)

Section O

Column I

Column II

1. C.V.
2. stat.
3. TLC
4. Tsp.
5. D&C
6. Tbsp.
7. U.A.
8. M.b.
9. D.D.S.
10. decub.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

- a. uric acid level
- b. tender, loving care
- c. at once
- d. tablespoon
- e. lying down
- f. doctor of dental surgery
- g. cardiovascular
- h. dilatation and curettage
- i. teaspoon
- j. mix well

## Part II Review

### Section A

Please read each of the following paragraphs and then decide whether the statements which follow them are either true or false. If the statement is true, write a "T" in the space provided and an "F" if the statement is false. If the statement cannot be verified by the paragraph mark "I".

1. The PH includes VD, TB and excessive N&V. She is WD. CA is noted in immediate family. There has been delayed BM. A BE was done. There was inflammation in the N&T. Her LMP was two weeks ago.
  - a. \_\_\_\_\_ FH is completely lacking.
  - b. \_\_\_\_\_ Stomach and bowel problems are indicated but no trouble is noted in the nose and throat.
  - c. \_\_\_\_\_ She is skinny and underdeveloped.
  - d. \_\_\_\_\_ She has been given treatment.
  - e. \_\_\_\_\_ Her period was late.
  
2. He is a WM with a history of AS. He complains of DOE, but has N, BS and BP. His UA, RBC, WBC and EKG showed no dysfunction or abnormality of serious consequence.
  - a. \_\_\_\_\_ Arteriosclerosis has left the patient permanently impaired.
  - b. \_\_\_\_\_ Tests were not done to determine the patient's blood, heart, and urine condition.
  - c. \_\_\_\_\_ Bowel sound was tested but not the lungs.
  - d. \_\_\_\_\_ It is possible that the patient had a LMP.
  - e. \_\_\_\_\_ The patient was noted to have T&A trouble.
  
3. The CA was found to be in the RLQ of the abdomen. PO treatment will include frequent check ups. The DX was correct. She is in the RR now.
  - a. \_\_\_\_\_ Both breasts were found to be affected.
  - b. \_\_\_\_\_ The doctor expected what he found to be the problem.
  - c. \_\_\_\_\_ She has completely recovered.
  - d. \_\_\_\_\_ She had a safe delivery.
  - e. \_\_\_\_\_ She will soon be operated on.

4. PTA he had a SPvac. At present he is having a BE. His EKG & UA are NC. The PH & PE are not complete.

- a. \_\_\_\_\_ The examination of his urine, but not the results of his heart examination, add nothing of consequence to his case.
- b. \_\_\_\_\_ His medical papers are complete, leaving only the necessary DX.
- c. \_\_\_\_\_ The patient had already had a smallpox vaccination as of June 6, 1974.
- d. \_\_\_\_\_ His BE indicates heart trouble.
- e. \_\_\_\_\_ The PE and PH will be complete after 6/6/74.

5. This WD, WM was treated by his LMD for heart trouble. There was no definite DX. The PH includes repeated VD and UCHD. The FH includes CA and TB on both sides. Tests on EENT are NC. Has been treated at the OPD at St. Luke's. BM regular. WBC & RBC normal. T&A show inflammation. Mild SOB. CC is concerned with constant headaches, vomiting and nausea. The bowel sounds are normal. Cardiovascular problems are absent. Parents are aged but L&W.

- a. \_\_\_\_\_ There is a history of venereal disease and an absence of any serious CV condition.
- b. \_\_\_\_\_ There is a definite problem with the white blood count, not the red blood count, but not a noticeable problem with the tonsils, adenoids, eyes, ears, nose nor throat.
- c. \_\_\_\_\_ It is noted that the patient is not suffering from problems related to the heart and vessels, but that he has been treated prior to the present examination by a doctor for such a condition.
- d. \_\_\_\_\_ There is no evidence of constipation or the runs, but there is N&V and some breathing difficulty.
- e. \_\_\_\_\_ The patient's PH is typical, his parents are living and well, and he has been under the care of at least two doctors.

Section B

1. Please encircle the letter next to each of the following abbreviations which is in some way connected to time.

a. noct	e. H	i. Q.h.	m. a.m.
b. oz.	f. os.	j. q.i.d.	n. b.i.n.
c. n.b.	g. omn. noct.	k. stat.	o. S.
d. a.c.	h. no.	l. hor. interm.	p. p.m.

2. Please encircle the letter next to each of the following abbreviations which is in some way connected to measurement.

a. M	e. fl.oz.	i. et	m. SPvac
b. PH	f. O.	j. ss.	n. MBC
c. w/v	g. $\bar{s}$	k. vol.%	o. Tbsp.
d. per	h. mg.	l. mm	p. #

3. Please encircle the letter next to each of the following abbreviations which is a part of the human body.

a. EENT	e. SH	i. KUB	m. Pt
b. GU	f. TB	j. LKS	n. BOW
c. SM	g. T&A	k. N&V	o. LMP
d. F.	h. VD	l. RLQ	p. VIP

4. Please encircle the letter next to each of the following abbreviations which is a medical specialty, medical person or medical specialist.

a. BS	e. GYN	i. ENT	m. NC
b. BE	f. MD	j. OBGYN	n. WF
c. LMD	g. PO	k. D.D.S.	o. Peds
d. OB	h. WB	l. ENT	p. Ph.D.

5. Please encircle the letter next to each of the following abbreviations which is a sickness, malfunction, infection or abnormality.

a. N&V	e. Ca	i. DOA	m. def.
b. RF	f. GB	j. UA	n. LMP
c. WD	g. DOE	k. TB	o. SOB
d. VD	h. AS	l. BM	p. CWP

6. Please encircle the letter next to each of the following abbreviations which is a medication.

a. PTA	e. Eos	i. MS	m. SPvac
b. SM	f. RR	j. TAT	n. PMP
c. BSP	g. S.c.	k. ASA	o. AB
d. B.A.L.	h. MOM	l. PID	p. APC



# APPENDIX

## A

o	- degree
A <sub>2</sub>	- second aortic sound
AAGP	- American Academy of General Practice
AAL	- anterior axillary line
AAMC	- Association of American Medical Colleges
AB	- abortion
AC	- ante cibum (before meals); anterior chamber
ACG	- apexcardiogram
ACTH	- adrenocorticotrophic hormone
ADA	- American Dental Association
ADH	- antidiuretic hormone
AE	- above the elbow
AFB	- acid fast bacilli
A/G ratio	- albumin/globulin ratio
AHA	- acquired hemolytic anemia
AHG	- antihemophilic globulin
AI	- aortic insufficiency
AJ	- ankle jerk
AK	- above the knee
ALL	- acute lymphatic leukemia
ALS	- amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
AM	- ante meridiem (in the morning)
AMA	- American Medical Association; against medical advice
AMS	- American Medical Society
AML	- acute myelogenous leukemia; acute monocytic leukemia
ANF	- average normal function
ANS	- autonomic nervous system
AP	- alkaline phosphatase
APC	- auricular premature contraction; aspirin, phenacetin, caffeine
AP resection	- abdominal perineal resection
AR	- aortic regurgitation
ARF	- acute rheumatic fever
AS	- aortic stenosis; arteriosclerosis
ASA	- acetylsalicylic acid; aspirin
ASD	- auricular septal defect
ASHD	- arteriosclerotic heart disease
ASLO	- antistreptolysin O titer
ASM	- atrial systolic murmur
ASO	- arteriosclerosis obliterans
ASO titer	- antistreptolysin-O titer
ATC	- antithyroid compound
AV	- arteriovenous; atrioventricular

Author's Note: The majority of abbreviations in this appendix have been put in UPPER CASE (CAPITAL) letters as a matter of convenience rather than convention, since there does not appear to be a standardized method of writing them. The style of punctuating abbreviations in this text may also differ from that of other texts. Students should keep in mind that the objective here is to familiarize them with this aspect of medical literature and is not meant to promote the usage of abbreviations nor to advocate a standard orthography for them.

## B

BA	- brachial artery
B.A.L.	- British antilewisite
BBB	- blood brain barrier; bundle branch block
BCG	- bacilla Calmette Guerin; ballistocardiogram
BE	- barium enema; below the elbow
BH	- birth history
BID	- bis in die (twice daily)
BJ	- bone and joint; biceps jerk
BJ protein	- Bence Jones protein
BK	- below the knee
BM	- bowel movement; bone marrow
BMR	- basal metabolic rate
B&O supp	- belladonna and opium suppository
BOW	- "bag of waters," amniotic fluid and membrane
BP	- blood pressure
BP fistula	- bronchopleura fistula
BPH	- benign prostate hypertrophy
BRB	- bright red blood
BRP	- bathroom privilege
BS	- breath sound; bowel sound
BSP	- bromsulphalein
BT	- bed time; brain tumor; bowel tone
BUN	- blood urea nitrogen
BUS	- Bartholin, urethral and Skene's glands
BW	- birth weight, body weight

## C

c̄	- cum (with)
C	- centigrade
ca	- circa (about)
Ca	- cancer
CA	- chronological age
CB	- chlorambucil
CBC	- complete blood count
CBF	- cerebral blood flow
CC	- chief complaint; cephaline cholesterol flocculation; cubic centimeter; clinical clerk
CE	- cholesterol esters
CF	- colored female
CGT	- choriogonadotrophic hormone
CHD	- congenital heart disease
CHF	- congestive heart failure
CI	- color index
CLL	- chronic lymphatic leukemia
CM	- colored male; costal margin; centimeter
CML	- chronic myelogenous leukemia

CNS	- central nervous system
CP	- cerebral palsy; cystoscopy and panendoscopy
CPC	- clinicopathological conference; chronic passive congestion
CP disproportion	- cephalopelvic disproportion
CR	- cardiorespiratory; conditioned reflex
CRP	- C-reactive protein
CSF	- cerebral spinal fluid
CT	- circulation time; carotid tracing
CT ratio	- cardiothoracic ratio
CV	- cardiovascular
CVA	- cerebral vascular accident; costovertebral angle
CW	- colored woman
CWP	- child without pain

## D

DB	- direct bilirubin
DC	- discontinue
D&C	- dilatation and curettage
DCA	- desoxycorticosterone acetate
DDS	- Doctor of Dental Surgery
DH	- development history
DHSM	- dihydrostreptomycin
DL	- danger list
DLE	- disseminated lupus erythematosus
DM	- diabetes mellitus
D/NS	- dextrose in normal saline
DO	- Doctor of Osteopathy
DOA	- dead on arrival
Doc	- doctor
DOCA	- desoxycorticosterone acetate
DOE	- dyspnea on exertion
DPN	- diphosphopyridine nucleotide
DPT	- diphtheria, pertussis and tetanus vaccine
D/S	- dextrose in saline
DT's	- delirium tremens
DTR	- deep tendon reflexes
D/W	- dextrose in water
D5W	- 5% glucose (dextrose) in water
Dx	- diagnosis

## E

EC	- enteric-coated
ECFMG	- Education Council for Foreign Medical Graduates
EKG	- electrocardiogram
ECT	- electric convulsive therapy
EDC	- expected date of confinement
EDD	- expected date of delivery
EEG	- electroencephalogram

EENT	- eyes, ears, nose and throat
EJ	- elbow jerk
EKG	- electrocardiogram
ELO	- ear lobe oximetry
EMF	- erythrocyte maturation factor; evaporated milk formula
EMG	- electromyogram
ENT	- ears, nose and throat
Eos	- eosinophil
EOM	- external ocular muscle
ER	- emergency room
ERV	- expiratory reserve volume
ESR	- erythrocyte sedimentation rate
EST	- electric shock therapy
et	- and
ETH	- elixir of terpin hydrate
EUA	- examination under anesthesia

## F

F	- Fahrenheit
FA	- femoral artery; first aid
FACP	- Fellow of the American College of Physicians
FACS	- Fellow of the American College of Surgeons
FB	- fingerbreadth
FBD	- functional bowel distress
FBS	- fasting blood sugar
FH	- family history
FHT	- fetal heart tone
FLEX	- Federation Licensing Examination
FRC	- functional residual capacity
FRCP	- Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians
FRCS	- Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons
FS	- frozen section
FSH	- follicle-stimulating hormone
FT	- full term; finger tip
FTND	- full term normal delivery
FU	- fecal urobilinogen
FUB	- functional uterine bleeding
FUO	- fever of unknown origin

## G

G	- gravida
GAS	- generalized arteriosclerosis
GB	- gallbladder
GC	- gonorrhea
GI	- gastrointestinal
GM	- grand mal
Gm	- gram
GOT	- glutamic oxalacetic transaminase

GP	- general practitioner
GPT	- glutamic pyruvic transaminase
Gr	- grain
Gtt	- gutta (drop)
GTT	- glucose tolerance test
GU	- genitourinary
GYN	- gynecology

## H

H	- hypodermic
HASHD	- hypertensive arteriosclerotic heart disease
Hb	- hemoglobin
HC	- hospital course
Hct	- hematocrit
HCVD	- hypertensive cardiovascular disease
HD	- hearing distance
H&E	- hematoxylin and eosin
5-HTAA	- 5-hydroxyindolacetic acid
Histo	- histoplasmosis
HM	- hand movement
HN2	- nitrogen mustard
HNP	- herniated nucleus pulposus
HPF	- high power field
HPI	- history of present illness
HS	- hora sonnos or sonni (bed time); heart sounds
HSB	- hot sitz bath
HV	- hepatic vein
HVM	- hilar vascular marking
Hx	- history

## I

I 131 uptake	- iodine 131 uptake
IBI	- intermittent bladder irrigation
IC	- inspiratory capacity; intracutaneous; international classification
ICP	- intracranial pressure
ICS	- intercostal space
I&D	- incision and drainage
IH	- infectious hepatitis
II	- icterus index
IM	- intramuscular
Imp	- impression
INH	- isonicotinic acid hydrazide or isoniazid
I&O	- intake and output
IPPB	- intermittent positive pressure breathing
IQ	- intelligence quotient

IRV	- inspiratory reserve volume
IST	- insulin shock therapy
ITP	- idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura
IV	- intravenous
IVC	- inferior vena cava
IVP	- intravenous pyelogram

## K

Kg	- kilogram
KJ	- knee jerk
17-KS	- 17-ketosteroids
KUB	- kidney, ureter and bladder x-ray
KV	- kilovolt

## L

#	- pound (or number)
L	- liter
LA	- left atrium
L&A	- light and accomodation
LAA	- left aortic arch
Lab	- laboratory
LAH	- lyophylised antihemophilic plasma
Lb	- pound
LBBB	- left bundle branch block
LBCD	- left border of cardiac dullness
LCM	- lymphocytic choriomeningitis
LDH	- lactic dehydrogenase
LE	- left eye
LE cell prep	- lupus erythematosus cell preparation
LH	- lactogenic hormone; luteinizing hormone
LHD	- luetic heart disease, left heart defect
LKS	- liver, kidney, and spleen
LLL	- left lower lobe
LIQ	- left lower quadrant
LMD	- local Medical Doctor
LML	- left mediolateral
LMP	- last menstrual period
LN	- lymph node
LOA	- left occiput anterior
LOP	- left occiput posterior
LOT	- left occiput transverse
LP	- lumbar puncture
LPA	- left pulmonary artery
LPN	- licensed practical nurse
LRNL	- low residue non laxative

LS - lymphosarcoma  
 LSA - left sacrum anterior  
 LSB - left sternal border  
 LSD-25 - lysergic acid diethylamide  
 LSP - left sacrum posterior  
 LST - left sacrum transverse  
 Lt - left  
 LUL - left upper lobe  
 LUQ - left upper quadrant  
 LV - left ventricle  
 LVH - left ventricular hypertrophy  
 L&W - living and well  
 Lymph - lymphocyte

## M

m - minim  
 (m) - murmur  
 M<sub>1</sub> - first mitral sound  
 MBC - maximum breathing capacity  
 MCAT - Medical College Admission Test  
 MCH - mean corpuscular hemoglobin  
 MCHC - mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration  
 MCL - midclavicular line  
 MCV - mean corpuscular volume  
 MD - Medical Doctor  
 M/E ratio - myeloid/erythroid ratio  
 mEq - milliequivalent  
 Mg - milligram  
 MH - menstrual history; marital history  
 MI - mitral insufficiency, myocardial infarction  
 ml - milliliter  
 MM - mucous membrane; multiple myeloma  
 mm - millimeter  
 MO - mineral oil  
 MOD - medical officer of the day  
 MOM - milk of magnesia  
 Mono - monocytes  
 MP - menstrual period  
 6-MP - 6-mercaptopurine  
 MPA - main pulmonary artery  
 MPS - main pulmonary segment  
 MR - mitral regurgitation  
 MRO - must rule out  
 MS - multiple sclerosis; mitral stenosis; morphine sulfate  
 MSH - melanin stimulating hormone  
 MT - medical technician

## N

N	- normal
NAM	- normal adult male
NC	- non contributory
NCA	- neurocirculatory asthenia
NIH	- National Institute of Health
NM	- neuromuscular
NP	- neuropsychiatric
NPH	- neutral protamine Hagedorn (insulin)
NPN	- nonprotein nitrogen
NPO	- nil per os (nothing by mouth)
NS	- nervous system, neurological surgeon
NSR	- normal sinus rhythm
N&T	- nose and throat
N&V	- nausea and vomiting

## O

OA	- occiput anterior
OB	- obstetrics
o.d.	- once a day
OD	- oculus dexter or dextra (right eye); officer of the day
17-OH	- 17-hydroxysteroid
OL	- oculus laevus (left eye)
OM	- otitis media
OP	- occiput posterior
O&P	- ova and parasites
OPC	- Outpatient Clinic
OPD	- Outpatient Department
OR	- operating room
OS	- opening snap; oculus sinister (left eye)
OT	- occupational therapy; old tuberculin
OU	- oculus unium (both eyes)

## P

P <sub>2</sub>	- second pulmonic sound
P	- Para
PA	- pernicious anemia; postero-anterior; pulmonary artery
P&A	- percussion and auscultation
PABA	- paraminobenzoic acid
PAP smear	- Papanicolaou smear
PAS	- paraminosalicylic acid
PAT	- paroxysmal auricular tachycardia
P&B	- phenobarbital and belladonna
PBI	- protein bound iodine
PC	- post cibo (after meals)
PCG	- phonocardiogram
PDA	- patent ductus arteriosus

PDR	- Physicians' Desk Reference
PE	- physical examination
Peds	- pediatrics
PEG	- pneumoencephalogram
PH	- past history
PhD	- Philosophiae Doctor (Doctor of Philosophy)
PI	- present illness
PID	- pelvic inflammatory disease
PM	- post meridiem (in the afternoon)
PMD	- private Medical Doctor
PMF	- progressive massive fibrosis
PMH	- past morbid history
PMI	- point of maximal impulse
PMN	- polymorphonuclear leucocyte
PMP	- past menstrual period
PM&R	- Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation
PND	- paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnea
PNH	- paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria
PNP	- pneumoperitoneum
PNTX	- pneumothorax
PO	- per os (by mouth); postoperative
Polio	- poliomyelitis
Poly	- polymorphonuclear leucocyte
PP	- postpartum
PPD	- purified protein derivative
PRN	- pro re nata (as needed)
Pro time	- prothrombin time
PS	- pulmonary stenosis
P&S	- protosignoid; physician and surgeon
PSP	- phenolsulfonphthalein
Pt	- patient
PT	- physical therapy; posterior tibialis; prothrombin time
PTA	- prior to admission; plasma thromboplastin antecedent
PTC	- plasma thromboplastin component
PTR&BP	- pulse, temperature, respiration and blood pressure
PVC	- premature ventricular contraction
PVD	- peripheral vascular disease
PVM	- peripheral vascular markings
PVT	- paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia
PX	- physical examination
PZI	- protamine zinc insulin

## Q

Q	- quaque (every)
q...h	- quaque...hora (every...hour)

QD	- quaque die (every day)
QH	- quaque hora (every hour)
QID	- quarter in die (four times a day)
QNS	- quantum non satis (quantity not sufficient)
QOD	- every other day
QS	- quantum satis (sufficient quantity)

## R

RA	- rheumatoid arthritis; right auricle
RAI uptake	- radioactive iodine uptake
RAO	- right anterior oblique
RBBB	- right bundle branch block
RBC	- red blood count; red blood cells
RCP	- Royal College of Physicians
RE	- right eye
RES	- reticuloendothelial system
RF	- rheumatic fever
RHD	- rheumatic heart disease
RLL	- right lower lobe
RLQ	- right lower quadrant
RML	- right middle lobe
RN	- registered nurse
RO	- rule out
ROA	- right occiput anterior
ROP	- right occiput posterior
ROS	- review of systems
ROT	- right occiput transverse
RPA	- right pulmonary artery
RPF	- renal plasma flow
RPM	- rotations per minute
RQ	- respiratory quotient
RR	- recovery room
RRE	- regular, round, and equal
RS	- review of systems; respiratory system
RSA	- right sacrum anterior
RSP	- right sacrum posterior
RST	- right sacrum transverse
Rt	- right
RUL	- right upper lobe
RUQ	- right upper quadrant
P.V	- right ventricle; residual volume
RVH	- right ventricular hypertrophy
Rx	- recipe (take)

## S

$\bar{s}$	- without
SA	- serum albumin

S&A - sugar and acetone  
 SB-D - serum bilirubin-direct  
 SB-I - serum bilirubin-indirect  
 SBE - subacute bacterial endocarditis  
 SC - subcutaneous; systolic click  
 SD - standard deviation; streptodornase  
 SEC - systolic ejection click  
 Sed rate - sedimentation rate  
 SF - scarlet fever; spinal fluid  
 SG - serum globulin  
 SGOT - serum glutamic oxalacetic transaminase  
 SGPT - serum glutamic pyruvic transaminase  
 SH - serum hepatitis; social history  
 SHD - syphilitic heart disease  
 SI - serum iron  
 S&I - sensible and insensible  
 Sig:, S - let it be marked  
 SK - streptokinase  
 SL - serum lipids  
 SLE - systemic lupus erythematosus  
 SM - streptomycin; systolic murmur  
 SMR - submucous resection  
 SOB - shortness of breath  
 S.O.S. - if necessary  
 SPCA - serum prothrombin conversion accelerator  
 Sp Gr - specific gravity  
 SP vac - small pox vaccination  
 SR - system review; stimulus-response  
 ss - semis (half)  
 SS enema - soapsuds enema  
 SSKI - saturated solution of potassium iodide  
 Stat - statim (at once)  
 Staph - staphylococcus  
 STD - skin test dose  
 STH - somatotrophic hormone  
 Strep - streptococcus  
 STS - serologic test for syphilis  
 Sub Q - subcutaneous  
 SVC - superior vena cava

## T

⊕ - thrill  
 T&A - tonsils and adenoids; tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy  
 Tab - tabella (tablet)  
 TAT - tetanus antitoxin  
 TB - total bilirubin; tuberculosis  
 TBV - total blood volume

TC	- total cholesterol
TD	- transverse diameter
TEM	- triethylenemelamine
Temp	- temperature
TEPA	- triethylenephosphoramide
TF	- tactile fremitus
TGT	- thromboplastin generation test
TID	- ter in die (three times a day)
TLC	- total lung capacity; tender loving care
TM	- tympanic membrane
TMJ	- temporomandibular joint
T of F	- Tetralogy of Fallot
TP	- total protein
TPI	- Treponema pallidum immobilization
TPR	- temperature, pulse and respiration
TPV	- total plasma volume
TRCM	- total red cell mass
TS	- tricuspid stenosis
TSH	- thyroid stimulating hormone
TT	- thymol turbidity; toilet training
TTH	- thyrotrophic hormone
TUR	- transurethral resection
TV	- tidal volume

## U

UA	- urinalysis
UCHD	- usual childhood diseases
ULN	- upper limits of normal
URI	- upper respiratory infection
USP	- United States Pharmacopeia
USPH	- United States Public Health Service
UTI	- urinary tract infection
UU	- urinary urobilinogen
UV fistula	- urethrovaginal fistula

## V

VA	- visual acuity; variety
VAH	- Veterans Administration Hospital
VC	- vital capacity
VCG	- vectorcardiogram
VD	- venereal disease
VDM	- vasodepressor material
VDRL	- Venereal Disease Research Laboratories
VEM	- vasoexcitor material
VF	- vocal fremitus
VI	- volume index

VIP - very important person  
 VNC - vesical neck constriction  
 VO - verbal orders  
 VP - visiting physician; venous pressure  
 VPC - ventricular premature contraction  
 VPRC - volume of packed red cells  
 VSD - ventricular septal defect  
 VT - venous tracing  
 VV fistula - vesicovaginal fistula

## W

WB - whole blood  
 WBC - white blood count; white blood cell  
 WD - well developed  
 WF - white female  
 WHO - World Health Organization  
 WLN - within the limits of normal  
 WM - white male  
 WN - well nourished  
 WPW - Wolff-Parkinson-White  
 Wt - weight

## X

X - experimental

## Y

y - yard  
 Yr - year

## Z

z - zone, zero

*Amen*